Atlas of Science

Visualizing What We Know

Katy Börner

Atlas of Science

Visualizing What We Know

Katy Börner

The MIT Press
Cambridge, Massachusetts
London, England

For information about special quantity discounts, please e-mail special_sales@mitpress.mit.edu

This book was set in Adobe Caslon Pro by Elisha F. Hardy (graphic design and layout), Tracey Theriault (design advice), and Katy Börner (concept), Cyberinfrastructure for Network Science Center, School of Library and Information Science, Indiana University. Printed and bound in Malaysia.

Library of Congress Cataloging-in-Publication Data

Börner, Katy.
Atlas of science : visualizing what we know / Katy Börner.
p. cm.
Includes bibliographical references and indexes.
ISBN 978-0-262-01445-8 (hardcover : alk. paper) 1. Classification of sciences—Atlases. 2. Science—Atlases. 3. Communication in science—Data processing. 4. Digital mapping. I. Title.
Q177.B67 2010
501.2—dc22

2009048451

10 9 8 7 6 5 4 3

Contents

viii

viii Foreword

ix Preface

x Acknowledgments

1

Part 1: Introduction

2 Knowledge Equals Power

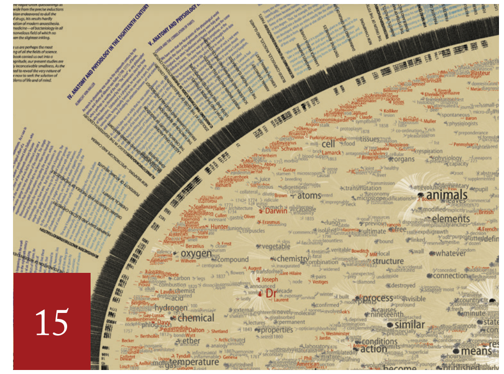
4 The Rise of Science and Technology

6 Addictive Intelligence Amplifiers

8 Knowledge Needs and Desires

10 The Power of Maps

12 Science Maps and Their Makers



15

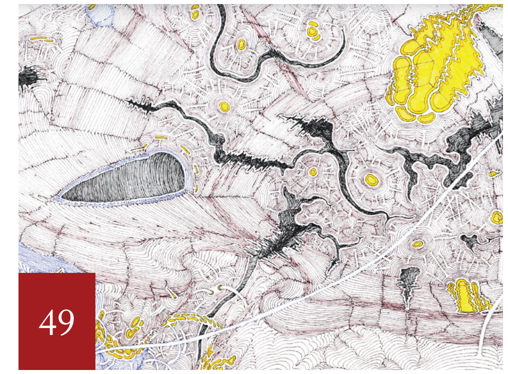
Part 2: The History of Science Maps

16 Visionary Approaches

- 18 Knowledge Collection
- 18 Encyclopedias
- 19 Knowledge Dissemination
- 20 Knowledge Classification
- 21 Knowledge Interlinkage
- 22 Knowledge Visualization
- 23 Man-Machine Symbiosis
- 24 Global Brain

26 Milestones in Mapping Science

- 26 Timeline: 1930–1960
- 28 Timeline: 1960–1982
- 30 Timeline: 1982–1998
- 32 Timeline: 1998–2000
- 34 Timeline: 2000–2002
- 36 Timeline: 2002–2004
- 38 Timeline: 2004–2005
- 40 Timeline: 2006–I
- 42 Timeline: 2006–II
- 44 Timeline: 2006–2007
- 46 Timeline: 2007



49

Part 3: Toward a Science of Science

50 Building Blocks

52 Conceptualizing Science: Basic Anatomy of Science

54 Conceptualizing Science: Basic Units, Aggregate Units, and Linkages

56 Conceptualizing Science: Basic Properties, Indexes, and Laws

58 Conceptualizing Science: Science Dynamics

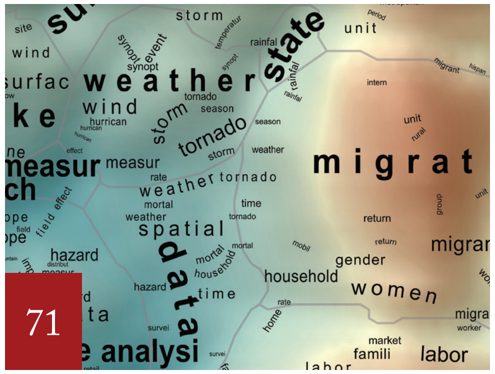
60 Data Acquisition and Preprocessing

62 Data Analysis, Modeling, and Layout

64 Data Communication–Visualization Layers

66 Exemplification

68 Scholarly Marketplaces



71

Part 4: Science Maps in Action

72 Places & Spaces: Mapping Science

74 Venues

76 First Iteration of Exhibit (2005): The Power of Maps

- 78 Cosmographia World Map
- 80 Nova Anglia, Novvm Belgivm et Virginia
- 82 A New Map of the Whole World with the Trade Winds According to Ye Latest and Most Exact Observations
- 84 Napoleon's March to Moscow
- 86 1996 Map of Science: A Network Representation of the 43 Fourth-Level Clusters Based on Data from the 1996 Science Citation Index
- 90 PhD Thesis Map
- 94 Timeline of 60 Years of Anthrax Research Literature
- 98 Treemap View of 2004 Usenet Returnees
- 102 In Terms of Geography
- 106 The Structure of Science

110 Second Iteration of Exhibit (2006): The Power of Reference Systems

- 112 U.S. Frequency Allocations Chart
- 114 The Visual Elements Periodic Table
- 116 Cartographica Extraordinaire: The Historical Map Transformed
- 118 Sky Chart of New York City in April 2006
- 120 HistCite Visualization of DNA Development
- 124 History Flow Visualization of the Wikipedia Entry "Abortion"
- 128 TextArc Visualization of "The History of Science"
- 132 Taxonomy Visualization of Patent Data
- 136 Map of Scientific Paradigms
- 140 WorldProcessor: Zones of Invention—Patterns of Patents

144 Third Iteration of Exhibit (2007): The Power of Forecasts

- 146 Tectonic Movements and Earthquake Hazard Predictions
- 148 The Oil Age: World Oil Production 1859 to 2050
- 150 Impact of Air Travel on Global Spread of Infectious Diseases
- 152 [./logicaland] Participative Global Simulation
- 154 Science & Technology Outlook: 2005–2055
- 158 113 Years of Physical Review
- 162 Mapping the Universe: Space, Time, and Discovery!
- 166 Science-Related Wikipedian Activity
- 170 Maps of Science: Forecasting Large Trends in Science
- 174 Hypothetical Model of the Evolution and Structure of Science

178 Additional Elements of the Exhibit

- 180 Illuminated Diagrams
- 186 Hands-On Science Maps for Kids
- 192 WorldProcessor Globes
- 194 Video of the Exhibition

197

Part 5: The Future of Science Maps

198 Science Maps as Visual Interfaces to Scholarly Knowledge

200 Mapping Intellectual Landscapes for Economic Decision-Making

202 Science of Science Policy Maps for Government Agencies

204 Professional Knowledge Management Tools for Scholars

206 Science Maps for Kids

208 Daily Science Forecasts

210 Growing a "Global Brain and Heart"

212

212 References and Credits

247 Index

Foreword

Those of us who make maps for a living like to think we face difficult challenges in our ongoing efforts to represent the world. To depict a complex, constantly changing, three-dimensional world on a two-dimensional page or computer screen, we simplify and symbolize by following well-established cartographic traditions, many of which date back centuries. We strive to accurately reflect the spatial alignments and interrelationships that for the most part reflect undeniable facts in the "real" world.

The explorers whose work is represented in the pages of this rich and fascinating volume face challenges far more daunting. First, the world they strive to represent is an abstract and intellectual one, not a physical reality that can be imaged from space, surveyed on the ground, and depicted in miniature on a map. The interrelationships among the landmarks of this abstract world are real, but they are not easily represented in the simple, straightforward ways that one can convey the distances between, say, three cities.

Second, there is no equivalent in the cartography of science to the standards and conventions upon which we mappers of the physical world comfortably depend. There's no agreed-upon notion of north-as-up, of systems of latitude and longitude, of symbols, scale, and projection. Mapping the world of science requires the invention of a brand-new geography. Not only that, but the new geography then needs to be represented visually using colors, lines, and symbols for which no conventions exist. Science mapmaking is a rather young human endeavor. Although many visual renderings of science have been created over the last hundred years, it was only in 1999 that a map of all sciences was rendered by automatic means. Since then, a variety of efforts have used very different data sets, resulting in a rich variety of maps. Clearly, however, no consensus yet exists on how to best represent the world of science. We can only hope and assume that the process will evolve more quickly than did the ancient conventions on which we traditional cartographers rely.

Third, the world that is being mapped in this book is changing at a dizzying rate. It's a fact of twenty-first-century science that whole realms of inquiry bloom into existence almost overnight, creating new places and spaces in ways that are alien to "normal" cartography. It is as if entire continents and archipelagoes were to constantly erupt on the roiling surface of a map even as that map was being drawn for the first time.

So it is with wonder and admiration that I peruse this important and groundbreaking (pun intended) book. This detailed review of past work, evolving conventions, and possible futures will likely facilitate the diffusion, adoption, and development of data analysis and mapping techniques that will inform the design of useful and insightful science maps. These maps of science are doing the hard work that all good maps do: They're documenting a landscape in ways that will serve as a useful historical record, which is especially important when the landscape is changing rapidly. They're showing us interesting patterns and interrelationships, revealing a surprising, even revelatory, new geography of science. They're helping us navigate a realm that for many of us has been terra incognita. They're allowing us to explore, to imagine, to understand. Which, come to think of it, is precisely why we cartographers love our work.

Allen Caroll
Chief Cartographer
National Geographic Society

Preface

This atlas attempts to introduce maps of science to a global audience. Through maps of science, we can begin to see all that we know as landscape—viewed as if from above or from a great distance. Science maps provide guidance for navigating, understanding, and communicating the dynamic and changing structure of science and technology. The career trajectories of individual researchers and their professional networks, the intellectual footprint of any given institution or country, and emerging research frontiers or bursts of activity can be projected onto science maps and animated over time. Science maps complement local fact retrieval via search engines by providing information used to determine context and relevance. They serve as visual interfaces to immense amounts of data—depicting perhaps millions of data records that we can perceive rapidly to effectively discern apparent outliers, clusters, and trends.

The *Atlas of Science* is designed to accompany the *Places & Spaces: Mapping Science* exhibit, which introduces large-scale maps of science to the public. All 30 maps from the first three (of what will be ten) exhibit iterations are included. It also features a history of the exhibit—with its curators and advisory board—as well as biographies of the mapmakers (current as of the date of map creation). Many more maps continue to be created, and milestone works are featured in the exhibit as well as online at **http://scimaps.org**.

The atlas is organized into five parts. The 200+ pages contain more than 35 full-page maps of science, 50 data charts, and 500 full-color images, including portraits of renowned mapmakers. Part 1 discusses the growth and dynamics of our collective scholarly knowledge and the utility of science maps in navigating and managing this flood of information. Part 2 situates the development of science studies and science maps in the complex network of visionary thinkers and their inventions. It also includes a 22-page comprehensive timeline of milestone algorithm, visualization, tool, and book contributions that helped to advance the state of mapping science. Part 3 reviews major techniques used to map science on an individual, local, or global scale in a temporal, geographic, semantic, or network fashion. Part 4—the heart of this atlas—presents a visual feast of science maps, the stories behind them, and the biographies of their makers. In Part 5, we conclude with a forecast of the future of science mapping. Every part consists of spreads, each with a synergistic combination of text and imagery to communicate a specific topic or theme. Neither the text nor the imagery can stand alone—they complement each other.

Meant to serve as a visual index to the rich scholarly work that exists on the mapping of science and its practical applications, the atlas contains acknowledgments of contributions for every spread—more than 80 in some instances. With a total of more than 1,650 citation references, such information could not be furnished alongside each page layout. Instead, the **References and Credits** (**page 212**) section lists references by section for each spread, followed by a subject **Index** (**page 247**). Besides citation references, the **References and Credits** section also provides image credits, data credits, software credits, and acknowledgments of the contributions of scholars with extensive expertise in bibliometrics, scientometrics, webometrics, informetrics, information science, library science, history of science, communication sciences, social sciences, geography, cartography, Internet research, economics, physics, and related areas.

The Web site **http://scimaps.org/atlas** serves as a complement to this atlas, enabling access to sources, EndNote and BibTeX files for all references, and extended search functionality. The site also provides links to high-resolution maps, particularly those included in the *Places & Spaces: Mapping Science* exhibit.

Just as an atlas of the world needs to be continually updated, an atlas of science must incorporate new developments as they emerge. It is a "living document," amended to reflect comments, corrections, and recommendations, as well as new science. As such, the supporting Web site invites comments and offers frequent updates of all materials in preparation for future editions.

More than four years in the making, the *Atlas of Science* constitutes a unique collaboration of the Cyberinfrastructure for Network Science Center team at the School of Library and Information Science, Indiana University; many of our colleagues around the globe; ESRI Press initially; and the MIT Press subsequently. It is our hope that this atlas provides actionable information and insight for many levels of application in study, work, and life.

Katy Börner
Cyberinfrastructure for Network Science Center
School of Library and Information Science
Indiana University

April 16, 2010

Acknowledgments

The atlas and the exhibit from which it was born would not have been possible without the financial support of National Science Foundation awards IIS-0238261, IIS-0513650, IIS-0534909, IIS-0715303, IIS-0724282, IIS-0750993, CBET-0831636, CHE-0524661, CHE-0723989, SCI-0533892, and SBE-0738111; National Institutes of Health awards R21DA024259 and U24RR029822; two James S. McDonnell Foundation grants; the Cyberinfrastructure for Network Science Center, the School of Library and Information Science, and University Information Technology Services all three at Indiana University. Additional financial support was provided by the Indiana 21st Century Research and Technology Fund.

Generous support for the *Places & Spaces: Mapping Science* exhibit was also provided by Thomson Reuters (formerly Thomson Scientific or The Thomson Corporation); the Science, Industry and Business Library at the New York Public Library; infoUSA; Discovery Logic; Gale; Blair; and Elsevier. Thomson Reuters also provided much of the data used to create the science maps.

Scientific meetings, workshops, and conferences were instrumental to recent advances in mapping science research and the design of this atlas. These included two workshops on Visual Interfaces to Digital Libraries and six symposia on Knowledge Domain Visualizations, both organized by Chaomei Chen and Katy Börner, and a Sackler Symposium on Mapping Knowledge Domains, organized by Richard Shiffrin and Katy Börner.

Five focused workshops on the topics of scholarly databases and data integration, science mapping, and forecasting science in 2005 and 2006 were of special importance. It is the expertise and courage of the attendees (pictured below) who freely shared their knowledge across disciplinary and cultural boundaries that helped to bring both the exhibit and this atlas into being.

The mapping of science draws from a rich body of cartographic mapmaking. Rebecca C. Cape served as a living index to the amazing holdings of the Lilly Library at Indiana University. Jim Flatness and Mike Klein at the Library of Congress provided expert advice and support. Anne J. Haynes and Collette Mak were instrumental in gaining access to WorldCat.

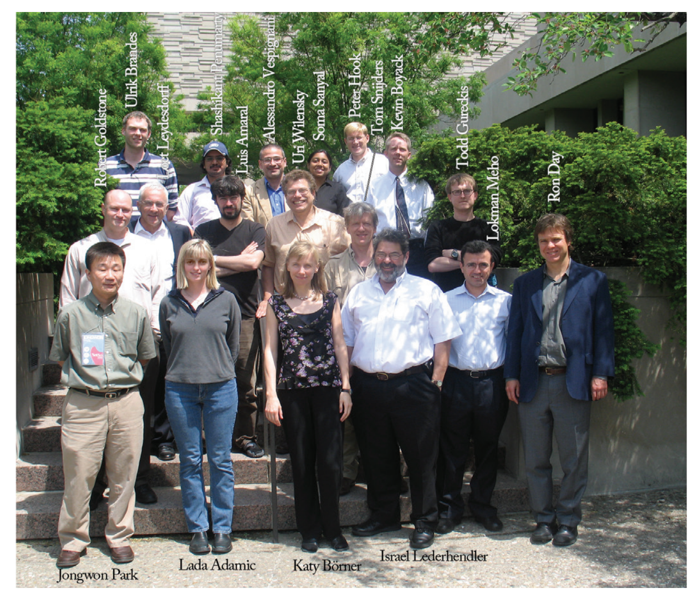
For the design of the atlas, I drew inspiration from children's books, such as *Millions to Measure*, the *Big Book of Time*, and *Zoom City*; books by Scott McCloud on understanding, reinventing, and making comics; science publications from Usborne and DK; and scholarly works such as Heinrich Berghaus's *Physikalischer Atlas*, works by Edward R. Tufte, and maps by National Geographic.

Beyond the contributions listed in the **References and Credits (pages 212–246)**, I would like to thank the many students, friends, colleagues, and bloggers who provided informal feedback over the last six years. Their honest feedback and expert advice helped to improve the readability and utility of the science maps as well as the communication of the techniques involved in their creation.

The atlas "dream team"—at the Cyberinfrastructure for Network Science Center within the School of Library and Information Science at Indiana University—included Elisha F. Hardy, who designed many of the images and nearly 1,000 layout mockups needed to ensure the synergistic interplay of imagery and text; Russell J. Duhon, who did much of the custom data analysis and visualization for the atlas; Qizheng (Stanley) Bao, Angela M. Zoss, Jennifer Coffey, and Mark A. Price, who formatted the more than 1,000 references and cred-

December 1 and 2, 2005: Mapping Science Workshop
Thomson Scientific, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania

April 4, 2006: Mapping Science Workshop
New York Academy of Science, New York City, New York



May 21, 2006: Modeling Science Workshop
Indiana University, Bloomington, Indiana

its and prepared them for the Web site; and Kristin Reed, Roxana Cazan, Richard S. Pinapati, Benjamin Ray Gonzalez Jr., Marla Fry, Bryan Hook, and Mark A. Price, who managed to secure the more than 1,100 copyright permissions. Our team benefited enormously from the supportive research environment at Indiana University, particularly at the School of Library and Information Science, directed by Blaise Cronin.

Gordana Jelisijevic was instrumental in shaping and fine-tuning the language of the atlas. Her writing mastery and editing expertise brought eloquence as well as clarity to this material. Teresa Elsey performed the final proofread of the atlas on behalf of the MIT Press.

Elisha F. Hardy designed many of the images in the atlas as well as the layout of all text and imagery in close collaboration with Katy Börner. This atlas attests to her diligence, stamina, and design skills. Tracey Theriault contributed her professional expertise to the final design of the atlas.

Four colleagues provided detailed feedback on penultimate draft of the atlas: André Skupin, Peter A. Hook, Deborah MacPherson, and Alex Soojung-Kim Pang. Their comments combined with feedback from anonymous reviewers provided by the MIT Press were instrumental in finalizing the atlas.

The *Atlas of Science* was originally designed for publication as an 11-inch x 13-inch (28 centimeter x 33 centimeter) full-color book in landscape format by ESRI Press. ESRI applied common standards of geography: for each map, piece of data and software, and image, credits need to be provided; all text on a map needs to be legible; and the accompanying text must fully support the interpretation of the map. Ideally, all science maps published hereafter would adhere to these standards for improving replicability, readability, and rigor. Shortly after I submitted the complete manuscript in August 2008, I learned that ESRI needed data and software copyrights for each of the more than 400 science maps—in addition to copyrights for the final maps. Due to the lack of formal standards for the data sets and tools used to generate science maps, it proved impossible to acquire all of these copyright levels. ESRI was thus unable to publish the atlas and reverted all rights back to me.

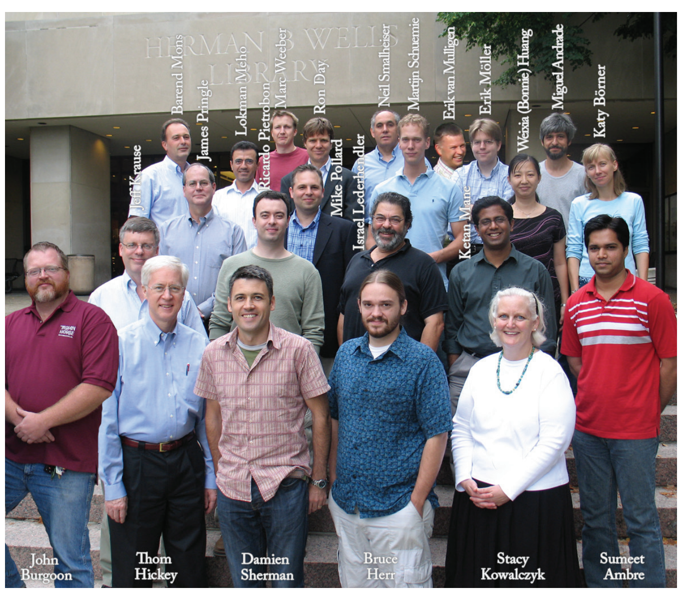
I am thankful to the MIT Press for taking on this demanding project. Transferring the material generated by our team to the MIT Press constituted an impressive challenge on both sides. The ambition to make maps of science understandable to a general audience; the complexity of the atlas in terms of synergistic text and image placement; and the sheer number of images, references, and credits all posed major challenges. Marguerite Avery, Erin K. Shoudy, Abby Roake, and Mel Goldsipe at the MIT Press played an important role in this process. They were instrumental in translating my vision for the atlas to the MIT Press, as well as their production needs to my team, while omitting irrelevant complexities.

The MIT Press also supported a larger than originally agreed upon page size for the atlas that considerably improved the legibility of many featured maps. However, all exhibit maps are sized 30 inches x 24 inches (about 76 centimeters x 61 centimeters) and several have a very high information density that cannot be reproduced in a book. I invite interested readers to visit the Web site for the atlas (**http://scimaps.org/atlas**) to explore full resolution versions of all maps.

The atlas would not have been possible without the support of my colleagues, who accepted my apologies for not reviewing papers and proposals and for not serving on committees; my students, who read and commented on many parts of the atlas while needing to schedule meetings instead of simply visiting impromptu; the authors of the more than 10,000 e-mails that were never read nor processed as I worked full-time on the atlas; and last but not least, my friends, who saw much of my husband and kids but very little of me.

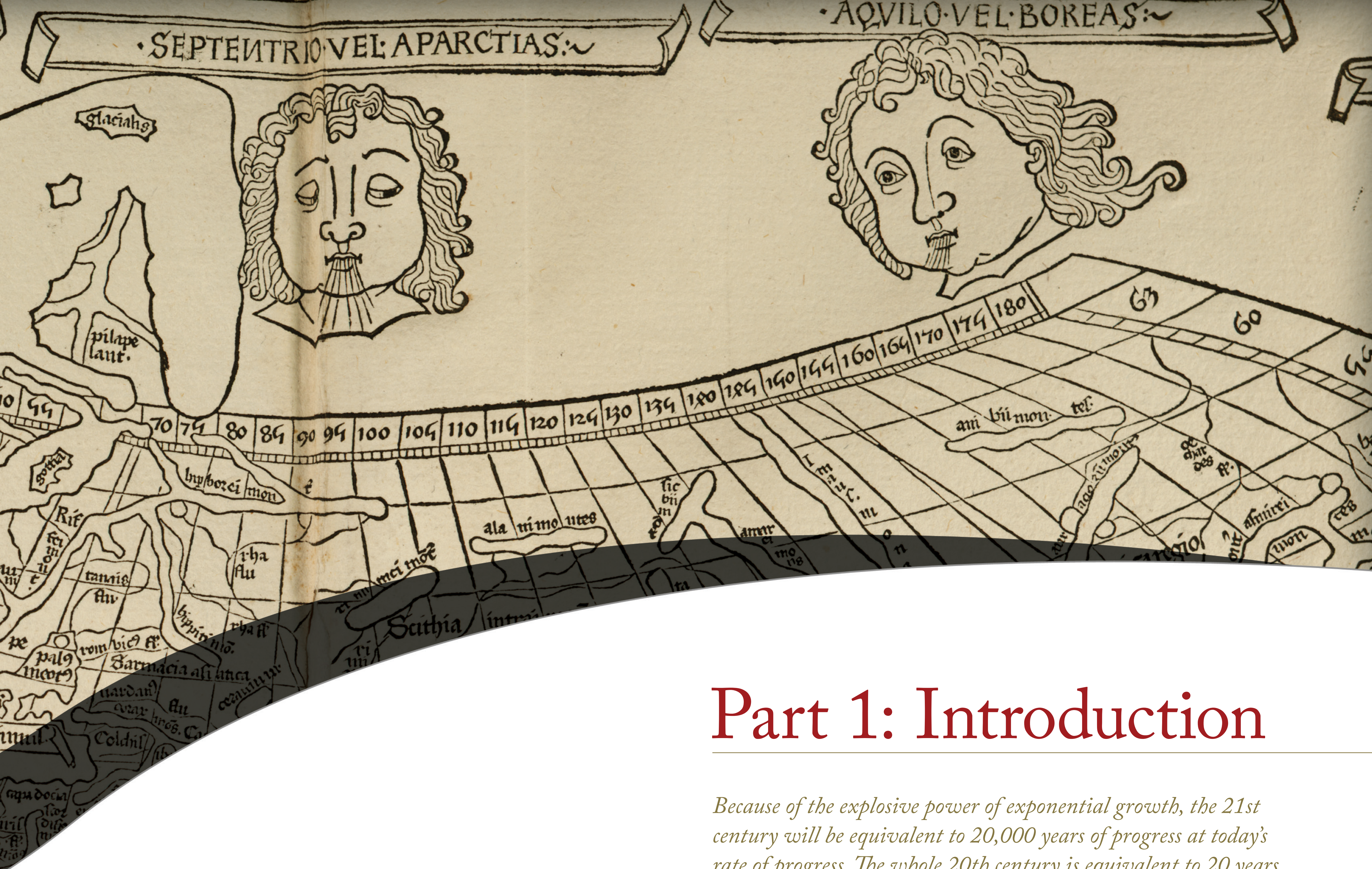
Extraordinary women—like Monika Börner, Bonnie DeVarco, Monika Herzig, Janice M. Hicks, Deborah MacPherson, Weixia (Bonnie) Huang, Anne Prieto, Andrea Scharnhorst, Maria Zemankova, and many others—empowered my thinking and provided the physical and moral support needed for this undertaking.

Last but not least, I would like to thank Melanie B. Goldstone, Eleanor B. Goldstone, and Robert L. Goldstone for their love and support.



August 10 and 11, 2006: Scholarly Data and Data Integration Workshop
Indiana University, Bloomington, Indiana

May 26, 2007: Forecasting Science Workshop
New York Hall of Science, Queens, New York



Part 1: Introduction

Because of the explosive power of exponential growth, the 21st century will be equivalent to 20,000 years of progress at today's rate of progress. The whole 20th century is equivalent to 20 years of progress at today's rate of progress. Organizations have to be able to redefine themselves at a faster and faster pace.

Ray Kurzweil

Knowledge Equals Power

Access to high-quality data, knowledge, and expertise tends to lend one authority and power. Yet there is so much to learn in so little time—tough deadlines abound. This spread discusses the dramatic increase in human population together with a history of the type and quantity of information that we have managed to produce. It also illustrates the uneven distribution of population density, urbanization, scientific productivity, and technological development on our planet. The next two pages focus on the accelerated growth of science and technology and the impact of tool development. The remainder of this introduction reviews the knowledge needs of diverse stakeholders and the evolution of geographic and science maps as guides to the navigation and exploration of physical places and abstract spaces.

Population Growth

The timeline below plots the dramatic increase in human population—estimated, recorded, and predicted—from 1,000,000 BC to AD 2200. According to United Nations estimates, the world population reached the 6 billion mark in 1999 and the 7 billion mark in 2011. It is expected to cross the 8 billion mark in 2028 and the 9 billion mark in 2054; it will nearly stabilize, at just above 10 billion, after 2200.

Significant events that have positively influenced our species, such as tool development and technological revolutions–as well as events that have negatively influenced it, such as epidemics and wars (in bold)–are listed below the population timeline. Major ages are indicated.

Knowledge and Technology Overload

The number of currently active researchers exceeds the number of researchers who ever lived previously. Researchers publish or perish. Some areas of science produce more than 40,000 papers a month. We are expected to know more works than one can possibly read in a lifetime. We receive many more e-mails per day than can be processed in 24 hours. We are supposed to be intimately familiar with data sets, tools, and techniques that are continually changing and increasing in number and complexity—all this while being reachable 24 hours per day, 7 days per week.

Libraries and storage facilities are being filled more quickly than they are being built. Scientific data sets, algorithms, and tools need to be mastered to advance science. The figure on the right depicts just how much information exists. No single man or machine can process and make sense of such an enormous stream of data, information, knowledge, and expertise.

All this leads to a quickly increasing specialization of researchers, practitioners, and other knowledge workers; a disconcerting fragmentation of science; a world of missed opportunities for collaboration; and a nightmarish feeling that we are doomed to keep reinventing the wheel for eternity.

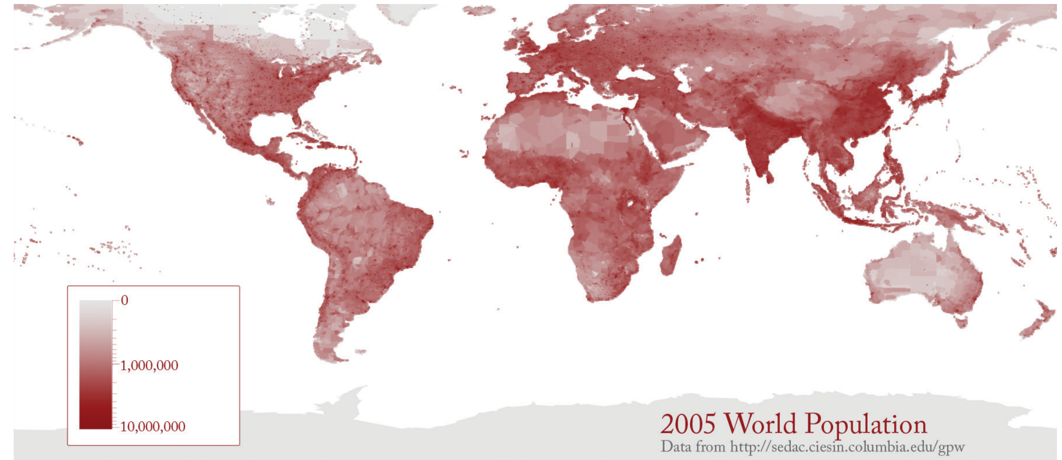
Us from Above

The four maps on the right depict the **2005 World Population** (top left), city lights in **Earth at Night** as a proxy for urbanization (top right), **2003 Scientific Productivity** (bottom left), and **2007 IP Address Ownership** as a proxy for technological development (bottom right). All four use the same equidistant cylindrical projection. World population correlates strongly with urbanization (see Earth at Night) scientific productivity, and IP address ownership in economically developed countries. In other areas of the world, there exist major contrasts: many densely populated areas are black in the Earth at Night map, and scientific productivity and Internet access are scarce and often limited to urban areas.

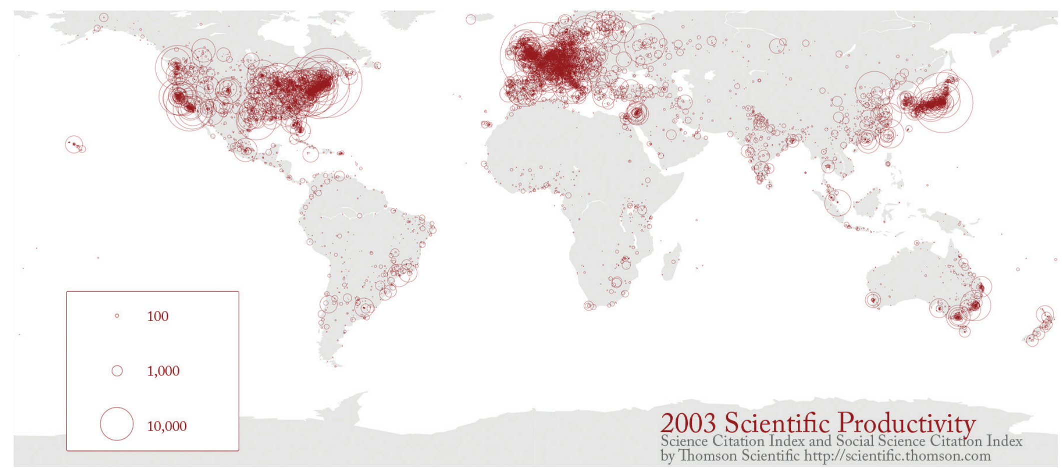
The Web of Knowledge

Over the last few centuries, our collective knowledge has been preserved and communicated via scholarly works such as papers and books. Works might herald a novel algorithm or approach, report experimental results, or review one area of research among others. Some report several small results; others proclaim a single large result, like the decoding of the human genome. Some confirm results; others disprove them. Different areas of science vary greatly in their publishing formats and quality standards. The description of a single set of results, such as the development of a novel algorithm, could be published in a computer science journal, a biology journal, or a physics journal—and would look different in each publication.

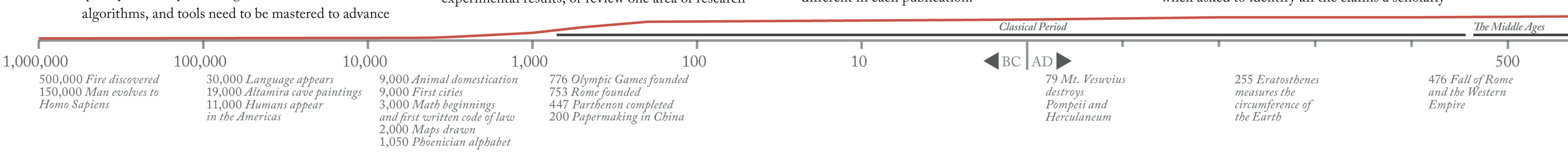
Citation references came into existence in 1850. Citation networks show who consumes, elucidates, or cites whose work. Networks of coauthors can be extracted by counting how often two authors have collaborated. The quality of a paper and the reputation of its author are commonly estimated via citation and download counts. Acknowledgments provide links to experts, data sets, equipment, and funding information. Experts may be challenged when asked to identify all the claims a scholarly

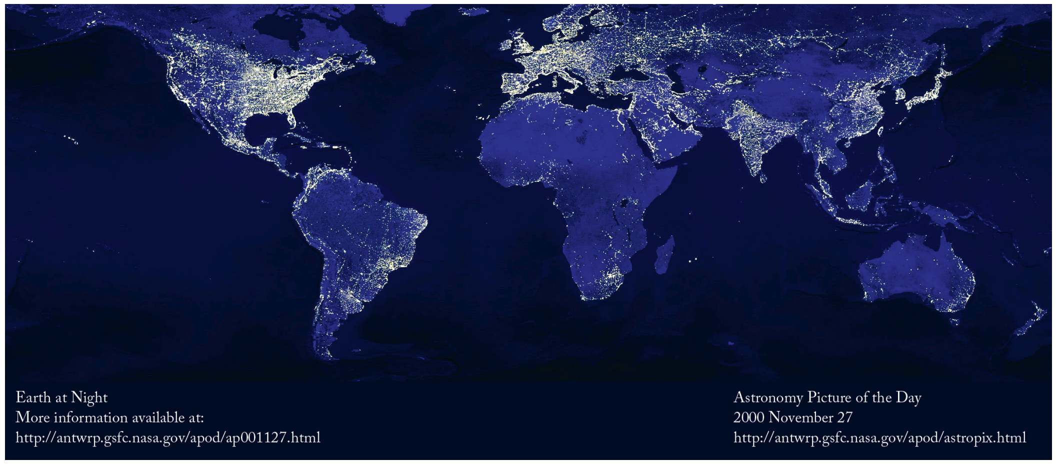


The population map uses a quarter-degree box resolution. White boxes represent a count of zero people. Darker shades of red indicate higher population counts per box, using a logarithmic interpolation. The highest density boxes appear in Mumbai (Bombay), with 11,687,850 people in the quarter-degree block; Kolkata (Calcutta), 10,816,010; and Shanghai, 8,628,088. China and India are the only two countries to have more than 1 billion inhabitants.

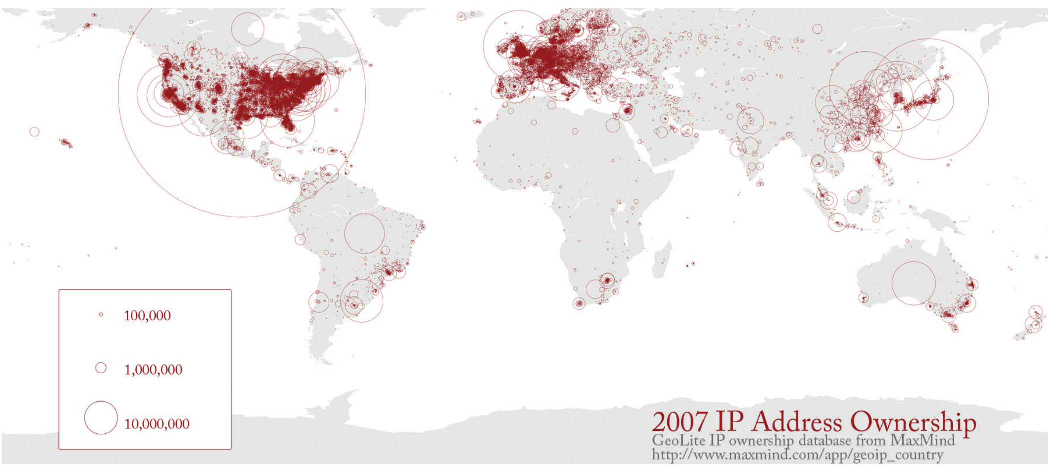


This figure shows where science research is performed. Each circle indicates a geographic location where scholarly papers are published—the larger the circle, the more papers produced. The top three paper-production areas are Boston, Massachusetts; London, United Kingdom; and New York, New York. Note how this map compares to the ***Earth at Night*** and ***2007 IP Address Ownership*** maps, while contrasting with the ***2005 World Population*** map.





This image shows city lights at night. It was composed from hundreds of pictures made by orbiting satellites. The coasts of Europe, the eastern United States, and Japan are particularly well lit. Many cities exist near rivers or oceans so that goods can be exchanged at less expense by boat. The central parts of South America, Africa, and Asia are rather dark despite their high population densities (see map to left).

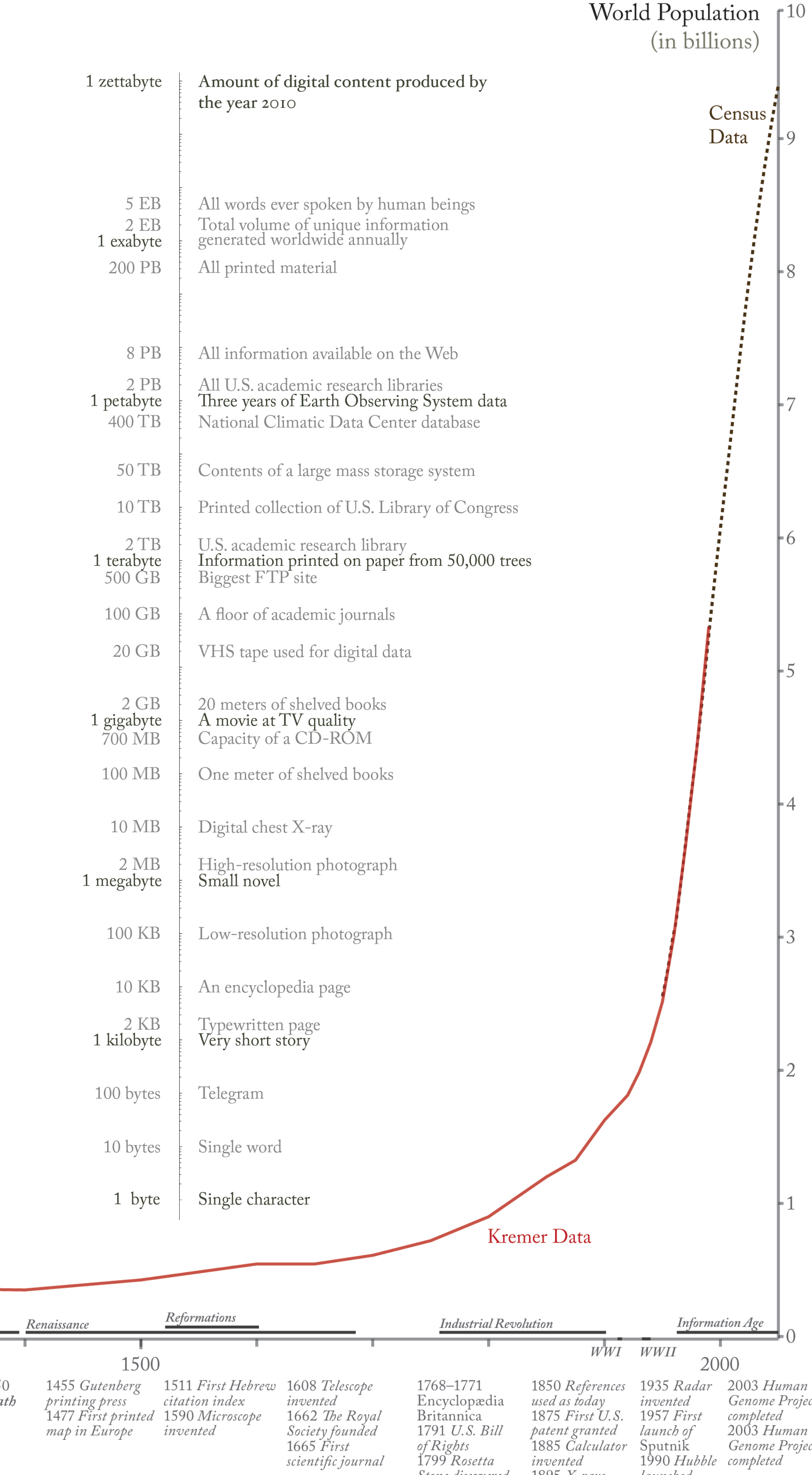


This map shows IP address ownership by location. Each owner is represented by a circle, and each circle's size corresponds to the number of IP addresses owned. The largest circle denotes MIT's holdings of an entire class-A subnet, which equates to 16,581,375 IP addresses. The countries that own the most IP addresses are the United States (560 million), Japan (130 million), and Great Britain (47 million).

work makes. In some cases it is simply not known how important today's discovery will be for tomorrow's society. It is an even harder task to determine how discoveries are interlinked with the complex network of prior (supporting and contradicting) results manifested in papers, books, patents, data sets, software, and tools.

Consequently, it is difficult for researchers, educators, and practitioners to keep up with the increasing quantity and the accelerating speed of our knowledge production. This is a major concern, as scientific results are needed to enable all human beings to live healthy, productive, and fulfilling lives. We need better tools to access, track, manage, and utilize our collective scholarly knowledge and expertise. Maps of science that guide our scholarly endeavors may well make a difference.

1 zettabyte	Amount of digital content produced by the year 2010
5 EB	All words ever spoken by human beings
2 EB	Total volume of unique information generated worldwide annually
1 exabyte	
200 PB	All printed material
8 PB	All information available on the Web
2 PB	All U.S. academic research libraries
1 petabyte	Three years of Earth Observing System data
400 TB	National Climatic Data Center database
50 TB	Contents of a large mass storage system
10 TB	Printed collection of U.S. Library of Congress
2 TB	U.S. academic research library
1 terabyte	Information printed on paper from 50,000 trees
500 GB	Biggest FTP site
100 GB	A floor of academic journals
20 GB	VHS tape used for digital data
2 GB	20 meters of shelved books
1 gigabyte	A movie at TV quality
700 MB	Capacity of a CD-ROM
100 MB	One meter of shelved books
10 MB	Digital chest X-ray
2 MB	High-resolution photograph
1 megabyte	Small novel
100 KB	Low-resolution photograph
10 KB	An encyclopedia page
2 KB	Typewritten page
1 kilobyte	Very short story
100 bytes	Telegram
10 bytes	Single word
1 byte	Single character



The Rise of Science and Technology

The data and graphics presented here document the tremendous increase observed in the number of books, journals, papers, and patents produced, as well as in the numbers of researchers and engineers. They also reveal the impact of funding, policy decisions, and historical events on the developments of science. We conclude with a discussion of science and society in equilibrium.

The Rise of the Creative Class

In the agricultural age, value was created from land and physical labor. In the industrial age, it was the product of raw materials and again of labor. In the information age, value is the result of these but even more so of creativity, imagination, and intelligence. Knowledge-based professionals, or members of the "creative class," include architects, artists, designers, engineers, musicians, and scientists, among others.

In the United States around 1900, there were 38,000 professional engineers, 9,000 chemists, and 12,000 other scientists, constituting 0.26 percent of the labor force. In 1970, there were a total of 2 million scientists and engineers, making up 2.5 percent of the labor force. That is a tenfold increase in only 70 years. The steady increase in engineers, physical scientists, mathematicians and information technologists, social scientists, and life scientists in relation to the total U.S. population is shown in the **People** graph below. Note the 500-fold increase in mathematicians and information technologists over the 50-year time span.

In 2008, knowledge-based professionals made up 20 to 30 percent of the labor force in developed countries—yet their salaries accounted for 50 percent of all recorded earnings. In the United States, on average, a high school diploma will lead to lifetime earnings of $1,100,000; a bachelor's degree, $2,100,000; a master's degree, $2,500,000; and a doctorate, $4,400,000.

Enormous amounts of effort and money are spent on gaining access to the brightest minds of our population. For example, a ticket to the TED (Technology, Entertainment, Design) conference—featuring "inspired talks by the world's greatest thinkers and doers"—costs about $6,000. The tickets for TED2008 sold out more than a year in advance, and more than 3,000 people were on the TED2009 waiting list when tickets were sold out.

Growth of Science

Since the early 1800s, there have been numerous studies on the progress of scientific research and development, including the quantity of results produced. Here, we consider the history of scientific publications, including books, journals, and scholarly papers, as well as Wikipedia entries.

Books

Records indicate that 8 million books were published prior to the 19th century, while 1 million books were published in 2008 alone. Since the invention of movable type, an estimated 100 million books have been printed. The **Books** graph below shows the number of books indexed per publication year by providers such as WorldCat, Bookman/Publishers Weekly/Bowker, and Chemical Abstracts Service (CAS).

Various efforts to scan all existing books and make them freely available online as e-text books (e-books) are underway. Two projects are discussed here and included in the **Books** graph. The Million Book Project, launched by several professors from Carnegie Mellon University, offers scans of 10,850 books. Project Gutenberg, the first producer of free e-books (see **page 18, Knowledge Collection**) featured more than 22,000 e-books in November 2007 and plans to offer an additional 1 million e-books by 2015. The chart shows the number of books digitized (not published) per year. Both projects use the Internet Archive (see **page 18, Knowledge Collection**) as a backup distribution site. At the rate of less than one thousand books per year, however, it will take 100,000 years to digitize all existing books. To that end, it would be necessary to capture born-digital publications at the time of creation and to scan books at a rate of 1 million books per year, or 3,000 each day.

Papers and Journals

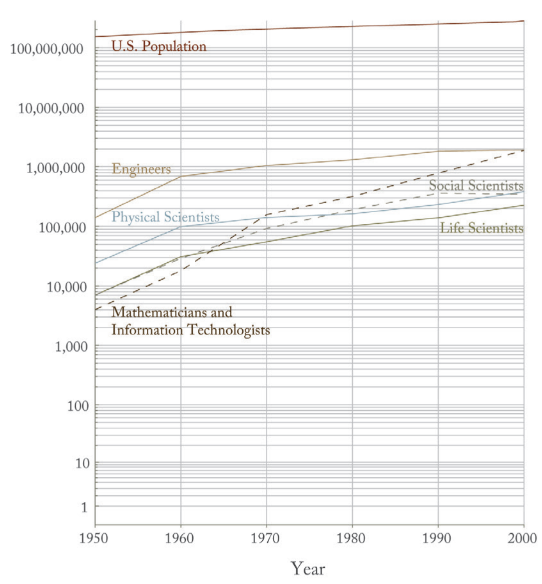
The growth of science as a whole is often estimated by counting the number of scientific journals in existence. If we begin in 1750 with a count of 10 journals and end in 1950 with a count of 100,000, we find a steady doubling time of 15 years. The graph on the right, by Derek John de Solla Price, shows the total number of scientific journals and abstract journals as a function of date. It was originally published in de Solla Price's *Science Since Babylon* (1962).

In *Science: Growth and Change* (1971), Henry W. Menard reported the growth rates for different types of scientific records. He identified a tenfold increase in the number of papers every 50 years, abstracts every 30 years, and computer indexes every 10 years.

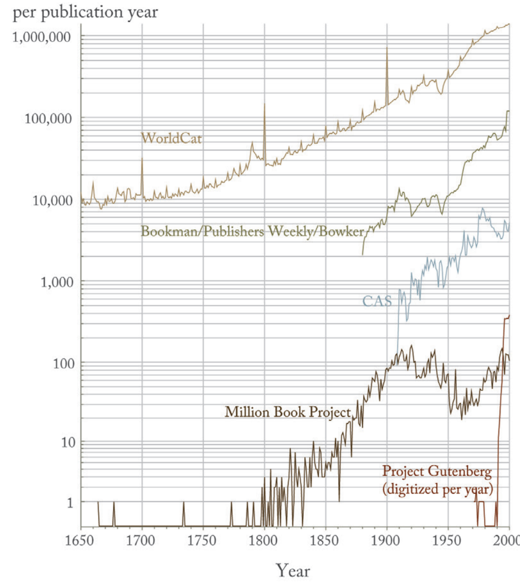
The **Papers and Wikipedia Entries** graph below shows the number of papers—or abstracts in the case of the National Federation of Advanced Information Services (NFAIS) abstracting service—served by different databases per publication year. The highest numbers belong to NFAIS. Data provided by Thomson Reuters includes the Science Citation Index Expanded (1900–present; 6,126 journals), Social Sciences Citation Index (1956–present; 1,802 journals), and Arts and Humanities Citation Index (1975–present; 1,136 journals), among others. Thomson Reuters's Web of Science (WoS; established 1981), includes all three data sets. The third-highest number of holdings belongs to Elsevier's Scopus, which indexes 15,000 peer-reviewed journals from more than 4,000 publishers. Google Scholar is missing from this graph, as detailed data was not available.

Papers from the Royal Society (established 1665) and Physical Review (established 1887) journals record the scholarly history of their respective research communities in a very comprehensive and longitudinal fashion. JSTOR, with its strong archi-

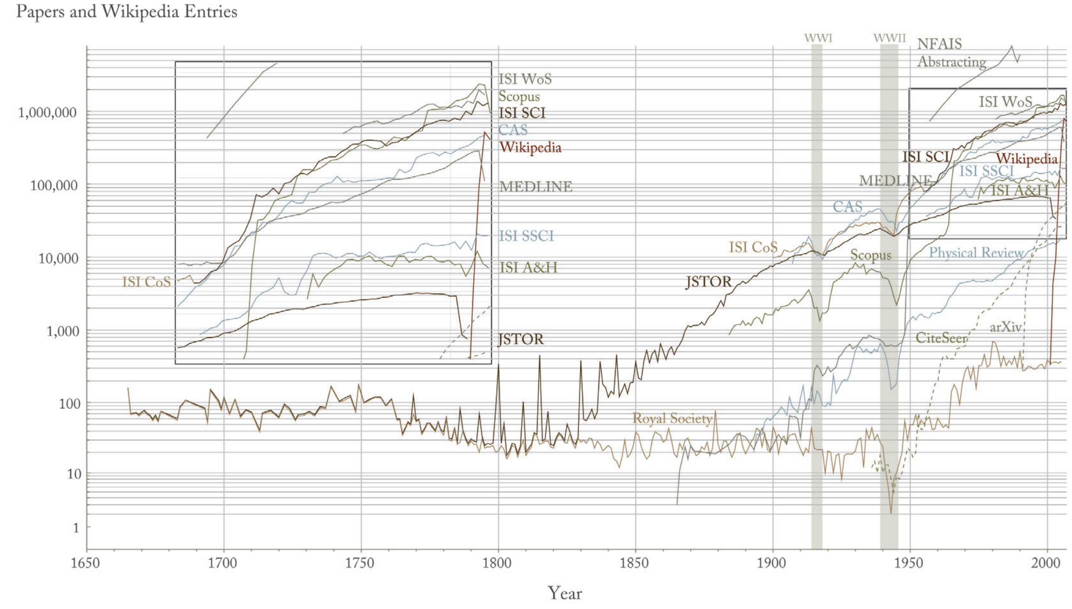
People

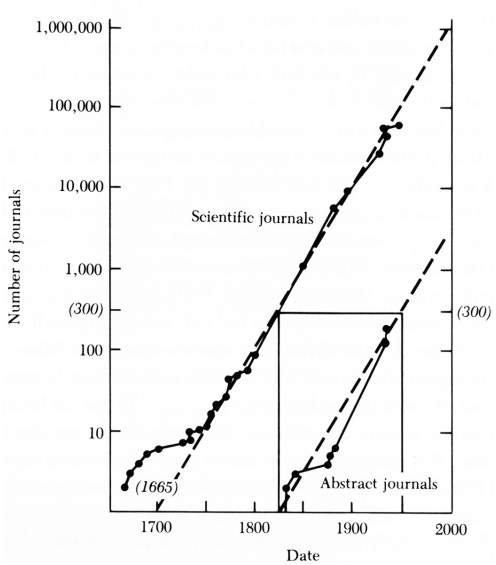


Books
per publication year



Papers and Wikipedia Entries





val mission, includes the Royal Society papers and offers broad coverage of the arts and humanities. Note the effect of external events on scholarly publication activity, for example, the decrease in papers printed during World War I and World War II.

MEDLINE, CiteSeer, and arXiv provide free access to full-text articles. MEDLINE (established 1971) is sponsored by the National Library of Medicine. It currently offers more than 19 million records—mostly biomedical—and in 2008 offered more records than Scopus for the years 1949–1965. ArXiv and CiteSeer are grassroots efforts of the physics and computer science communities, respectively. Paul Ginsparg created arXiv in 1991. Steve Lawrence, C. Lee Giles, and Kurt Bollacker at NEC Research made CiteSeer available internally in 1997 and started serving it to the world in 1998.

Data from Jimmy Wales's Wikipedia (see **page 19, Jimmy Wales**) was included to hint at the possibility of a different grain size for recording scholarly results (see **page 20, Paul Otlet**) and the power of the "million minds" approach (see **page 24, Global Brain**). An encyclopedia entry cannot be directly compared to a research paper, and the editing process Wikipedia uses is clearly different from the peer-review process that scholarly papers undergo. Nevertheless, the number and quality of entries written by volunteers around the globe for the English version of Wikipedia is impressive (see also **page 166, Science-Related Wikipedian Activity**).

Patents

Intellectual property rights have been claimed and protected since 500 BC. Lawful patent protection came into existence in the Republic of Venice as early as 1474. The total number of patents granted by main patent offices between 1883 and 2005 is shown in the **Patents** graph. Between 1883 and 1959, patenting activity was concentrated in the United States, Germany, the United Kingdom, and France. The average annual growth rate was about 2 percent. Starting in 1960, new states and nations, such as Japan and the Soviet Union, increased the number of filings. The European Patent Convention came into existence in 1977 and led to a decline in filings at national offices in Germany, France, and the United Kingdom. Since 1980, the patent offices of the United States, Europe, and China have all experienced significant growth in filings, at a rate of around 3.35 percent per year. The Patents graph shows the vast and sharp increase in the number of applications filed, particularly by the United States and Japan. In 2005, the European and Chinese patent offices filed nearly the same number of patents.

Highly cited patents are assumed to have higher technological impact. Patent citations indicate connections between companies and technological areas, as well as between industry and academia. Patent filings are used to compute indicators of activity, association, and impact, then applied to competitor assessment, merger/acquisition targeting, and investment strategy decisions.

Investing in the Future

Nations and regions fund research and education to improve their scientific wealth and economic power. In 2002, the public and private sector investment in research and development (R&D) as a percentage of the gross domestic product (GDP) was 1.86 percent in the United Kingdom, 2.20 percent in France, 2.51 percent in Germany, and 2.67 percent in the United States.

United States R&D expenditures by funding source since 1953, in constant 2000 dollars, are shown to the left in the **U.S. R&D Expenditures** graph. Note the crossing of federal government and industry funding in 1980 and the decline of industry funding in 2002 after the technology stock bubble burst.

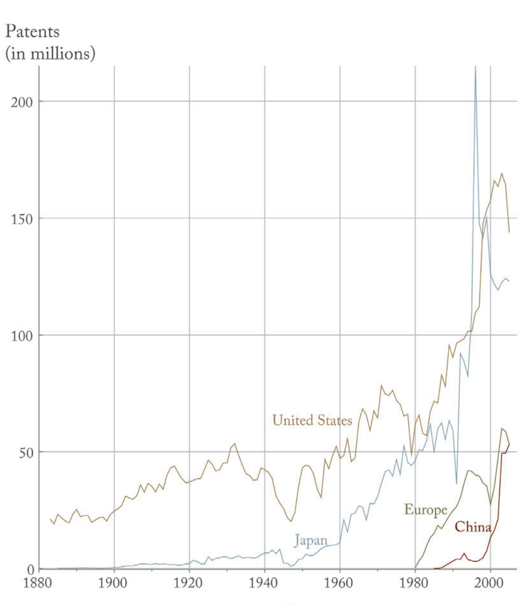
In 2006, the Wellcome Trust spent $800 million on funding, with an average project cost of about $375,000. A typical project produces three major papers, so the price of one paper can be estimated at $125,000.

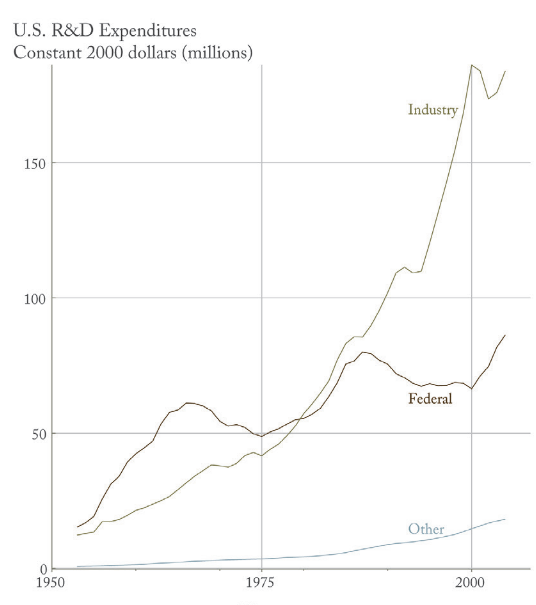
The amount of money required to perform cutting-edge R&D continues to increase. In 1970, the cost of one scientist—including salary, office, and laboratory support—was calculated to be $41,000 per year. Since then, science has become ever more interdisciplinary and dependent on technology. In 2010, the Large Hadron Collider and the Hubble Space Telescope, and similar such socio-technical infrastructures are vital sources of information and inspiration in our quest to expand our knowledge of the world.

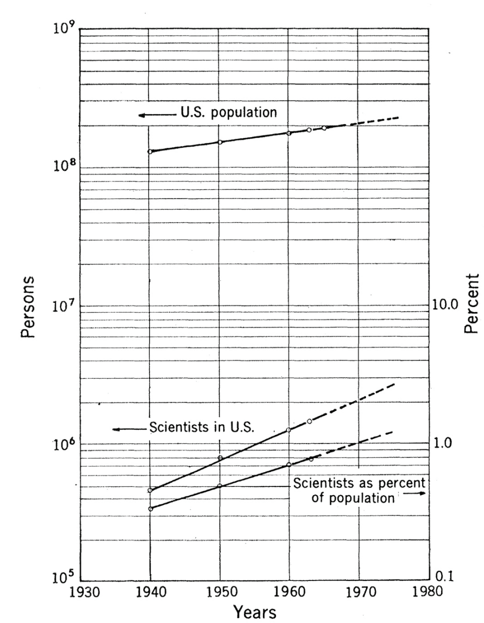
Science and Society in Equilibrium

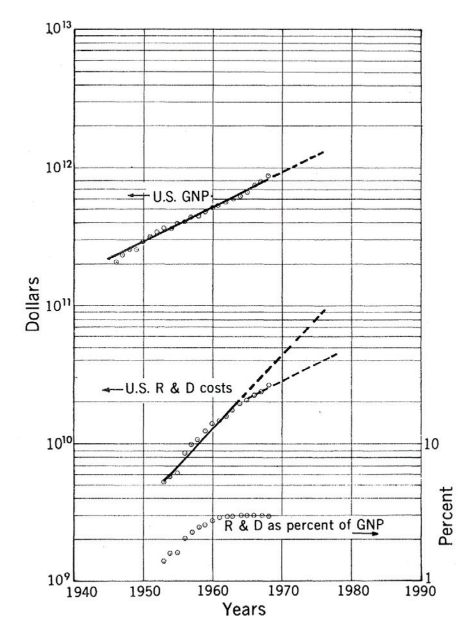
In *Little Science, Big Science* (1963), de Solla Price predicted that the growth of science would eventually decelerate, as the number of scientists could not possibly exceed the population count and the dollars devoted to R&D could not exceed the gross national product (GNP). He calculated that the number of scientists doubles every 15 years, while the U.S. population doubles every 40 to 50 years.

The pair of graphs below are derived from Joseph P. Martino's *Science and Society in Equilibrium* (1969). The left graph compares the number of U.S. scientists to the U.S. population between 1940 and 1969. During those nearly 30 years, the proportion of scientists in society increased from less than 0.5 percent to 1.0 percent. In 2008, of the 300 million U.S. residents, scientists numbered 5 million or 1.7 percent of the population (see **page 4, The Rise of the Creative Class**). The right graph shows the increase in U.S. GNP since 1946 and the dollar resources expended on R&D since 1953. As shown below, the U.S. GNP devoted to R&D had doubled from slightly less than 1.5 percent to 3 percent. Of the $13 trillion GNP in recent years, 2.3 percent, or $0.3 trillion, has been devoted to R&D (see previous section, **Investing in the Future**). While the number of scientists steadily increases in society, the increase in funding parallels the increase in GNP.









Addictive Intelligence Amplifiers

In a knowledge- and innovation-driven world, survival of the fittest is determined by one's inventiveness, expertise, and powers of influence. Creativity and innovation tend to be stimulated by the sociotechnical environment enjoyed by an individual or community. Tools that amplify our intelligence and allow us to engage in symbiotic relationships with other experts and technology play an important role here. Given the limitations of human perception and cognition, these tools improve our fitness.

Shrinking Planet

Increases in travel and communication speeds reduce the relative size of our world. This is made tangible in the chart by Buckminster Fuller (bottom right; see also **page 25, Buckminster Fuller**) which shows transportation times from 500,000 BC to AD 1965. The shaded area represents population growth; the solid line, transportation speed; and the dashed line, communication speed. The entire time span is divided into 9 epochs. For each epoch, the travel times, means of transportation, distance traveled per day, state size, and means of communication are given. Four Dymaxion maps—a projection of the World map onto the surface of a polyhedron then unfolded in two dimensions—show the relative size of the world as transportation and communication technology advance.

An extended population graph, covering 1,000,000 BC to AD 2005, can be found on **page 2, Knowledge Equals Power**. Extensions of Fuller's chart are shown in the **U.S. Transportation** graph (opposite page), which shows passenger miles for national railroad, intercity automobile, and domestic airline travel in the United States. Note the rise and fall of railroad and car traffic around 1945 and the impact of the oil crises in 1973 and 1979.

The **U.S. Communication** graph (opposite page) shows tremendous increases in communication, first by telegraph, then by radio and television, and most recently by cell phones and the Internet. Since the World Wide Web came into existence in 1989 (see **page 20, Tim Berners-Lee**) it has been growing at a phenomenal rate. Due to the Web's decentralized nature, the existing number of static Web pages is difficult to compute. Plus, many Web pages are generated on the fly using databases; the size of these dynamically generated Web pages, the so-called deep Web, is much more extensive. Even larger than the stock of Web pages is the number of blog posts and e-mails sent. In 2008 alone, 210 billion e-mails were sent each day by 1.3 billion users worldwide and 900,000 news blogs were posted.

From Little Boxes to Big Boxes

According to Barry Wellman, communities evolved from "little boxes" (clusters of tightly knit "door-to-door" neighbors) to "glocalized" networks (with dense local and weak global links) to sparse groups with "networked individualism" (dynamically changing links, regardless of locality).

The developed world is in the midst of a paradigm shift both in the ways in which people and institutions are actually connected. It is a shift from being bound up in homogenous "little boxes" to surfing life through diffuse, variegated social networks. Although the transformation began in the pre-Internet 1960s, the proliferation of the Internet both reflects and facilitates the shift.
Barry Wellman

This evolution is driven by the complexity and dynamics of our activities and the capabilities of our tools. Teams form, storm, norm, and perform at a high pace. While we might be happier and more productive offline, many of us spend a considerable amount of time online, weaving our increasingly larger and more dynamic networks.

Accelerating the Rate of Change

The tools we build work to accelerate the rate of change. The more knowledge we generate, the more we have to manage. The more efficiently we can link to others, the larger the networks we need to operate, navigate, and maintain.

The more tools, the faster the change—reaching a point where it is questionable whether the environment can sustain it. Major tools are atomic bomb, telephone, production-line system of manufacture, aircraft, plastics, guided rocket, television. Each has enormous potential for man's benefit or his destruction.
James Burke

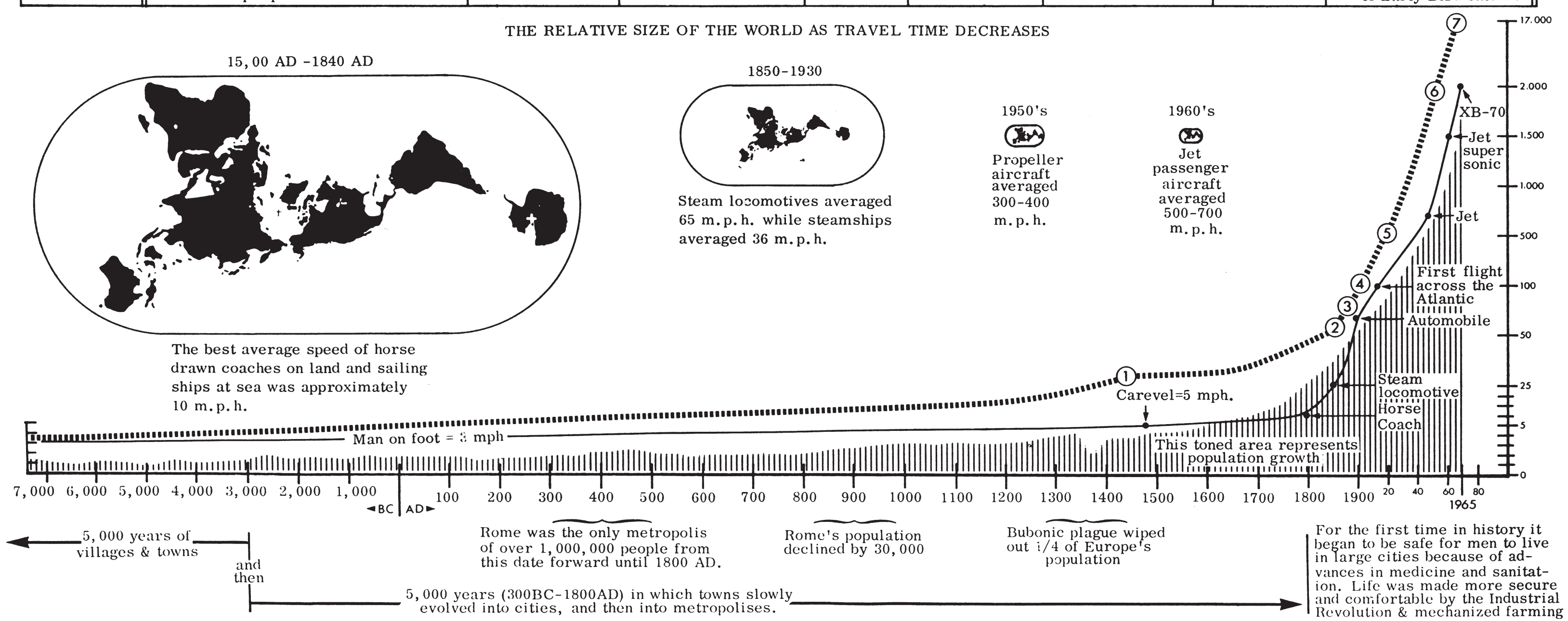
On-the-Fly Assembly

We are entering an era where units of interest are becoming reduced and less defined. Books are being replaced by e-mails, memos, and endlessly evolving wiki items. Data warehouses and cathedral-like

SHRINKING OF OUR PLANET BY MAN'S INCREASED TRAVEL AND COMMUNICATION SPEEDS AROUND THE GLOBE

YEAR	500,000 BC	20,000 BC	300 BC	500 BC	1,500 AD	1900 AD	1925	1950	1965
Required time to travel around the globe	A few hundred thousand years	A few thousand years	A few hundred years	A few tens of years	A few years	A few months	A few weeks	A few days	A few hours
Means of transportation	Human on foot (over, ice bridges)	On foot and by canoe	Canoe with small sail or paddles or relays of runners	Large sail boats with oars, pack animals, and horse chariots	Big sailing ships (with compass), horse teams, and coaches	Steam boats and railroads (Suez and Panama Canals)	Steamships, transcontinental railways, autos, and airplanes	Steamships, railways, auto jet and rocket aircraft	Atomic steamship, high speed railway auto, and rocket-jet aircraft
Distance per day(land)	15 miles	15-20 miles	20 miles	15-25 miles	20-25 miles	Rail 300-900 miles	400-900 miles	Rail 500-1,500	Rail 1000-2000
Distance per day (sea or air)		20 by sea	40 miles by sea	135 miles by sea	175 miles by sea	250 miles by sea	3,000-6000 air	6000-9500 air	408,000 air
Potential state size	None	A small valley in the vicinity of a small lake	Small part of a continent	Large area of a continent with coastal colonies	Great parts of a continent with trans-oceanic colonies	Large parts of a continent with transoceanic colonies	Full continents & Transocean Commonwealths	The Globe	The globe and more

Communications	Word of mouth, drums, smoke, relay runners, and hand printed manuscripts prior to 1441 A.D.	① The Gutenberg 1441 printing press	② The rapid print Web 1863 newspaper press	③ The Bell 1876 telephone	④ The Marconi 1895 telegraph	⑤ First commercial 1920 radio broadcast	⑥ National 1950 Television	⑦ 1965 Transcontinental T. V. with the introduction of Early Bird satellite

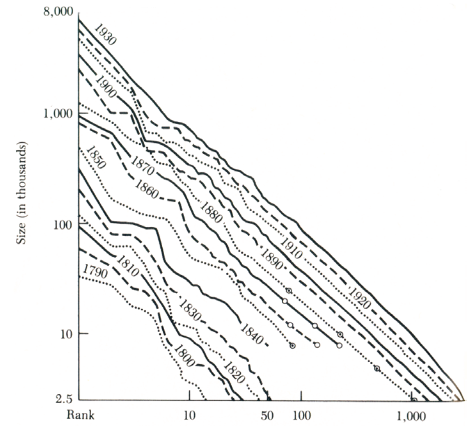


supercomputing centers are superseded by highly modular plug-and-play architectures and marketplaces of scholarly data sets, algorithms, and other resources. Project teams, and even whole companies, are assembled on the fly for a few days or a few years. There is no longer any lifelong job guarantee. Social and emotional intelligence, lifelong learning skills, and the ability to communicate across disciplinary and cultural boundaries become ever more important. Disciplined, synthesizing, creative, respectful, and ethical minds are promised the brightest futures.

Urban Species

Spatially, we are grouped into clusters called cities. About 500 years ago, there were only 5 cities with more than 100,000 people. In 2008, there were about 300 cities with populations of more than 1 million. In 1800, 50 million people lived in cities; in 2000, 3 billion did—more than half of the global population. For the first time in human history we are an urban species. In 2009, cities occupy near 3 percent of the world's land but they support more than 50 percent of the global population and use 75 percent of the world's resources.

This urban migration and population growth was discussed by George K. Zipf in *Human Behavior and the Principle of Least Effort* (1949). He ranked U.S. cities in decreasing order of population size for the years 1790 to 1930, and plotted population size versus rank in a log-to-log plot



(above). The resulting graphs follow a power law (see also **page 57, Power Laws**) as curving lines for different years move parallel to one another.

Natural-Born Cyborgs

While science and technology increase at a rapidly accelerating pace, human perception and cognition appear to stay nearly constant. Lifelong learning and training increase our knowledge and expertise, but not by several orders of magnitude. This is where tools come in—they amplify our intelligence by letting us offload tasks, such as keeping time, doing routine jobs (for example, calculations), and connecting to people (for example, via phone or e-mail). They augment our environments by interlinking the many everyday physical objects and bits and pieces of information that populate our homes and offices. The Internet and the World Wide Web are the beginnings of a global "world brain," as envisioned by many far-seeing thinkers (see **page 24, Global Brain**) which intimately links the unique capabilities of people and machines. To fully exploit the power of tools, we will need to

… appreciate what we already are: creatures whose minds are special precisely because they are tailor-made to mix and match neural, bodily, and technological ploys. … Cognitive technologies are best understood as deep and integral parts of the problem-solving systems that constitute human intelligence. They are best seen as proper parts of the computational apparatus that constitutes our minds.

Andy Clark

Moths to the Flame

We are drawn to technology like moths to a flame, as evidenced by our dependence on watches, cell phones, cars, and the Internet. If one of our technologies breaks down—a laptop on a business trip, for instance—our capacity and efficacy too are impaired. Handling calls and processing e-mails keeps many of us in the flow, and lets us effectively operate in a complex web of social, professional, and other networks.

One day, perhaps soon, we'll create mobile, semi-intelligent beings to do our dull, dirty, dangerous work. Soon after that, they'll become so useful and so competent that we'll keep them as pets and as companions for our children. … How we treat them, how we employ them, even whether they live or die, all will be up to us. Yet for that very reason, how we use them—these creations of our genius, these children of our minds—will determine how the future judges us.

Gregory J. E. Rawlins

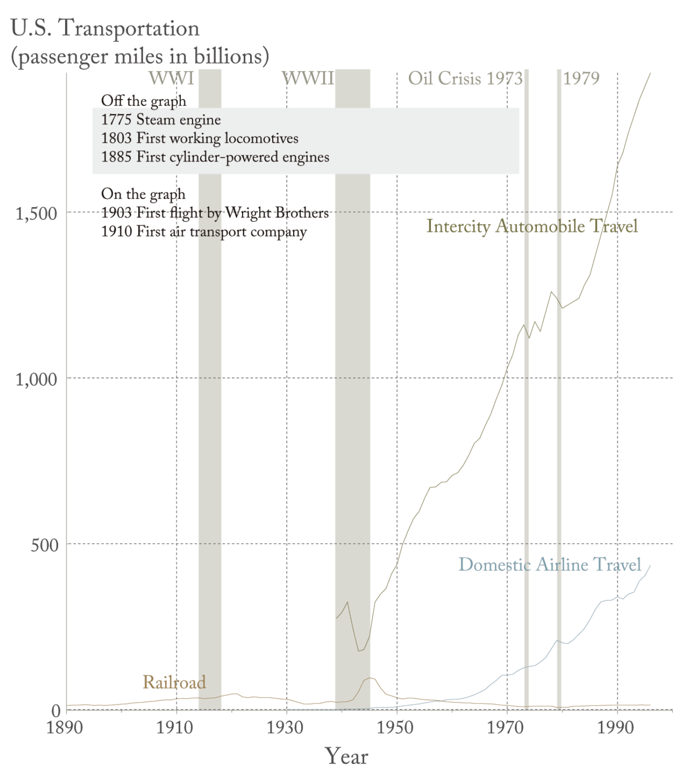
Man vs. Machine

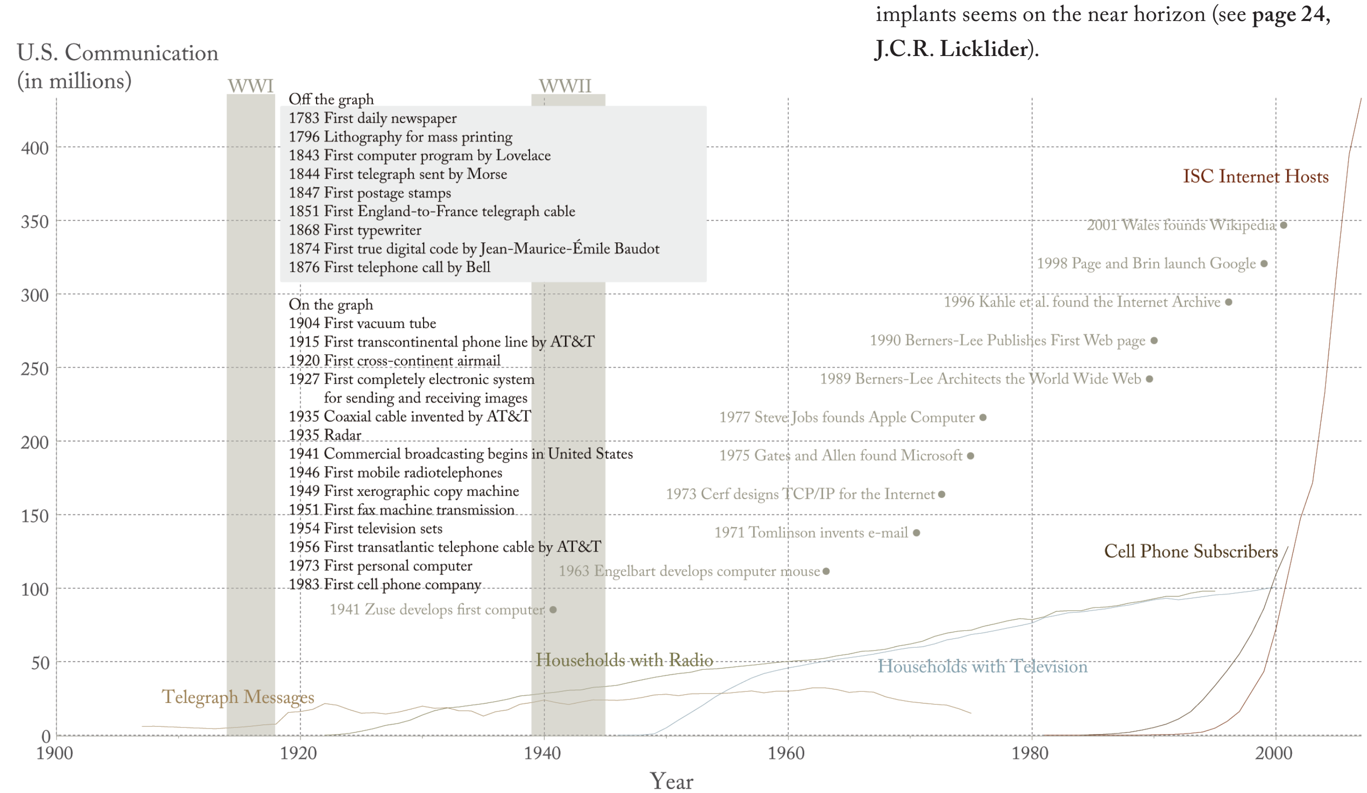
In the 1980s, microcomputers reached the consumer market. Since then, the amount of information that computers are capable of processing and the rate at which they do so has doubled about every two years, a phenomenon known as Moore's law. At this rate, some predict that computing speed will reach a limit in about 80 years. Other researchers cite physical laws and predict that this doubling rate could proceed for another 600 years.

Computers are universal machines, their potential extends uniformly over a boundless expanse of tasks. Human potentials, on the other hand, are strong in areas long important for survival, but weak in things far removed.

Hans Moravec

Machines, and particularly computers, will remain instrumental in augmenting our collective intelligence. A true symbiosis of human perception and cognition and mechanistic and computational implants seems on the near horizon (see **page 24, J.C.R. Licklider**).





Knowledge Needs and Desires

While people have highly diverse needs and priorities, many find themselves drowning in data and information. They simply cannot read all the e-mails, papers, or books they are supposed to know; explore the many new datasets and tools that become available each day; collaborate closely with relevant experts and colleagues; and devote sufficient time and attention to the many important decisions they make each day. The concrete needs and desires of six prototypical groups are reviewed here with a special emphasis on those that might be addressed by maps of science. Sample science map displays are given in the lower part of this spread, along with descriptions of how to interpret or use them. **Part 5: The Future of Science Maps (page 197)** presents approaches and tools that are specifically tailored to the user groups discussed here.

What information consumes is rather obvious. It consumes the attention of its recipients. Hence a wealth of information creates a poverty of attention.
Herbert A. Simon

Data Providers and Librarians

The mission of data providers and digital libraries is to support access to our collective knowledge. Excepting the fact that commercial providers charge for information access and public libraries are free, they share many goals. Generally, both aim for highly usable and accessible collections. They respect copyrights and help create and promote best practices, standards, and open systems to ensure the longevity of and ongoing access to their holdings. In many cases, they add value to materials by supplying contextual information or metadata. They develop tools and services to promote enhanced interpretation, context, and understanding. Both have to deal with the fact that the need for quality has by far outshadowed the need for quantity.

Developing a high-quality yet affordable library on a specific topic for a scholarly community is not a trivial matter. Since the early 19th century, research librarians have systematically applied citation analysis in their collection development; the quality of a journal was determined by the number of citations it received. With the implementation of the Thomson Reuters citation indexes, it has become possible to automatically extract citation data at the journal and individual paper level to guide the search, evaluation, and use of knowledge.

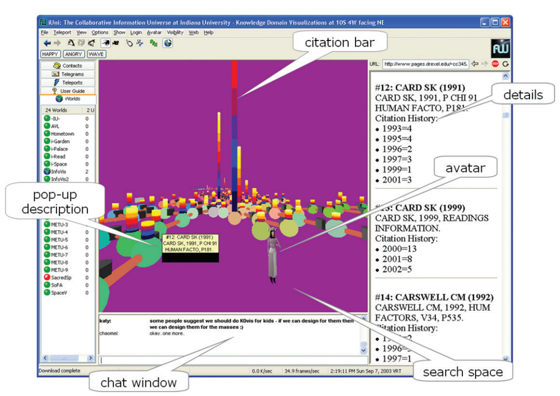
The number and variety of available databases is overwhelming. Databases vary considerably in their temporal, geographic, and topical coverage. Database quality ranges from "downloaded from the Web" to "manually curated by experts." Visual interfaces to digital libraries provide an overview of the holdings—as well as indexes to the records—of a library or publisher. They apply powerful data analysis and layout techniques to generate visualizations or maps of large document sets. Visual interfaces can be understood as a value adding service intended to help humans mentally organize, electronically access, and manage large, complex information spaces.

Industry

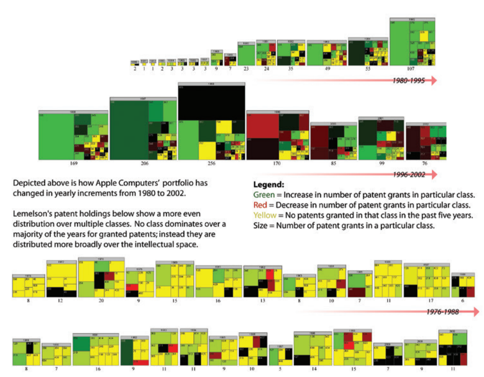
A deep understanding of technology, governmental decision-making, and societal dynamics is required to make informed economic choices that can ensure survival in highly competitive markets. Discontinuities caused by disruptive technologies have to be determined and relevant innovations detected, grasped, and used. Companies need to look beyond technical feasibility to identify the value of new technologies, predict diffusion and adoption patterns, and discover new market opportunities as well as threats.

The absorptive capacity of a company—in other words, its ability to attract the sharpest minds and "play with the best"—has a major impact on its survival. The importance of social networking tools and network visualizations increases with the demand for an understanding of the "big picture" in a rapidly changing global environment. (See **Claiming Intellectual Property Rights via Patents** below).

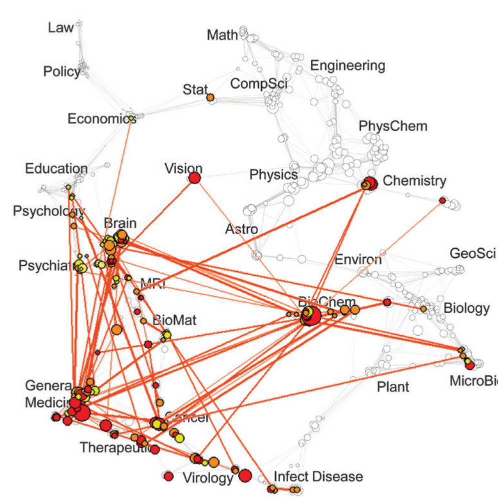
Competitive technological intelligence analyses, technology foresight studies, and technology road mappings are used to master these tasks. Easy access to the most current and cutting-edge results, data, tools, and expertise is key to success. Last, but not least, companies need to communicate their vision and goals to a diverse set of stakeholders in order to hire and cultivate experts, attract venture capital, and continue to promote their products.

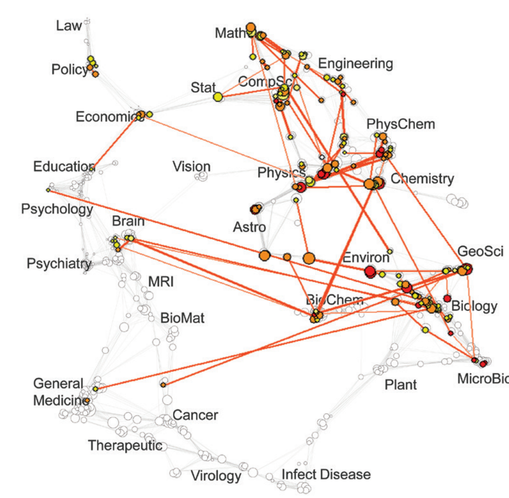


Collaborative Visual Interfaces to Digital Libraries
A three-dimensional virtual world is used to organize papers spatially. Each paper is represented as a node in a semantic network of related papers. Citation bars represent the number of citations a paper received. Users can click on a paper to retrieve details, which are displayed as a pop-up description (shown in the window at right). Multiple users can explore this space together, communicate via a chat window, and combine results.



Claiming Intellectual Property Rights via Patents
The evolving patent portfolios of Apple (1980–2002) and Jerome Lemelson (1976–2002) are shown here. The number of patents granted per year matches the size of the square. Each square is further subdivided into color-coded patent classes: green signifies an increase in the number of patents, red a decrease in the number of patents, and yellow that no patent was granted in that class over the last five years. While Apple claims more and more space in the same patent classes, Lemelson's patent holdings are distributed more broadly over the intellectual space.





Funding Profiles of NIH (left) and NSF (right)
Using a base map of science (see **page 12, Toward a Reference System for Science**), the core competency of institutes, agencies, or countries can be mapped and visually compared. Shown here are funding profiles of the National Institutes of Health (NIH) and the National Science Foundation (NSF). As the base map represents papers, funding was linked by matching the first author of a paper and the principal investigator using last name and institution information. A time lag of three years between funding of the grant and publication of the paper was assumed. While the NIH mostly funds biomedical research, the NSF focuses on math, physics, engineering, computer science, environmental and geo sciences, and education. Overlaps exist in chemistry, neuroscience, and brain research (see **page106, The Structure of Science** for details).

Science Policy Makers

Increasing demands for accountability require decision makers to assess outcomes and impacts of science and technology policy. There is an urgent need to evaluate the impact of funding and research on scientific progress: to monitor long-term money flow and research developments, to evaluate funding strategies for different programs, and to determine project durations and funding patterns. Should science be supported by an approach that is "Newtonian" (curiosity-driven), "Baconian" (application-driven), or a "Jeffersonian" compromise? Should small grants be distributed to many scholars, or should large-scale funding be concentrated in a small number of centers?

In addition, professional science managers are keen to identify areas for future development, to stimulate new research areas, and to increase the flow of ideas into products. Hence, they need to detect emerging research areas; understand how various science fields are interlinked; examine multidisciplinary areas; measure collaborations and knowledge flows at the personal, institutional, national, and global levels; identify and compare core competencies of economically competing institutions and countries; and identify and fund central, rather than peripheral, research centers.

Researchers

Most researchers wear multiple hats: they are authors, editors, reviewers, teachers, mentors, and science administrators to varying degrees.

As researchers and authors, they need to strategically tap their expertise and resources to enhance their reputations. Expertise refers both to the knowledge they already have or can quickly obtain, as well as the expertise that can be acquired via collaborations. Resources refer to data sets, software, and tools, as well as to people supervised or paid.

Researchers and authors also need to keep up with novel research results; examine potential collaborators, competitors, and related projects; weave a strong network of collaborations; ensure access to high-quality resources; and monitor funding programs and their success rates. Last but not least, they need to review and incorporate findings and produce and disseminate superior research results in pursuit of citation counts, download activity, and press coverage.

As editors and reviewers, researchers act as gatekeepers of science. They need detailed expertise in their own domains and in related domains of research to ensure that only the most valuable and unique works are added to the growing mountain of scholarship.

As teachers and mentors, they provide students with a deep understanding of the structure and evolution of their fields as well as the peculiarities of a domain of research and practice. They might give an initial overview of the material to be covered, then highlight prominent scientists, important papers, and key events. They provide pathways to help students discover, understand, and interrelate details.

As science administrators, they are responsible for decisions regarding hiring and retention, promotion and tenure, internal funding allocations, budget allocation, and outreach. Toward this end, a global overview of the major entities and processes in their areas, as well as their temporal, spatial, and topical dynamics is vital.

Children

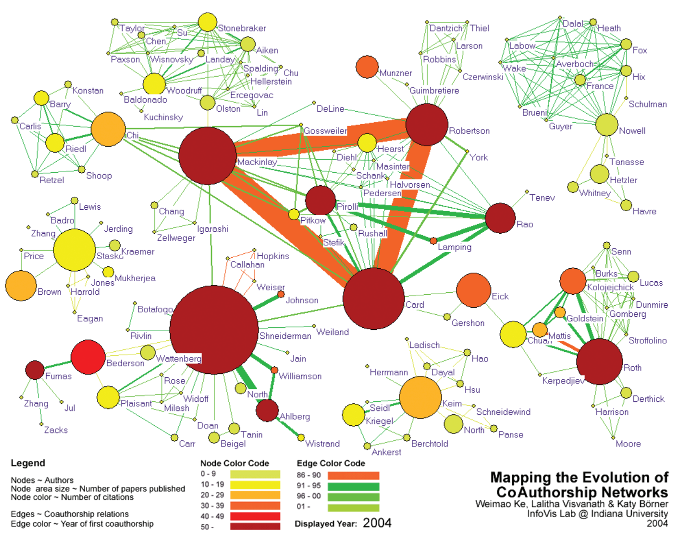
In school, children learn about many different sciences. However, they never get to see them as landscape or topography "from above." Hence, they have a limited understanding of the breadth and the complex interrelations of these many sciences.

How will they be able to answer these fundamental questions: What intellectual travels did prominent inventors undertake? Why is mathematics necessary to succeed in almost all sciences? How do the different sciences build upon one another? And how do I find my own place in science?

Imagine a map of our collective scholarly knowledge hangs beside the map of the world in each classroom. Imagine students can not only travel our planet online, but also explore the web of knowledge. How might this change the way we learn, understand, and create? **Hands-On Science Maps for Kids (page 186)** introduces physical renderings of science maps and world maps that invite children, and adults alike, to learn where major inventors and scientists pursued their work and where inventions and discoveries came into existence.

Society

Science is public rather than private knowledge—yet scientific publications are rarely accessed or understood by the general public. Placing all existing knowledge into a format that is easy to navigate has the potential to dramatically improve access to scientific knowledge and expertise. Ubiquitous, free, and simple access to information would thus advance the circulation and application of knowledge. Imagine a daily broadcast—like a weather forecast—that communicates breakthrough results and discoveries in science and technology to a wider audience.



Mapping the Evolution of Coauthorship Networks

This is the last frame of an animation sequence that shows the evolution of authors (nodes) and their coauthorship relations (links) in the domain of information visualization. Coding of node area size reflects the number of papers an author has published; color denotes the number of citations these papers received. Link width equals the number of coauthorships, and link color denotes the year of the first collaboration. Large dark nodes are preferable. Large light nodes indicate papers that have not (yet) been cited. Ben Shneiderman, working in a student-dominated academic setting, experienced a different collaborative environment than did Stuart K. Card, Jock Mackinlay, and George G. Robertson, who worked at Xerox Parc for most of the time captured here.

Hands-On Science Maps for Kids

The **Hands-On Science Maps for Kids** discussed and shown on **page 186** invite children to see, explore, and understand science "from above." This map shows our world and the places where science is practiced or researched. A complementary map shows the major areas of science and their complex interrelationships. Children and adults alike are invited to help solve the puzzle by placing the images of prominent scientists, inventors, and inventions in their proper places. Children are encouraged to look for the many hints hidden in the drawings to find the perfect place for each puzzle piece. What other inventors and inventions exist? Where would a favorite science teacher and science experiment go? What area of science to explore next?

Places & Spaces: Mapping Science Exhibit

This exhibit is a 10-year effort to introduce science maps to the general public. It aims to demonstrate the power of maps to help us navigate and make sense of physical places and abstract topic spaces. In 2007, the exhibit featured the first three of 10 mapping iterations—The Power of Maps, The Power of Reference Systems, and The Power of Forecasts—as well as an Illuminated Diagram display, WorldProcessor globes, and Hands-On Science Maps for Kids. The Web site **http://scimaps.org** features many more maps, together with references, the schedule of showings, and information on how to host the exhibit.

The Power of Maps

Cartographic maps have guided our explorations for centuries. They have enabled the discovery of new worlds even while marking territories inhabited by legendary sea creatures. Convenient to use (flat and small for easy handling), they are credible tools (made by established mapmakers and institutions) that simplify our world (showing key points) with clear, direct, and lasting visual impact. Only after millennia of observation and charting did we begin to arrive at a scientifically accurate map of the world. Much later, the first thematic maps, statistical graphics, and data visualizations came into existence. Fortunately, the mapmakers of science can learn and benefit from prior work to arrive at visual depictions of scientific networks and semantic spaces that help us navigate and make sense of the world of science.

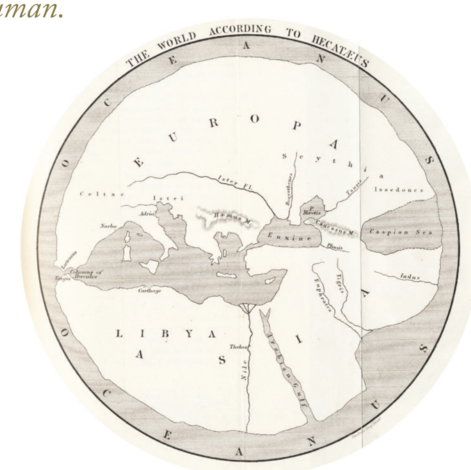
I sense that humans have an urge to map—and that this mapping instinct, like our opposable thumbs, is what makes us human.
Katharine Harmon

The Power of Stories

For thousands of years, stories were the primary means of imparting wisdom from one generation to another. With the invention of writing, these stories began to be recorded on smooth and enduring surfaces, from stone and vellum to papyrus and paper—all of which could be preserved, enabling continued communication of their contents. Many stories were accompanied by imagery. One example is the 20-inch x 230-foot (approximately 50 centimeters x 70 meters) Bayeux Tapestry (portion shown below)—an embroidered cloth providing, in part, a visual narrative of events surrounding the 1066 Norman Conquest of England.

Early Mapmaking

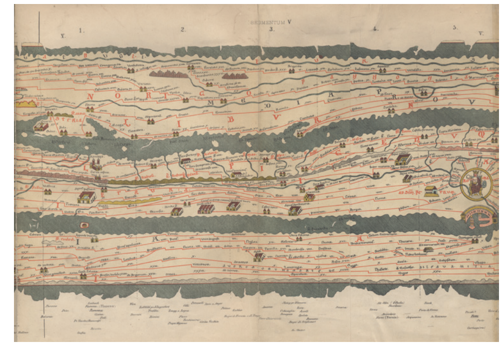
Maps of real and imagined worlds helped our ancestors to externalize, navigate, and comprehend the world and their place in it. The first maps were more descriptive than scientific, with neither reference systems nor standard symbols and formats.



Prehistoric maps have been found on cave walls. More than 4,000 years ago in Babylon, people drew maps on clay. Ancient Egyptians made maps from papyrus and developed ways of surveying the land.

Ancient maps were primarily based on travelers' descriptions of the lands they had seen. Maps like the one above, by Hecataeus of Miletus (circa 560–550 BC), were extremely schematic. Nevertheless, they were a great advance, as the relative positions of the continents could be communicated.

An example of the quintessential travel map is the Peutinger map (above right), a medieval copy of an ancient Roman map (circa 64–12 BC). It shows roads as jagged lines, where every node is a stopping place. Symbols depict different types of settlements, such as cities and military camps; the distance between them is also shown, as well as important features in the landscape. Most fascinating is the way this itinerary is conceived: the entire Roman Empire is compressed into a 20-foot x 1-foot (about



60 meters x 30 centimeters) scroll—ideal for the traveler to roll up and take with him on his voyages.

During the Middle Ages (400 to the late 1400s), mapmaking progressed in China and the Arab world. The Chinese printed the first map in 1155, more than 300 years before maps were printed in Europe.

The first detailed coastline maps, known as portolan charts, were developed around 1300 and have been found to be amazingly accurate. Marshall Islands stick charts, developed around 1500, represent ocean currents by stick patterns and island locations with shells and were used to aid navigation and fishing between islands.

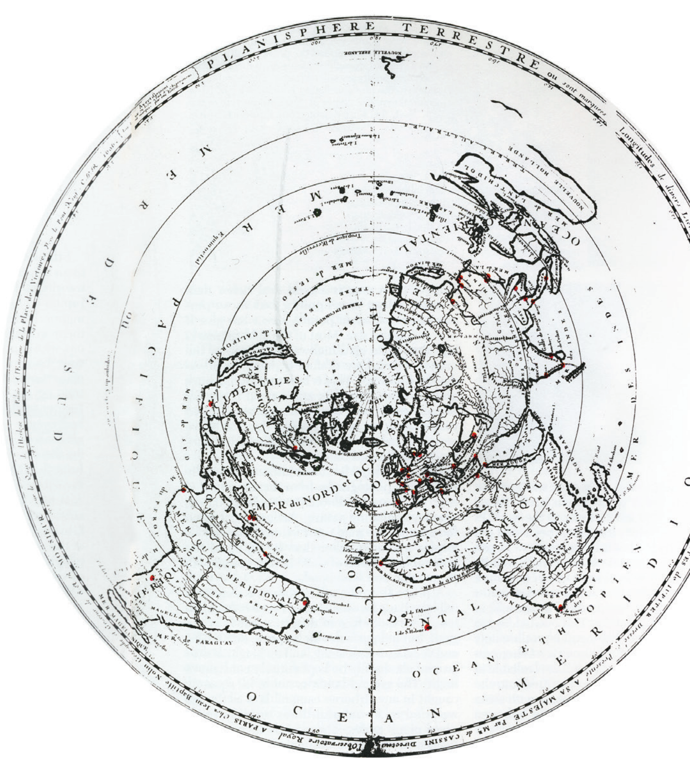
Historical maps are great reflections of what was known at the time of their creation and also of what was valued. Physical maps, for instance, show natural features such as rivers and rocks. Human maps show farms, transportation, and homes.

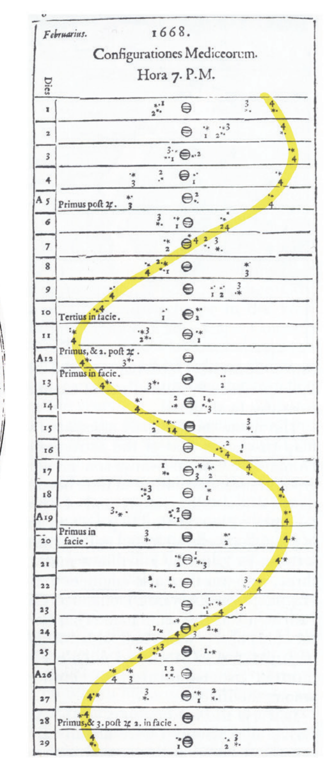
Toward a Geographic Reference System

Hundreds of years were required for the emergence of a common geographic reference system that was useful for navigation and mapping of commercial, social, political, and other entities.

The Greeks were the first to realize that the Earth is a sphere. They calculated the planetary dimensions and defined the locations of the equator and the poles. Hipparchus was the first to plot lines of latitude and longitude. Ptolemy compiled long tables of place names with their geographic features and coordinates, largely based on the descriptions of travelers. These tables, together with the Ptolemaic projection, facilitated the design of more accurate world maps in AD 160 (see example on **page 78, Cosmographia World Map**).

Nevertheless, because of errors and gaps in the data, most maps were out of proportion, inconsistent in their determination of orientation, and included mainly well-known coastal towns. As late as 1700, for instance, mapmakers did not yet have complete information about the coastlines of continents such as Australia (see **page 82, A New Map of the Whole World with the Trade Winds According to Ye Latest and Most Exact Observations**).





Scientific Mapmaking

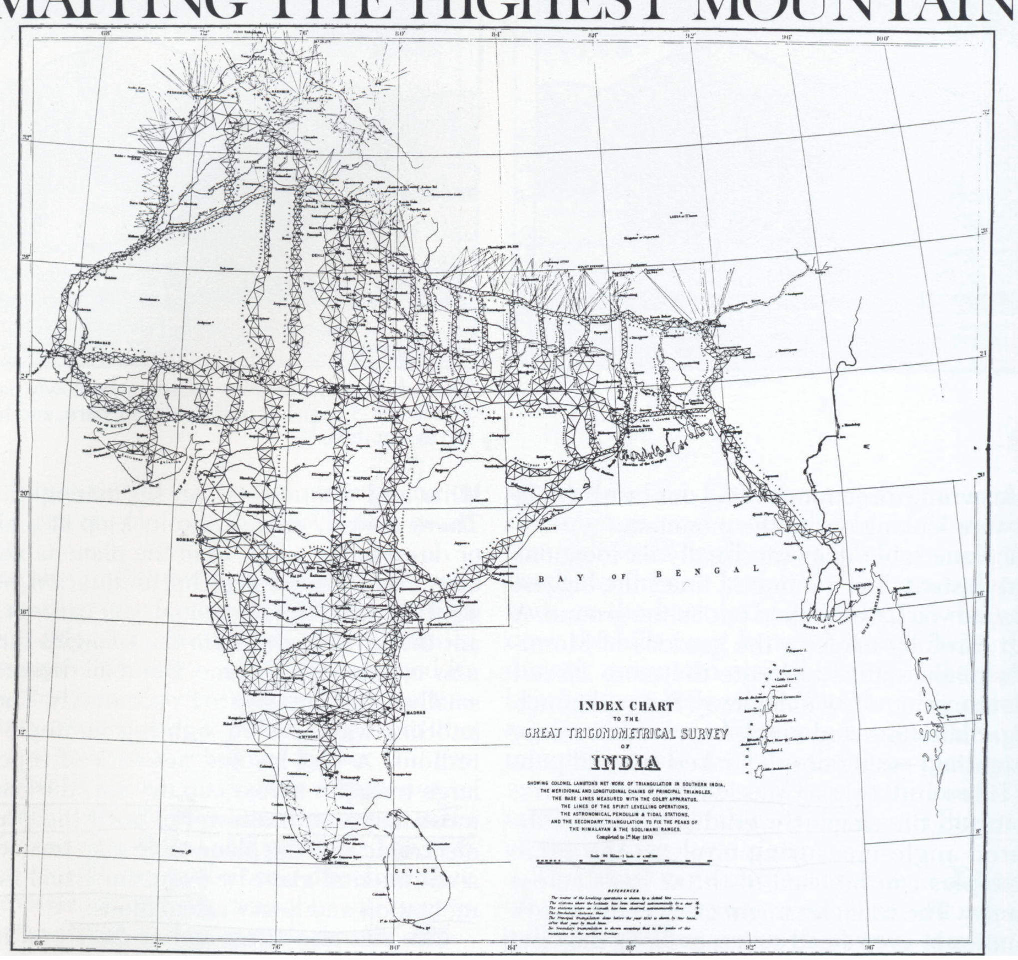
Advances in timekeeping and surface measurements (triangulation) enabled the accurate mapping of space. Between 1600 and 1700, land surveying techniques were developed.

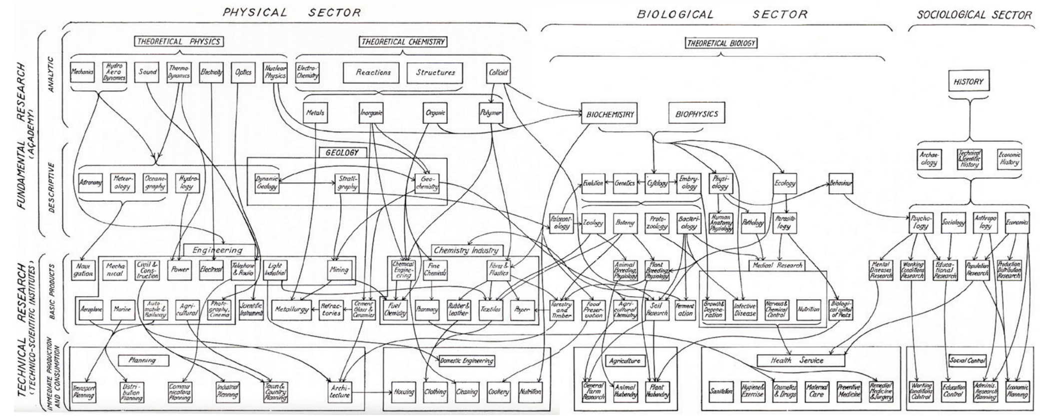
In 1696, the first accurate map of the Earth was drawn by Giovanni Domenico Cassini, based on 40 points of accurate latitude and longitude (below left; points shown in red). The north-south position (latitude) of any point on Earth could be determined via star paths. To measure east-west position (longitude), exact time measurement was essential: one minute of uncertainty implied a 10-mile margin of error in location. Inspired by Galileo Galilei's work, mapmakers used the planet Jupiter as a "clock in the sky." They carefully recorded the motions of Jupiter's moons (see Cassini's 1668 table of the eclipses of Jupiter's moons, opposite page, lower right). Based on these tables, events such as eclipses could be predicted and correctly timed to within a minute. By comparing the time at a certain location to local time in Paris, the site's longitude could be determined.

In 1744, Cassini's son César-François and his team started to map France in a rigorous fashion using triangulation. In the late 1700s, the world's first national land survey of France was completed. In 1870, Sir George Everest set out to map India by triangulation. For generations, a vast network of repeating sightline triangles was meticulously measured and recorded (see **Mapping the Highest Mountain,** below). What resembles a pattern of eyelashes on the northern border represents the sightlines to stations built above treetops. While analyzing the triangles in the calculating offices of Calcutta, the mapmakers discovered the highest peak in the world: Mount Everest.

In 2008, there were more than 20 global positioning system (GPS) satellites in orbit, each on its own track. While revolving around the planet, each transmits a radio signal to the ground. GPS receivers pick up these signals from multiple satellites and derive the exact location of the receiver. The World Geodetic System provides a standard coordinate frame for the Earth for use in cartography, geodesy, and navigation, despite continental plate movement, volcanic activity, earthquakes, tsunamis, and human activity upon the Earth's surface.

MAPPING THE HIGHEST MOUNTAIN





Thematic Mapmaking, Statistical Graphics, and Data Visualization

In the 18th century, mapmakers began to show more than just geographic locations on a map. New graphic forms such as isolines and contours were invented, allowing geologic, economic, historical, political, and medical data to be overlaid on maps. Edmond Halley's 1700 isogonic map is presumed to be the first thematic map in the modern sense. Many of the first statistical graphs had a strong geographic component. For example, John Snow's cholera map of 1854 used dashes next to each patient's home address to indicate the number and location of cholera cases in one London neighborhood—showing a high density of cholera cases near a well on Broad Street. Once the pump handle of that well was removed, the epidemic ended.

Charles Joseph Minard's 1861 map of **Napoleon's March to Moscow** (see **page 84**) combines a cartographic map and a timeline. It shows the terrible fate of Napoleon's army in Russia via six variables: line width represents the size of the army; line path shows the army's latitude and longitude; line direction is color coded for advance and retreat; and temperature on various dates during the retreat from Moscow.

Harry Beck's 1931 map of the London Underground sacrifices accuracy of both location and scale in favor of readability. In Beck's original map, and in nearly all recent subway maps, Tube lines are drawn in exclusively horizontal, vertical, or diagonal fashion and subway stations are shown to be equidistant, regardless of their actual locations.

Data Charts and Network Visualizations

Another line of mapping work involved the invention of data graphs, charts, and network visualizations without a geographic component.

In 1786, engineer and political economist William Playfair published *The Commercial and Political Atlas* in London. It contained 43 time-series plots and the first known bar chart. Playfair also invented the line graph, circle graph, and pie chart and he is also known as the inventor of statistical graphics.

In 1858, nursing pioneer Florence Nightingale designed charts that plotted the number of deaths due to preventable diseases versus the number of deaths due to wounds and other causes. These statistical comparison charts led to greater social awareness of preventable diseases and ultimately to reform in hospital sanitation methods.

In 1934, Jacob L. Moreno, known as the father of sociometry, published his first network diagram in the *New York Times.* Soon thereafter, many other social scientists and scholars began to map social and scholarly networks (see **page 26, Sociometry map**).

In 1939, John D. Bernal, a physicist, historian, and sociologist of science, designed one of the first "maps of science." This map divided science into physical, biological, and sociological sectors; it also distinguished technical and fundamental research (see above map).

Many more examples of the history and power of drawn maps have been beautifully compiled in the works of Edward R. Tufte, Howard Wainer, and Jacques Bertin and references to major books are given on **page 216, in References and Credits**.

Recent advances in computer technology and software development have made possible the algorithmic creation of maps from large-scale data sets, allowing the mapping of, for example, Web sites or cyberspace. Information visualizations support the interactive exploration of large amounts of abstract data. Knowledge visualizations focus on the creation or transfer of knowledge among people. Knowledge domain visualizations, also called science maps, are discussed next.

Science Maps and Their Makers

In 1963, Derek John de Solla Price suggested that science be studied using scientific methods. His visionary work led to the creation of the field of scientometrics. Early scientometric studies were completed by hand, as citation index databases did not yet exist and computers were not yet widely available. Today, computational scientometrics refers to the processing of terabytes of scholarly data by means of interconnected computers running advanced software. The communication of the structure and evolution of science at an individual, local, and global scale, however, is nontrivial. Tables and timelines are easy to read and understand, yet they fail to convey the complex interdependencies of scholarly entities and the feedback loops in which they are involved. The design of reference systems and visual vocabulary to depict science at different scales for different stakeholders is a major research topic.

Maps, even more than the printed word, impress people as authentic. We tend to accept the information on maps without question.
Jon A. Kimerling

Mapping Science

Science maps aim to visually encode the structure and evolution of scholarly knowledge (see **page 26-47, Milestones in Mapping Science** for more than 100 maps of science and technology). Science maps are also known as scientographs, literature maps, domain maps, and knowledge domain visualizations. The mapmakers of science are scientometricians, bibliometricians, visualization researchers, and graphic designers, among other experts. Recently, a number of cartographers and geographers have devoted their extensive talents and techniques to the mapping of nonphysical knowledge spaces.

Historically, science maps were created to navigate, understand, and communicate the structure of scientific knowledge. Recent work aims to use science maps to understand and communicate the dynamics of science. Science maps complement local fact retrieval via search engines by providing global views of large amounts of knowledge. They can be used to objectively identify premier research areas, experts, institutions, collections, grants, papers, journals, and ideas in a domain of interest.

It is important to note that science maps promote improvements in data quality and coverage. While we do not expect a search engine to retrieve every existing publication on a given subject, we do require a map of science to be accurate and complete. Fortunately, scholars want to be on the map and are therefore amenable to supplying the information necessary. Easy to use, Wiki-like interfaces empower scholars to add, organize, and interlink data items improving data quality and coverage (see also **page 68, Scholarly Marketplaces**).

The Utility of a Science Reference System

Science spaces differ from physical places in that they are abstract and cannot be touched or visited. As a result, most people find science to be alien and inaccessible. Science maps aim to make the structure and evolution of science tangible, appealing, and navigable.

Just as centuries were needed to arrive at a geographic reference system (see **page 10, The Power of Maps**) we must allow for the time and patience necessary to eventually agree upon a formally grounded and practically validated reference system for science. Certainly, having a science reference system to organize our collective scholarly knowledge is well worth the necessary disputes and battles, as it will ultimately help us settle on common terminology and standards. The envisioned reference system resembles a library classification system in that it can be used to organize all knowledge in space. However, instead of being used exclusively by librarians and classification-savvy library patrons, it would be used by the general public, both children and adults, to navigate and utilize the world of knowledge.

The design of a science reference system must take our current knowledge of science into account. It requires a conceptualization of the structure and growth of science (see **page 52-59, Conceptualizing Science**) and needs to be derived from the best and most comprehensive set of scholarly data in existence (**page 60, Data Acquisition and Preprocessing**). It must apply the most scalable and advanced algorithms (**page 62, Data Analysis, Modeling, and Layout**) and must be validated against existing classification systems and data sets in a formal and practical sense.

Different user groups and insight needs (see **page 8, Knowledge Needs and Desires** and **page 197, Part 5: The Future of Science Maps**) will demand very different maps. However, given a common reference system, the science map used in the classroom will be comparable to the maps used in financial decision-making or in library organization.

Toward a Reference System for Science

As the amount of information available increases (see **page 4, The Rise of Science and Technology**) our ability to bring order to the existing and continuous stream of new scholarly data needs to improve. Automated approaches that can analyze and map millions of scholarly records must be developed and applied. Results need to be confirmed for local and global accuracy and completeness. Manually derived classification systems have a leading role to play in the development and validation of a shared reference system.

Recent work by Kevin W. Boyack and Richard Klavans (see maps to the right) aspires to the creation of a global map of and spatial reference system for all sciences. The maps are based on a large subset of papers from the most comprehensive databases in existence: the Science Citation Index (SCI), Social Sciences Citation Index (SSCI), and Arts and Humanities Citation Index (AHCI), all by Thomson Reuters, and Scopus, provided by Elsevier (see **page 60, Data Acquisition and Preprocessing**). The four maps were generated using the following steps:

- A set of scholarly journals or papers is taken as input.
- The similarity between pairs of journals or papers is calculated based on either direct citation, cocitation (the number of times they are jointly cited by another paper), or bibliographic coupling (the number of references they share).
- The resulting similarity matrix is normalized. The network of paper/journal nodes and their linkages is analyzed to retain only the strongest links for each node. The spatial layout aims to place similar nodes close to each other and to minimize the crossing of linkages.
- Journals/papers are assigned to clusters.
- The result is interpreted and labeled manually.

This process is explained in detail in the following: **In Terms of Geography**, **Map of Scientific Paradigms**, and **Maps of Science: Forecasting Large Trends in Science** on **pages 106**, **136**, and **170** respectively. The distinguishing factor of this work is that the clustering of papers or journals is not based on the original correlation matrix but on the spatial layout, or the position of nodes in a two-dimensional space.

Alternative approaches to science mapping exist and are featured in the timeline of milestone events in **Milestones in Mapping Science, pages 26-47**.

The **Backbone of Science** map (top left) has been used in extensive studies that aim to validate and optimize the processing pipeline applied to generate this map and maps discussed later. Specifically, the regional accuracy, scalability, accuracy of different similarity algorithms, and the readability of the layouts were examined. As the map is based on journal-level data, it is understood to be a disciplinary map.

The **2002 Base Map** (top right) expands on the backbone map, in that bibliographic coupling counts have been reaggregated at the journal cluster level to calculate the (x, y) position for each journal cluster and by association the (x, y) positions for each journal. Journal names can now be used to "science locate" individuals, institutions, countries, and scientific fields based on their publication records. The map was included in the first iteration of the *Places & Spaces: Mapping Science* exhibit (see **page 106, The Structure of Science**). In 2006, it was the most comprehensive map of science ever generated. The map was also used for diverse overlays of funding amounts per science area (see **page 202, Science of Science Policy Maps for Government Agencies**).

The **Paradigm Map** (bottom left) was generated by recursively clustering the 820,000 highly cited papers referenced in 2003. The resulting map has 776 paradigms or active research areas, each of which is indicated by a circle. The map appears in the second iteration of the Mapping Science exhibit (**page 136, Map of Scientific Paradigms**). It also served as a base map for the Illuminated Diagram display (**page 180, Illuminated Diagrams**) and the Hands-On Science Maps for Kids (**page 186, Hands-On Science Maps for Kids**).

The **UCSD Map of Science** (bottom right) shows a three-dimensional layout of disciplines (groups of journals). It places those disciplines on the surface of a sphere; the spheric layout is then flattened using a Mercator projection to create a two-dimensional version of the map. Each node is labeled and has an extensive list of key phrases as metadata, which can be used to "science locate" nonjournal data, such as patents or grants. That is, key phrases from each patent or grant (titles and abstracts) are extracted; fractional assignment to map nodes proceeds by matching the associated metadata. Thus, each grant or patent is fractionally assigned to multiple nodes. Adding the fractions allows for the number of grants, dollars by agency, or patents associated with each node to be computed. Drilldowns for each of the more than 550 nodes are underway. The UCSD map is part of the third iteration of the exhibit and is shown in large form on **page 170, Maps of Science: Forecasting Large Trends in Science**.

Although different in final form when published or exhibited, the maps are represented here using the same visual encoding. In all four maps, nodes represent clusters of journals. The nodes are size-coded by the number of papers they contain. Nodes in the UCSD map are color-coded according to the major fields of science they represent. Labels are used to indicate the general positions of these fields. While different data sets—paper- or journal-level data—and similarity measures are used, the placement of major science areas and the ways they interrelate is very similar across the four maps.

The 2002 Base Map is used on **page 106, The Structure of Science** to indicate which areas of science are captured by each exhibit map.

Mapmakers of Science

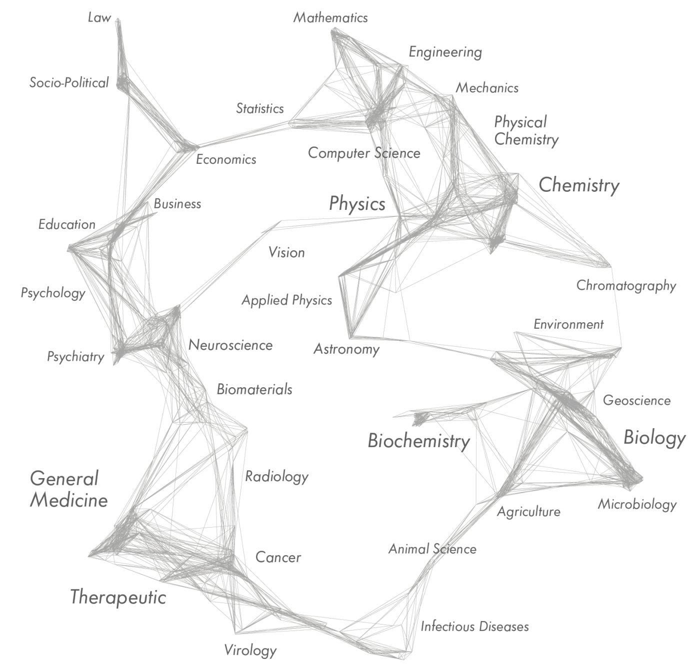
The old mapmakers are typically depicted as elderly, often bearded men, formally dressed in tweeds and gabardine, sitting at high desks with pens in hand, surrounded by stacks of books and maps, cloistered in towers of wisdom.

The new generation of computational scientometricians includes men and women with backgrounds in cartography, history (of science), psychology (perception and cognition), education, visualization, data mining, (digital) library science, scientometrics, bibliometrics, informetrics, or webometrics. They dress as they please and enjoy access to large-scale data sets, major cyberinfrastructures, and other experts around the globe. There are about 300 of them in the world, and several of them are driven to bring knowledge not only to other academic and government institutions but to every person on this planet.

Backbone of Science

Data: Combined SCI/SSCI from 2000, 7,121 journals
Similarity Metric: Cocitation
Number of Disciplines: 212

2002 Base Map

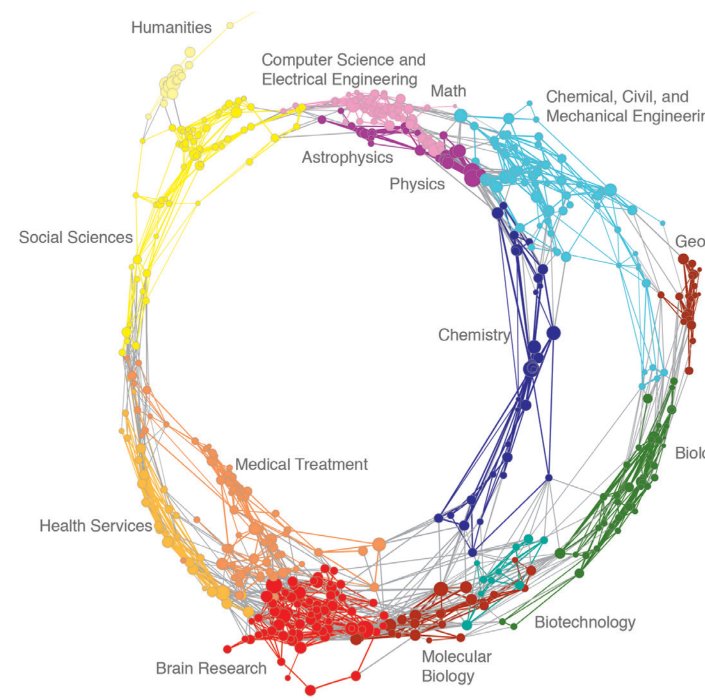


Data: Combined SCI/SSCI from 2002, about 1.07 million papers, 24.5 million references, 7,300 journals
Similarity Metric: Bibliographic Coupling
Number of Disciplines: 671

Paradigm Map

Data: Combined SCI/SSCI from 2003, about 820,000 highly cited reference papers
Similarity Metric: Cocitation
Number of Paradigms: 776

UCSD Map of Science



Data: WoS and Scopus for 2001–2005, 7.2 million papers, more than 16,000 separate journals, proceedings, and series
Similarity Metric: Combination of bibliographic coupling and keyword vectors
Number of Disciplines: 554

References & Credits

This section lists 1,650 citation references, more than 580 image credits, 80 data credits, and 60 software credits. More than 150 scholars provided input on the material presented in the atlas, and their contributions are acknowledged here.

As some spreads have up to 80 references and adding 80 parenthetical references or four-digit numbers to the page layout would considerably hurt readability, the references and credits are not given in the text. Instead, they are listed here by section. References are ordered alphabetically except for those in the **Timeline, pages 26-47,** which are ordered chronologically.

The Web site for the atlas (**http://scimaps.org/atlas**) supports pinpoint citations (that is, references and credits are associated with the specific text they support). In addition, the site will make available EndNote and bibtex files containing all the references.

vi Contents

Image Credits

Group photos courtesy of Katy Börner.

Extracted from: Cosmographia by Ptolemy: Courtesy of the James Ford Bell Library, University of Minnesota, Minneapolis, MN.

Extracted from: Paley, W. Bradford. 2006. TextArc Visualization of "The History of Science." New York, NY. Courtesy of W. Bradford Paley.

Extracted from: Zeller, Daniel. 2007. Hypothetical Model of the Evolution and Structure of Science. New York, NY. Courtesy of Daniel Zeller.

Extracted from: Skupin, André. 2005. In Terms of Geography. New Orleans, LA. In Katy Börner & Deborah MacPherson (Eds.), 1st Iteration (2005): *The Power of Maps, Places & Spaces: Mapping Science* **http://scimaps.org** (accessed May 4, 2009).

Extracted from: Palmer, Fileve, Julie M. Smith, Elisha F. Hardy, and Katy Börner. 2007. "Hands-On Science Maps for Kids." *Places & Spaces: Mapping Science*. **http://scimaps.org/flat/exhibit_info/#Kids** (accessed March 23, 2010).

Extracted from: *Scientific American*. New York, May 27, 1911.

x Acknowledgments

References

Alcraft, Rob, and Jon Adams. 1998. *Zoom City*. Oxford: Heinemann Educational Books, Library Division.

Berghaus, Heinrich Karl Wilhelm. 1852. *Physikalischer Atlas: Geographisches Jahrbuch zur Mittheilung aller wichtigern neüen Enforschungen*. Gotha, Germany: Justus Perthes.

Edmonds, William, and Helen Marsden. 1994. *Big Book of Time*. Pleasantville, NY: Reader's Digest Kids.

McCloud, Scott. 1993. *Understanding Comics*. Northampton, MA: Kitchen Sink Press.

McCloud, Scott. 2000. *Reinventing Comics: How Imagination and Technology are Revolutionizing an Art Form*. New York: HarperCollins.

McCloud, Scott. 2006. *Making Comics: Storytelling Secrets of Comics, Manga and Graphic Novels*. New York: HarperCollins.

Schwartz, David M., and Steven Kellogg. 2004. *Millions to Measure*. 3rd ed. New York: HarperCollins.

Tufte, Edward R. 1983. *The Visual Display of Quantitative Information*. Cheshire, CT: Graphics Press.

Tufte, Edward R. 1990. *Envisioning Information*. Cheshire, CT: Graphics Press.

Tufte, Edward R. 1997. *Visual Explanations: Images and Quantities, Evidence and Narrative*. Cheshire, CT: Graphics Press.

Image Credits

Group photos courtesy of Katy Börner.

1 Part 1: Introduction

References

Kurzweil, Ray, and Chris Meyer. 2003. "Understanding the Accelerated Rate of Change." The Cap Gemini Ernst & Young Center for Business Innovation. Published on KurzweilAI.net with permission. **http://www.kurzweilai.net/articles/art0563.html** (accessed May 19, 2008). [Quotation]

Image Credits

Ptolemy (woodcut) from the collection of the James Ford Bell Library, University of Minnesota, Minneapolis, MN.

2 Knowledge Equals Power

Software Credits

Hunter, John. 2010. Matplotlib Home Page. **http://matplotlib.sourceforge.net** (accessed March 15, 2010).

Matplotlib (sponsored by ENThought). 2008. "Cookbook/Matplotlib/Maps." **http://www.scipy.org/Cookbook/Matplotlib/Maps** (accessed March 30, 2010).

Contributors

Elisha F. Hardy, Bryan J. Hook, Peter A. Hook, Luís M. A. Bettencourt, and Stephen M. Uzzo.

Population Growth

References

About, Inc. 2008. "RADAR and Doppler RADAR Invention and History." About.com. **http://inventors.about.com/library/inventors/blradar.htm** (accessed January 1, 2008).

de Solla Price, Derek J. 1965. *Little Science, Big Science*. New York: Columbia University Press.

Encyclopaedia Britannica, Inc. 1991. *The New Encyclopaedia Britannica*, 15th Ed., Phillip W. Goetz (Ed. In Chief). Chicago: Encyclopædia Britannica, Inc., s.v. "Altamira"; "Black Death"; "Cartography"; "Cities"; "Domestication"; "Egypt, Ancient"; "Evolution"; "Greek and Roman Civilization"; "Homo Sapiens"; "Italy"; "Mathematics"; "Papermaking"; "Plague"; "Renaissance"; "Rosetta Stone"; "United States Bill of Rights"; "Universities"; "World War I"; "World War II"; "Writing."

Garfield, Eugene. 1955. "Citation Indexes for Science: A New Dimension in Documentation Through Association of Ideas." *Science* 122: 108–111.

Hawkes, Jacquetta. 1976. *The Atlas of Early Man*. New York: St. Martin's Press.

Headrick, Daniel R. 2000. *When Information Came of Age: Technologies of Knowledge in the Age of Reason and Revolution, 1700–1850*. New York: Oxford University Press.

Kremer, Michael. 1993. "Population Growth and Technological Change: One Million B.C. to 1990." *The Quarterly Journal of Economics* 108, 3: 681–716. **http://www.jstor.org/view/00335533/di976343/97p0125n/0** (accessed October 30, 2007).

Shapiro, Fred R. 1992. "Origins of Bibliometrics, Citation Indexing, and Citation Analysis: The Neglected Legal Literature." *Journal of the American Society for Information Science* 43, 5: 337–339.

United Nations Population Division. 1999. "The World at Six Billion." **http://www.un.org/esa/population/publications/sixbillion/sixbilpart1.pdf** (accessed October 30, 2007).

Weinberg, Bella Hass. 1997. "The Earliest Hebrew Citation Indexes." *Journal of the American Society for Information Science* 48, 4: 318–330.

Wikimedia Foundation. 2009. "University of Al-Karaouine." *Wikipedia, the Free Encyclopedia*. **http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/University_of_Al-Karaouine** (accessed November 18, 2009).

Williams, Robert V. 2002. "Chronology of Information Science and Technology." **http://www.libsci.sc.edu/bob/istchron/ISCNET/ISCHRON.htm** (accessed October 30, 2007).

Image Credits

Timeline by Russell J. Duhon (data preparation), Elisha F. Hardy (design), Katy Börner (concept), Indiana University.

Data Credits

U.S. Census Bureau. 2007. "Total Midyear Population for the World: 1950–2050." **http://www.census.gov/ipc/www/idb/worldpopinfo.php** (accessed February 10, 2010).

World Population Data, *see* Kremer 1993.

Knowledge and Technology Overload

References

Lesk, Michael. 1997. "How Much Information Is There In the World?" **http://www.lesk.com/mlesk/ksg97/ksg.html** (accessed October 30, 2007).

Lyman, Peter, Hal R. Varian, James Dunn, Aleksey Strygin, and Kirsten Swearingen. 2000. "How Much Information 2000." **http://www.sims.berkeley.edu/how-much-info** (accessed June 10, 2007).

Lyman, Peter, Hal R. Varian, James Dunn, Aleksey Strygin, and Kirsten Swearingen. 2003. "How Much Information 2003." **http://www2.sims.berkeley.edu/research/projects/how-much-info-2003** (accessed October 30, 2007).

Regents of the University of California. 2000. "How Much Information?" **http://www2.sims.berkeley.edu/research/projects/how-much-info/datapowers.html** (accessed April 2, 2010).

TechTarget Corporation. 2010. "What Is: How Many Bytes for …?" **http://searchstorage.techtarget.com/sDefinition/0,,sid5_gci944596,00.html** (accessed March 30, 2010).

Image Credits

How Much Information graph by Russell J. Duhon (data preparation), Elisha F. Hardy (design), Katy Börner (concept), Indiana University.

Us from Above

References

BGP Expert. 2008. "Overview of the Number of IP Addresses …" **http://www.bgpexpert.com/addressespercountry.php** (accessed June 10, 2008).

Boyack, Kevin W., Richard Klavans, W. Bradford Paley, and Katy Börner. 2007. "Mapping, Illuminating, and Interacting with Science." Paper presented at *SIGGRAPH 2007: The 34th International Conference and Exhibition on Computer Graphics and Interactive Techniques* in San Diego, CA, August 5–9.

Lesk, Michael. 1997. "How Much Information Is There in the World?" **http://www.lesk.com/mlesk/ksg97/ksg.html** (accessed October 30, 2007).

Regents of the University of California. 2000. "How Much Information?" **http://www2.sims.berkeley.edu/research/projects/how-much-info/datapowers.html** (accessed April 2, 2010).

Yook, Soon-Hyung, Hawoong Jeong, and Albert-László Barabási. 2002. "Modeling the Internet's Large-Scale Topology." *PNAS* 99, 21: 13382–13386.

Image Credits

2005 World Population, 2003 Scientific Productivity, and 2007 IP Address Ownership by Russell J. Duhon (data preparation), Elisha F. Hardy (design), Katy Börner (concept), Indiana University.

City Lights at Night by Robert Nemiroff and Jerry Bonnell. 2007. "Astronomy Picture of the Day, November 27, 2000." **http://apod.nasa.gov/apod/ap001127.html** (accessed October 30, 2007).

Data Credits

Boyack, Kevin W., John Burgoon, Peter Kennard, Richard Klavans, and W. Bradford Paley. 2006. "Scientific Productivity: Data from Part 4: Illuminated Diagram." GeoMap.

Trustees of Columbia University in the City of New York. 1997–2008. "Socioeconomic Data and Applications Center (SEDAC): Gridded Population of the World and the Global Rural-Urban Mapping Project." Population Grid Data selected, ascii format, year 2005, dowloadable by log-in (file as GL-gpwfe_pcount_05_ascii_quar.zip). **http://sedac.ciesin.columbia.edu/gpw/global.jsp** (accessed August 17. 2009).

MaxMind, Inc. 2010. "GeoLite Country." **http://maxmind.com**; **http://www.maxmind.com/app/geoip_country** (accessed March 15, 2010).

Software Credits

Hunter, John. Matplotlib Basemap (Class) Library. **http://matplotlib.sourceforge.net/classdocs.html** (accessed October 30, 2007).

The Web of Knowledge

References

Wouters, Paul. 1999. "The Citation Culture." PhD diss., University of Amsterdam. **http://garfield.library.upenn.edu/wouters/wouters.pdf** (accessed October 30, 2007).

4 The Rise of Science and Technology

The Rise of the Creative Class

References

de Solla Price, Derek J. 1965. *Little Science, Big Science*. New York: Columbia University Press.

Florida, Richard. 2002. *The Rise of the Creative Class: And How It's Transforming Work, Leisure, Community and Everyday Life*. New York: Basic Books.

Menard, Henry W. 1971. *Science: Growth and Change*. Cambridge, MA: Harvard University Press.

Image Credits

People by Russell J. Duhon (data preparation), Elisha F. Hardy (design), Katy Börner (concept), Indiana University.

Data Credits

Today's Percentage of Creative Class, *see* Florida 2002.

U.S. Labor Data, *see* Menard 1971, page 59.

U.S. Census Bureau. 2000. "United States Census 2000." **http://www.census.gov/main/www/cen2000.html** (accessed June 10, 2008).

National Science Board. 2006. *Science and Engineering Indicators 2006*. 2 vols. Arlington, VA: National Science Foundation (vol. 1, NSB 06-01; vol. 2, NSB 06-01A).

Growth of Science

Books

References

Carter, Susan B., Scott Sigmund Gartner, Michael R. Haines, Alan L. Olmstead, Richard Sutch, and Gavin Wright. 2006. *Historical Statistics of the United States: Millennial Edition*. Online edition. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press. **http://hsus.cambridge.org** (accessed October 30, 2007).

Internet Archive. 2001. "Million Book Project." **http://www.archive.org/details/millionbooks** (accessed October 30, 2007).

Lebert, Marie. 2005. "Project Gutenberg, from 1971 to 2005." **http://www.etudes-francaises.net/dossiers/gutenberg_eng.htm** (accessed October 30, 2007).

Project Gutenberg. 2009. "Main Page." **http://www.gutenberg.org/wiki/Main_Page** (accessed March 16, 2010).

Image Credits

Books: Russell J. Duhon (data preparation), Elisha F. Hardy (design), Katy Börner (concept), Indiana University.

Data Credits

Bookman data from 1880–2000, *see* Carter et al. 2006.

Project Gutenberg. Search returns (quantity) from 1971–2007, *see* Project Gutenberg, Main Page.

The Million Book Project. "Search returns (quantity) from 1662–2002." *See* **http://www.archive.org/about/terms.php** (accessed October 30, 2007).

Chemical Abstracts Service. 2007. "CAS Statistical Summary 1907–2006." Columbus, OH: ACS. **http://www.cas.org/ASSETS/836E3804111B49BFA28B95BD1B40CD0F/casstats.pdf** (accessed October 30, 2007).

OCLC. Worldcat Books. "Search returns (quantity) from 1650–2010." Retrieved September 21–22, 2007 and October 12, 2007. Data taken from OCLC's WorldCat® database, used with OCLC's permission: WorldCat® is a registered trademark of OCLC Online Computer Library Center, Inc. **http://www.worldcat.org** (accessed October 30, 2007).

Contributors

Michael S. Hart (Project Gutenberg data), Ann Haynes, and Bryan J. Hook.

Papers and Journals

References

de Solla Price, Derek. 1962. *Science Since Babylon*. New Haven: Yale University Press.

Efthimiadis, Efthimios N. 1990. "The Growth of the OPAC Literature." *Journal of the American Society for Information Science* 44, 5: 342–347.

Ginsparg, Paul. 2006. "As We May Read." *The Journal of Neuroscience*, 26, 38: 9606–9608. **http://www.jneurosci.org/cgi/content/full/26/38/9606** (accessed October 30, 2007).

Harrison, Chris. 2010. Chris Harrison Home Page. Human-Computer Interaction Institute, Carnegie Mellon University. **http://www.chrisharrison.net** (accessed March 11, 2010).

Lawrence, Steve, C. Lee Giles, and K. Bollacker. 1999. "Digital Libraries and Autonomous Citation Indexing." *IEEE Computer,* 32, 6: 67–71. **http://clgiles.ist.psu.edu/papers/IEEE.Computer.DL-ACI.pdf** (accessed October 30, 2007).

May, Robert M. 1997. "The Scientific Wealth of Nations." *Science* 275, 5301: 793–795.

Meadows, Jack. 2000. "The Growth of Journal Literature: A Historical Perspective." *The Web of Knowledge: A Festschrift in Honor of Eugene Garfield*, edited by Helen Barsky Atkins and Blaise Cronin, 87–108. Medford, NJ: Information Today.

Menard, Henry W. 1971. *Science: Growth and Change*. Cambridge, MA: Harvard University Press.

National Federation of Abstracting and Information Services. 1990. "Member Service Statistics 1957–1990." *NFAIS Newsletter* 32, June.

Image Credits

de Solla Price, Derek. 1962. *Science Since Babylon*. New Haven: Yale University Press. Used by permission of Yale University Press, all rights reserved.

Papers and Wikipedia Entries by Russell J. Duhon (data preparation), Elisha F. Hardy (design), Katy Börner (concept), Indiana University.

Growth of Scientific Records, Journals, *see* Menard 1971.

Data Credits

Science growth rates data, *see* Menard 1971.

Ley, Michael. 2008. "The DBLP Computer Science Bibliographmakeup." Universität Trier. **http://www.informatik.uni-trier.de/~ley/db** (accessed June 10, 2008).

NFAIS abstract data set, 1957–1990, *see* National Federation of Abstracting and Information Services 1990.

Web of Science going back to 1981 provided by Henry G. Small.

Chris Harrison (preparer), Brian Amento and Mike Yang (compilers at AT&T Labs). "Royal Society Data: Visualizing the Royal Society Archive." 1665–2005. *Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society A* (1665–2005); *Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society B* (1887–2005); *Proceedings of the Royal Society A* (1800–2005); *Proceedings of the Royal Society B* (1905–2005). **http://www.chrisharrison.net/projects/royalsociety**; data sets available at: **http://www.chrisharrison.net/projects/royalsociety/AuthorDistribution.zip**; **http://www.chrisharrison.net/projects/royalsociety/WordDistribution.zip**; **http://www.chrisharrison.net/projects/royalsociety/CombinedDistribution.zip**. (accessed March 30, 2010.)

CiteSeer data. Produced with data from **http://dblp.uni-trier.de** (accessed October 30, 2007).

Physical Review Data, 1887–2007.

Chemical Abstracts Service. 2007. "CAS Statistical Summary 1907–2006." Columbus, OH: ACS. **http://www.cas.org/ASSETS/836E3804111B49BFA28B95BD1B40CD0F/casstats.pdf** (accessed October 30, 2007).

JSTOR data set. 2007. "Search returns (quantity) for journal publications by date from 1665–2007." **http://fsearch-sandbox.jstor.org/search** (accessed October 30, 2007).

MEDLINE data set. "Statistical reports on MEDLINE®/PubMed® baseline data [Internet]. Bethesda (MD): National Library of Medicine (US), Bibliographic Services Division." Available from: **http://www.nlm.nih.gov/bsd/licensee/baselinestats.html** (accessed October 30, 2007).

OCLC. "Worldcat Papers: search returns (quantity) from 1650-2010." Retrieved September 21–22, 2007 and October 12, 2007. Data taken from OCLC's WorldCat® database, used with OCLC's permission: WorldCat® is a registered trademark of OCLC Online Computer Library Center, Inc. **http://www.worldcat.org** (accessed October 30, 2007).

Scopus Coverage, *see* Scopus. 2007. *Content Coverage*. **http://www.info.scopus.com/docs/content_coverage.pdf** (accessed October 30, 2007).

Scopus data. "Search returns (quantity) for Scopus from January 2001 to December 2005." **http://www.scopus.com/scopus/home.url** (accessed October 30, 2007).

WoS coverage, *see* Thomson Reuters. 2004. Web of Science 7.0: Science Citation Index Expanded, Social Sciences Citation Index, Arts and Humanities Citation Index. **http://www.science.thomsonreuters.com/mjl/wos_ahci_a5020_final.pdf** (accessed March 31, 2010).

Wikimedia Foundation. 2007. Article edit data from January 1, 2007 to April 6, 2007.

Contributors

Chris Harrison prepared Royal Society data; Jill ONeill, NFAIS data; Henry G. Small, Web of Science data; Helen de H. J. Mooji and Jaco J. Zijlstra, Scopus data; Jane L. Rosov, MEDLINE data; Michael Krot, John Burns, and Ronald Snyder, JSTOR data; C. Lee Giles, CiteSeer data; Russell J. Duhon, Bryan J. Hook, and Lokman Meho, Books and E-mail data; and Eugene Garfield suggested books and data sources.

Patents

References

eMedia Asia Ltd. 2007. "Bird's Eye View of Patent Playground." *EE Times Asia*. **http://www.eetasia.com/ART_8800489316_480100_NT_ceb53150.HTM** (accessed March 30, 2010).

Schippel, Helmut. 2001. "Die Anfänge des Erfinderschutzes in Venedig." In Lindgren, Uta (Hrsg). Europäische Technik im Mittelalter. 800 bis 1400. *Tradition und Innovation* 4. Auflage, Berlin: S.539-550.

World Intellectual Property Organization. 2007. "WIPO Patent Report: Statistics on Worldwide Patent Activity." **http://www.wipo.int/ipstats/en/statistics/patents/pub_archives/patent_report_2007.html** (accessed March 30, 2007).

Contributors

Colin Webb, OECD; and Masatsura Igami, NISTEP.

Image Credits

Patents by Russell J. Duhon (data preparation), Elisha F. Hardy (design), Katy Börner (concept), Indiana University.

Data Credits

World Intellectual Property Organization. 2008. "Patent Applications by Office (1883 to 2006)." *The WIPO Patent Report, 2007 Edition*. **http://www.wipo.int/freepublications/en/patents/931/wipo_pub_931.pdf** (accessed March 30, 2010).

Top seven companies, *see* eMedia Asia Ltd. 2007.

Investing in the Future

References

HM Treasury. 2004. *Science & Innovation Investment Framework 2004–2014*. **http://www.hm-treasury.gov.uk/spending_sr04_science.htm** (accessed 1/25/2010).

Menard, Henry W. 1971. *Science: Growth and Change*. Cambridge, MA: Harvard University Press.

Radford, Giles. 2006. "Knowledge Optimization in Research Funding." *Presentation at the Knowledge in Service to Health: Leveraging Knowledge for Modern Science Management Symposium*. Bethesda, MD, February 6. **http://grants.nih.gov/grants/KM/OERRM/OER_KM_events** (accessed October 30, 2007).

Image Credits

U.S. R&D Expenditures graph by Russell J. Duhon (data preparation), Elisha F. Hardy (design), Katy Börner (concept), Indiana University.

Data Credits

National Science Board. 2006. *Science and Engineering Indicators 2006*. 2 vols. Arlington, VA: National Science Foundation (vol. 1, NSB 06-01; vol. 2, NSB 06-01A).

Welcome Trust data, *see* Radford 2006.

R&D spending data, *see* HM Treasury 2004.

Contributors

Matthew Probus and Mike Pollard, DiscoveryLogic.

Science and Society in Equilibrium

References

de Solla Price, Derek J. 1965. *Little Science, Big Science*. New York: Columbia University Press.

Martino, Joseph P. 1969. "Science and Society in Equilibrium." *Science* 165, 3895: 769–772.

United States Central Intelligence Agency. 2007. "The World Factbook: United States." **https://www.cia.gov/library/publications/the-world-factbook/geos/us.html** (accessed March 30, 2010).

Image Credits

Martino, Joseph P. 1969. "Science and Society in Equilibrium." *Science* 165, 3895: 769–772, fig. 1. Reprinted with permission from AAAS.

Data Credits

U.S. Population and GDP, *see* United States Central Intelligence Agency 2007.

6 Addictive Intelligence Amplifiers

Shrinking Planet

References

About, Inc. 2008. "RADAR and Doppler RADAR Invention and History." About.com. **http://inventors.about.com/library/inventors/blradar.htm** (accessed January 1, 2008).

Carter, Susan B., Scott Sigmund Gartner, Michael R. Haines, Alan L. Olmstead, Richard Sutch, and Gavin Wright. 2006. *Historical Statistics of the United States: Millennial Edition*. Online edition. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press. **http://hsus.cambridge.org** (accessed October 30, 2007).

Lyman, Peter, Hal R. Varian, James Dunn, Aleksey Strygin, and Kirsten Swearingen. 2000. "How Much Information." **http://www.sims.berkeley.edu/how-much-info** (accessed June 10, 2007).

Pingdom AB. 2008. Pingdom Blog: *Internet 2008 in Numbers*. **http://royal.pingdom.com/2009/01/22/internet-2008-in-numbers** (accessed January 25, 2010).

Encyclopaedia Britannica, Inc. 1991. *The New Encyclopaedia Britannica*, 15th Ed., Phillip W. Goetz (Ed. In Chief). Chicago: Encyclopædia Britannica, Inc., s.v. "Facsimile"; "Telecommunications"; "Transportation"; "Writing."

Image Credits

"Shrinking of Our Planet…" courtesy of the estate of R. Buckminster Fuller.

"U.S. Transportation and Communications" graphs by Russell J. Duhon (data preparation), Elisha F. Hardy (design), Katy Börner (concept), Indiana University.

Data Credits

Carter et al. 2006.

Internet Systems Consortium, Inc. 2007. "Internet Hosts from 1981 to 2007." **http://www.isc.org/index.pl?/ops/ds/host-count-history.php** (accessed October 30, 2007).

Contributors

Bonnie DeVarco suggested the Fuller Map.

From Little Boxes to Big Boxes

References

Wellman, Barry. 2002. "Little Boxes, Glocalization, and Networked Individualism." In *Digital Cities II: Computational and Sociological Approaches. Lecture Notes in Computer Science*, edited by Makoto Tanabe, Peter van den Besselaar, and Toru Ishida, 10. Berlin: Springer-Verlag. [Quotation]

Accelerating the Rate of Change

References

Burke, James. 1978. *Connections*. Boston: Little, Brown and Company.

Kurzweil, Ray. 1992. *The Age of Intelligent Machines*. Cambridge, MA: MIT Press.

Kurzweil, Ray. 1998. *The Age of Spiritual Machines: When Computers Exceed Human Intelligence*. New York: The Penguin Group.

Kurzweil, Ray. 2005. *The Singularity is Near: When Humans Transcend Biology*. New York: The Penguin Group.

On-the-Fly Assembly

References

Gardner, Howard. 2007. *Five Minds for the Future*. Boston: Harvard Business School Press.

Goleman, Daniel. 1997. *Emotional Intelligence: Why It Can Matter More Than IQ*. New York: Bantam.

Goleman, Daniel. 2006. *Social Intelligence: The New Science of Human Relationships*. New York: Bantam.

Urban Species

References

Whitehouse, David. 2005. "Half of Humanity Set to Go Urban." BBC News, May 19. **http://news.bbc.co.uk/2/hi/science/nature/4561183.stm** (accessed August 12, 2009).

Zipf, George K. 1949. *Human Behavior and the Principle of Least Effort*. Cambridge, MA: Addison-Wesley.

Image Credits

See Zipf 1949.

Natural-Born Cyborgs

References

Clark, Andy. 2003. "Natural Born Cyborgs?" In *The New Humanists*, edited by John Brockman, 70. New York: Barnes and Noble.

Moths to the Flame

References

Csikszentmihalyi, Mihaly. 1991. *Flow: The Psychology of Optimal Experience*. New York: HarperCollins.

Rawlins, Gregory J. E. 1997. *Moths to the Flame: The Seductions of Computer Technology*, 87. Cambridge, MA: MIT Press.

Rawlins, Gregory J. E. 1997. *Slaves of the Machine: The Quickening of Computer Technology*. Cambridge, MA: MIT Press. [Quotation, pp. 125-126]

Rheingold, Howard. 2000. *Tools for Thought: The History and Future of Mind-Expanding Technology*. Cambridge, MA: MIT Press.

Man vs. Machine

References

Krauss, Lawrence M., and Glenn D. Starkman. 2004. "Universal Limits on Computation." **http://arxiv.org/PS_cache/astro-ph/pdf/0404/0404510v2.pdf** (accessed October 30, 2007).

Levitin, Lev B., and Tommaso Toffoli. 2009. "Fundamental Limit on the Rate of Quantum Dynamics: The Unified Bound is Tight." *Physical Review Letters* 103, 16: 160502-160506.

Licklider, Joseph Carl Robnett. 1960. "Man-Computer Symbiosis." *IRE Transactions on Human Factors in Electronics* HFE-1: 4–11. **http://groups.csail.mit.edu/medg/people/psz/Licklider.html** (accessed October 30, 2007).

Lloyd, S. 2000. "Ultimate Physical Limits to Computation." *Nature* 406: 1047–1054.

Moravec, Hans. 1990. *Mind Children: The Future of Robot and Human Intelligence*. Cambridge, MA: Harvard University Press.

Moravec, Hans. 1998. "When Will Computer Hardware Match the Human Brain?" *Journal of Evolution and Technology* 1. **http://www.transhumanist.com/volume1/moravec.htm** (accessed October 30, 2007).

Moravec, Hans. 2000. *Robot: Mere Machine to Transcendent Mind*, 70. New York: Oxford University Press.

8 Knowledge Needs and Desires

References

Herbert Simon quoted in Davenport, Thomas H., and John C. Beck. 2001. *The Attention Economy: Understanding the New Currency of Business*, 11. Cambridge, MA: Harvard Business Press. [Quotation, p. 11]

Data Providers and Librarians

References

Börner, Katy, and Chaomei Chen. 2002. "Visual Interfaces to Digital Libraries: Motivation, Utilization and Socio-Technical Challenges." In *Lecture Notes in Computer Science: Visual Interfaces to Digital Libraries*, edited by Katy Börner and Chaomei Chen, vol. 2539: 1–9. Berlin: Springer-Verlag.

Chen, Chaomei, and Katy Börner. 2005. "The Spatial-Semantic Impact of a Collaborative Information Virtual Environment on Group Dynamics." Special Issue (Collaborative Information Visualization Environments), *Presence: Teleoperators and Virtual Environments* 14, 1: 81–103. Cambridge, MA: MIT Press.

Szigeti, Helen. 2001. "The ISI Web of Knowledge Platform: Current and Future Directions." Published online by ISI, Inc., Philadelphia, PA.

Thomson Reuters. 2004. "Web of Science 7.0: Science Citation Index Expanded, Social Sciences Citation Index, Arts and Humanities Citation Index." **http://www.science.thomsonreuters.com/mjl/wos_ahci_a5020_final.pdf** (accessed March 31, 2010).

Image Credits

Collaborative Visual Interfaces to Digital Libraries, *see* Börner and Chen 2002.

Data Credits

WoS coverage, *see* Thomson Reuters 2004.

Industry

References

Kutz, Daniel. 2004. "Examining the Evolution and Distribution of Patent Classifications." *Proceedings of the 8th International Conference on Information Visualisation (IV'04)*, edited by Ebad Banissi, 983–988. Los Alamitos, CA: IEEE Computer Society.

Image Credits

Claiming Intellectual Property Rights via Patents courtesy of Daniel Kutz.

Science Policy Makers

References

Boyack, Kevin W., Katy Börner, and Richard Klavans. 2007. "Mapping the Structure and Evolution of Chemistry Research." *Proceedings of the 11th International Conference of the International Society for Scientometrics and Informetrics,* edited by Daniel Torres-Salinas and Henk F. Moed, 112–123. Madrid: CSIC.

Radford, Giles. 2006. "Knowledge Optimization in Research Funding." *Presentation at the Knowledge in Service to Health: Leveraging Knowledge for Modern Science Management Symposium.* Bethesda, MD, February 6. **http://grants.nih.gov/grants/KM/OERRM/OER_KM_events** (accessed October 30, 2007).

Image Credits

Funding Profiles of NIH and NSF by Russell J. Duhon (data preparation), Elisha F. Hardy (design), Katy Börner (concept), Indiana University; the base map of science created by, and used with the permission of, Kevin W. Boyack and Richard Klavans, SciTech Strategies, **http://www.mapofscience.com** (accessed June 10, 2008).

Data Credits

Welcome Trust data, *see* Radford 2006.

Researchers

References

Ke, Weimao, Katy Börner, and Lalitha Viswanath. 2004. "Analysis and Visualization of the IV 2004 Contest Dataset." IEEE Information Visualization Conference 2004 Poster Compendium, 49–50. **http://conferences.computer.org/InfoVis/files/compendium2004.pdf** and **http://iv.slis.indiana.edu/ref/iv04contest/Ke-Borner-Viswanath.gif** (animated version) (accessed October 30, 2007).

Shneiderman, Ben. 1996. "The Eyes Have It: A Task by Data Type Taxonomy for Information Visualizations." *Proceedings of the IEEE Symposium on Visual Languages*, 336–343. Washington, DC: IEEE Computer Society.

Image Credits

Mapping the Evolution of Coauthorship Networks, *see* Ke et al. 2004.

Children

References

Börner, Katy, Fileve Palmer, Julie M. Davis, Elisha F. Hardy, Stephen M. Uzzo, and Bryan J. Hook. 2009. "Teaching Children the Structure of Science." *Proceedings of SPIE: Conference on Visualization and Data Analysis*, 7243, 1: 1-14. Bellingham, WA: SPIE.

Image Credits

"Hands-On Science Maps for Kids," *see* Börner et al. 2009.

Contributors

Fileve Palmer, Katy Börner, Elisha F. Hardy, Julie Smith, Stephen Miles Uzzo (director of technology, New York Hall of Science), and Michael Lane (director of exhibit services, New York Hall of Science).

Society

Image Credits

Places & Spaces: Mapping Science exhibit image courtesy of Katy Börner.

10 The Power of Maps

References

Brown, Lloyd A. 1980. *The Story of Maps*. Mineola, NY: Dover Publications.

Harmon, Katharine. 2004. *You Are Here: Personal Geographies and Other Maps of the Imagination.* New York: Princeton Architectural Press. [Quotation, Introduction, p. 10]

Winchester, Simon. 2002. *The Map that Changed the World: William Smith and the Birth of Modern Geology*. New York: Harper Perennial.

The Power of Stories

References

Belloc, Hilaire. 1913. *The Book of the Bayeux Tapestry: Presenting the Complete Work in a Series of Colour Facsimiles*. London: Chatto & Windus.

Rud, Mogens. 1992. *The Bayeux Tapestry and the Battle of Hastings 1066*. Copenhagen: Christian Eilers Publishers.

Wilson, David M. 1985. *The Bayeux Tapestry*. London: Thames and Hudson.

Image Credits

Bayeux Tapestry, *see* Belloc 1913.

Early Mapmaking

References

Bunbury, E. H. 1883. *A History of Ancient Geography Among the Greeks and Romans from the Earliest Ages Till the Fall of the Roman Empire*, 148–149, fig. 11. London: John Murray.

Harmon, Katharine. 2004. *You Are Here: Personal Geographies and Other Maps of the Imagination*, 10. New York: Princeton Architectural Press.

Miller, Konrad. 1887–1888. "Die Weltkarte des Castorius genannt die Peutingersche Tafel." In *Den Farben des Originals* herausgegeben und eingeleitet von Konrad Miller. Ravensburg, Germany: Maier.

Image Credits

Hecataeus map, *see* Bunbury 1883.

Peutinger map, *see* Miller 1887–1888.

Toward a Geographic Reference System

References

Crone, G. R. 1953. *Maps and Their Makers*. London: Hutchinson University Library.

Skelton, R. A. 1963. "Bibliographical Note." Reproduction of Claudius Ptolemaus, *Cosmographia*, Ulm, 1482. Amsterdam: Theatrum Orbis Terrarum.

Thomson, J. O. 1948. *History of Ancient Geography*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.

Turnbull, David. 1989. *Maps Are Territories: Science is an Atlas*. Geelong, Australia: Deakin University Press.

Wood, Denis. 1992. *The Power of Maps*. New York: The Guilford Press.

Scientific Mapmaking

References

Cassini, Giovanni Domenico. 1668. *Ephemerides Bononienses Mediceorum syderum/ex hypothesibus, et tabulis Io*. Typis Emilij Mariæ & Fratrum de Manolessijs.

Headrick, Daniel R. 2000. *When Information Came of Age: Technologies of Knowledge in the Age of Reason and Revolution, 1700–1850*. New York: Oxford University Press.

Hook, Peter A. 2007. "Domain Maps: Purposes, History, Parallels with Cartography, and Applications." *Proceedings of the 11th International Conference on Information Visualisation (IV'07)*, 442-446. Zürich, Switzerland, July 4-6.

Morrison, Philip, and Phylis Morrison. 1987. *The Ring of Truth*, 127. New York: Random House.

Walker, James Thomas, Charles Thomas Haig, James Palladio Basevi, Willam James Heaviside, William Maxwell Cambell, and Sir Sidney Gerald Burrard. 1870–1910. *Account of the Operations of the Great Trigonometrical Survey of India*. Dehra Dun, India: Office of the Trigonometrical Branch, Survey of India.

Wikimedia Foundation. 2009. "World Geodetic System." *Wikipedia, the Free Encyclopedia.* http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/World_Geodetic_System (accessed November 16, 2009).

Image Credits

Cassini's world map image courtesy of the Houghton Library, Harvard College Library. IC6.C2735.668c.

Mapping the Highest Mountain, *see* Walker et al. 1870–1910.

Thematic Map Making, Statistical Graphics, and Data Visualization

References

Garland, K. 1994. *Mr. Beck's Underground Map*, 20. Middlesex, UK: Capitol Transport Publishing.

Koch, Tom. 2005. *Cartographies of Disease: Maps, Mapping, and Medicine*. Redlands, CA: ESRI Press.

Stamp, L. Dudley. 1964. *A Geography of Life and Death*. Ithaca, NY: Cornell University Press.

Data Charts and Network Visualizations

References

Bernal, John D. 1939. *The Social Function of Science*. London: Routledge & Kegan Ltd.

Bertin, J. 1981. *Graphics and Graphic Information Processing*. New York: Walter de Gruyter.

Burkhard, Remo. 2005. "Knowledge Visualization—The Use of Complementary Visual Representations for the Transfer of Knowledge. A Model, a Framework, and Four New Approaches." PhD diss., Swiss Federal Institute of Technology (ETH).

Card, Stuart, Jock Mackinlay, and Ben Shneiderman, eds. 1999. *Readings in Information Visualization: Using Vision to Think*. San Francisco: Morgan Kaufmann.

Dodge, Martin, and Rob Kitchin. 2002. *Atlas of Cyberspace*. Upper Saddle River, NJ: Pearson Education.

Eppler, Martin J., and Remo Burkhard. 2005. "Knowledge Visualization." In *Encyclopedia of Knowledge Management*, edited by David E. Schwartz. Hershey, PA: Idea Press.

Friendly, Michael, and Daniel J. Denis. 2007. "Milestones in the History of Thematic Cartography, Statistical Graphics, and Data Visualization: An Illustrated Chronology of Innovations." http://www.math.yorku.ca/SCS/Gallery/milestone (accessed October 30, 2007).

Holmes, Nigel. 1993. *The Best in Diagrammatic Graphics*. London: Quarto Publishing.

Kahn, Paul, and Krzysztof Lenk. 2001. *Mapping Websites: Digital Media Design*. Beverly, MA: Rockport Publishers.

Moreno, Jacob L. 1933. "Emotions Mapped by New Geography." *New York Times*, April 3: 17.

Moreno, Jacob L. 1934. *Who Shall Survive?* Washington, DC: Nervous and Mental Disease Publishing Company.

Playfair, William. 1786. *The Commercial and Political Atlas: Representing, by Means of Stained Copper-Plate Charts, the Progress of the Commerce, Revenues, Expenditure and Debts of England during the Whole of the Eighteenth Century*. London: Debrett, Robinson, and Sewell.

Playfair, William. 2005. *The Commercial and Political Atlas and Statistical Breviary, Introduction by Howard Wainer and Ian Spence.* Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.

Slocum, Terry A. 1998. *Thematic Cartography and Visualization*. Upper Saddle River, NJ: Prentice-Hall.

Tufte, Edward R. 1990. *Envisioning Information*. Cheshire, CT: Graphics Press.

Tufte, Edward R. 1997. *Visual Explanations: Images and Quantities, Evidence and Narrative*. Cheshire, CT: Graphics Press.

Tufte, Edward R. 2001. *The Visual Display of Quantitative Information*. 2nd ed. Cheshire, CT: Graphics Press.

Tufte, Edward R. 2006. *Beautiful Evidence*. Cheshire, CT: Graphics Press.

Wainer, Howard. 1997. *Visual Revelations: Graphical Tales of Fate and Deception from Napoleon Bonaparte to Ross Perot*. Mahwah, NJ: Lawrence Erlbaum.

Image Credits

Map of Science, *see* Bernal 1939.

12 Science Maps and Their Makers

References

Atkins, Daniel E., Kelvin K. Droegemeier, Stuart I. Feldman, Hector Garcia-Molina, Michael L. Klein, David G. Messerschmitt, Paul Messina, Jeremiah P. Ostriker, and Margaret H. Wright. 2003. "Revolutionizing Science and Engineering Through Cyberinfrastructure: Report of the National Science Foundation Blue-Ribbon Advisory Panel on Cyberinfrastructure." National Science Foundation. http://www.nsf.gov/od/oci/reports/atkins.pdf (accessed March 25, 2008).

de Solla Price, Derek J. 1965. *Little Science, Big Science*. New York: Columbia University Press.

Emmott, Stephen, Stuart Rison, Microsoft et al. 2005. "Towards 2020 Science." http://research.microsoft.com/towards2020science (accessed October 30, 2007).

Kimerling, A. Jon, Phillip C. Muehrcke, and Juliana O. Muehrcke. 2005. *Map Use: Reading, Analysis, Interpretation*, 5th ed., Madison, WI: JP Publications. [Quotation, p. 520]

Contributions

Computational scientometrics is a term coined by C. Lee Giles.

Scientograph term by George Vladutz, *see* Garfield 1986.

Mapping Science

References

Börner, Katy, Chaomei Chen, and Kevin W. Boyack. 2003. "Visualizing Knowledge Domains." In *Annual Review of Information Science and Technology*, edited by Blaise Cronin, vol. 37: 179–255. Medford, NJ: Information Today/American Society for Information Science and Technology.

Callon, Michel, John Law, and Arie Rip, eds. 1986. *Mapping the Dynamics of Science and Technology: Sociology of Science in the Real World*. London: The Macmillan Press.

Chen, Chaomei. 2002. *Mapping Scientific Frontiers*. London: Springer-Verlag.

Garfield, Eugene. 1986. *Essays of an Information Scientist: Towards Scientography*, vol. 9. Philadelphia: ISI Press.

Garfield, Eugene. 1994. "Scientography: Mapping the Tracks of Science." Reprinted from *Current Contents: Social and Behavioural Sciences* 7: 5–10.

Narin, Francis, and Joy K. Moll. 1977. "Bibliometrics." In *Annual Review of Information Science and Technology*, edited by M. E. Williams, 12: 35–58. White Plains, NY: Knowledge Industry Publications.

Shiffrin, Richard M., and Katy Börner. 2004. "Mapping Knowledge Domains." *PNAS* 101, Suppl. 1: 5183–5185.

Skupin, André. 2002. "On Geometry and Transformation in Map-like Information Visualization." *Visual Interfaces to Digital Libraries: Lecture Notes in Computer Science*, edited by Katy Börner and Chaomei Chen, vol. 2539: 161–170. Berlin: Springer-Verlag.

Skupin, André. 2004. "The World of Geography: Visualizing a Knowledge Domain with Cartographic Means." *PNAS* 101, Suppl. 1: 5274–5278.

Skupin, André, and Sara Irina Fabrikant. 2003. "Spatialization Methods: A Cartographic Research Agenda for Non-Geographic Information Visualization." *Cartography and Geographic Information Science* 30, 2: 99–119.

White, Howard D. 2001. "Author-Centered Bibliometrics through CAMEOs: Characterizations Automatically Made and Edited Online." *Scientometrics* 51, 3: 607–637.

White, Howard D., and Katherine W. McCain. 1997. "Visualization of Literatures." In *Annual Review of Information Science and Technology*, vol. 32: 99–168.

Wilson, Concepción S. 1999. "Informetrics." *Annual Review of Information Science and Technology*, vol. 34: 107–247.

The Utility of a Science Reference System

No references or credits.

Toward A Reference System for Science

References

Boyack, Kevin W., Richard Klavans, and Katy Börner. 2005. "Mapping the Backbone of Science." *Scientometrics* 64, 3: 351–374.

Boyack, Kevin W., Katy Börner, and Richard Klavans. 2009. "Mapping the Structure and Evolution of Chemistry Research." *Scientometrics* 79, 1: 45–60.

Braam, Robert R., Henk F. Moed, and Anthony F. J. van Raan. 1991. "Mapping of Science by Combined Co-Citation and Word Analysis I: Structural Aspects"; "Mapping of Science by Combined Co-Citation and Word Analysis II: Dynamical Aspects." *Journal of the American Society for Information Science* 42, 4: 233–251, 252–266.

Davidson, George S., Brian N. Wylie, and Kevin W. Boyack. 2001. "Cluster Stability and the Use of Noise in Interpretation of Clustering." *Proceedings of IEEE Information Visualization (IV'01)*, 23–30. Los Alamitos, CA: IEEE.

Fabrikant, Sara Irina, Daniel R. Montello, and David M. Mark. 2006. "The Distance-Similarity Metaphor in Region-Display Spatializations." *Special Issue on Exploring Geovisualization: IEEE Computer Graphics & Application,* edited by T. M. Rhyne, A. MacEachren, and J. Dykes, vol. 26, 4: 34–44. Los Alamitos, CA: IEEE Computer Society Press.

Fabrikant, Sara Irina, Daniel R. Montello, Marco Ruocco, and Richard S. Middleton. 2004. "The Distance-Similarity Metaphor in Network-Display Spatializations." *Cartography and Geographic Information Science* 31, 4: 237–252.

Kessler, Michael M. 1963. "Bibliographic Coupling Between Scientific Papers." *American Documentation* 14, 1: 10–25.

Klavans, Richard, and Kevin W. Boyack. 2006. "Identifying a Better Measure of Relatedness for Mapping Science." *Journal of the American Society for Information Science and Technology* 57, 2: 251–263.

Klavans, Richard, and Kevin W. Boyack. 2006. "Quantitative Evaluation of Large Maps of Science." *Scientometrics* 68, 3: 475–499.

Klavans, Richard, and Kevin W. Boyack. 2007. "Is There a Convergent Structure to Science?" *Proceedings of the 11th International Conference of the International Society for Scientometrics and Informetrics,* edited by Daniel Torres-Salinas and Henk F. Moed, 437–448. Madrid: CSIC.

Klavans, Richard, and Kevin W. Boyack. 2008. "Thought Leadership: A New Indicator for National and Institutional Comparison." *Scientometrics* 75, 2: 239–250.

Klavans, Richard, and Kevin W. Boyack. 2009. "Toward a Consensus Map of Science." *Journal of the American Society for Information Science and Technology* 60, 3: 455–476.

Leydesdorff, Loet. 1987. "Various Methods for the Mapping of Science." *Scientometrics* 11: 291–320.

Leydesdorff, Loet. 2007. "Mapping Interdisciplinarity at the Interfaces between the Science Citation Index and the Social Sciences Citation Index." *Scientometrics* 71, 3: 391–405.

Marshakova, Irina V. 1973. "A System of Document Connections Based on References." *Scientific and Technical Information Serial of VINITI* 6: 3–8.

Small, Henry. 1973. "Co-citation in Scientific Literature: A New Measure of the Relationship Between Publications." *Journal of the American Society for Information Science* 24: 265–269.

Image Credits

Backbone of Science, *see* Boyack et al. 2005.

2002 Base Map, *see* Boyack et al. 2009.

Paradigm Map, *see* Klavans and Boyack 2008.

UCSD Map of Science courtesy of Richard Klavans and Kevin W. Boyack, SciTech Strategies, Inc. http://www.mapofscience.com (accessed June 10, 2008).

Mapmakers of Science

No references or credits.

15 Part 2: The History of Science Maps

References

Santayana, George. 1905. *The Life of Reason*. New York: C. Scribner's Sons. [Quotation, p. 284]

Image Credits

Paley, W. Bradford. 2006. TextArc Visualization of "The History of Science." New York, NY. Courtesy of W. Bradford Paley.

16 Visionary Approaches

Image Credits

Visionaries Timeline by Elisha F. Hardy (design), Katy Börner (concept), Indiana University.

18 Knowledge Collection

References

Amazon.com. 2008. "Kindle." http://amazon.com/kindle (accessed November 1, 2009).

Giles, C. Lee, Kurt D. Bollacker, and Steve Lawrence. 1998. "CiteSeer: An Automatic Citation Indexing System." *Proceedings of the 3rd ACM Conference on Digital Libraries (DL'98)*, edited by Ian Witten, Rob Akscyn, and Frank M. Shipman III, 89–98. New York: ACM Press. http://clgiles.ist.psu.edu/papers/DL-1998-citeseer.pdf (accessed October 30, 2007).

Ginsparg, Paul. 2006. "As We May Read." *The Journal of Neuroscience*, 26, 38: 9606–9608. http://www.jneurosci.org/cgi/content/full/26/38/9606 (accessed October 30, 2007).

Lawrence, Steve, C. Lee Giles, and K. Bollacker. 1999. "Digital Libraries and Autonomous Citation Indexing." *IEEE Computer,* 32, 6: 67–71. http://clgiles.ist.psu.edu/papers/IEEE.Computer.DL-ACI.pdf (accessed October 30, 2007).

Wright, Alex. 2007. *Glut: Mastering Information Through The Ages*. Ithaca, NY and London: Cornell University Press.

Michael S. Hart (b. 1947): Project Gutenberg, 1971

References

Ibiblio.org. 2008. "Notes from the Lab." http://www.ibiblio.org/ibiblog (accessed March 12, 2010).

Lebert, Marie. 2005. "Project Gutenberg, from 1971 to 2005." http://www.etudes-francaises.net/dossiers/gutenberg_eng.htm (accessed October 30, 2007).

Project Gutenberg. 2010. "Project Gutenberg News." http://www.gutenbergnews.org (accessed January 25, 2010).

Thomas, Jeffrey. 2007. "Project Gutenberg Digital Library Seeks to Spur Legacy." Bureau of International Information Programs, U.S. Department of State: America.gov. http://www.america.gov/st/washfile-english/2007/July/200707201511311CJsamohT0.6146356.html (accessed November 12, 2009). [Quotation, Michael Hart, interview]

Image Credits

Hart portrait courtesy of Michael Hart.

Contributors

Michael Hart.

Brewster Kahle (b. 1960): Internet Archive, 1996

References

Internet Archive. 2001. "Bios." http://www.archive.org/about/bios.php (accessed October 30, 2007).

Internet Archive. 2001. "Wayback Machine." http://www.archive.org/web/web.php (accessed October 30, 2007).

Kahle, Brewster. 2006. Keynote Address. Presented at *Wikimania 2006*. Cambridge, MA, August 4.

Kahle, Brewster. 2007. "Universal Access to All Knowledge Is Within Our Grasp." *Presentation at Microsoft Faculty Summit 2007*. Redmond, WA, July 16. Previously available at http://research.microsoft.com/workshops/FS2007/presentations/Kahle_Brewster_Faculty_Summit_071607.ppt (accessed January 1, 2008). [Quotation]

Image Credits

Kahle portrait is an unattributed public domain image.

Stevan Harnad (b. 1945): American Scientist Open Access Forum, 1998

References

Berners-Lee, Tim, Dave De Roure, Stevan Harnad, and Nigel Shadbolt. 2005. "Journal Publishing and Author Self-Archiving: Peaceful Co-Existence and Fruitful Collaboration." Unpublished manuscript. http://eprints.ecs.soton.ac.uk/11160 (accessed November 30, 2007).

Brody, Tim, Simon Kampa, Stevan Harnad, Les Carr, and Steve Hitchcock. 2003. "Digitometric Services for Open Archives Environments." In *Research and Advanced Technology for Digital Libraries (ECDL'03)*, edited by T. Koch and I. Sølvberg, 207–220. Berlin: Springer-Verlag. http://eprints.ecs.soton.ac.uk/7503 (accessed October 30, 2007).

Harnad, Stevan. 1990. "Scholarly Skywriting and the Prepublication Continuum of Scientific Inquiry." *Psychological Science* 1: 342–343. Reprinted in *Current Contents* 45, November 11, 1991: 9–13. http://cogprints.org/1581 (accessed November 30, 2007).

Harnad, Stevan. 2003. "Online Archives for Peer-Reviewed Journal Publications." In *International Encyclopedia of Library and Information Science*, edited by John Feather and Paul Sturges. Andover, UK: Routledge. http://users.ecs.soton.ac.uk/harnad/Temp/archives.htm (accessed February 16, 2010). [Quotation]

Harnad, Stevan. 2008. "Harnad E-Print Archives and Psycoloquy and BBS Journal Archives." http://users.ecs.soton.ac.uk/harnad (accessed October 30, 2007).

Harnad, Stevan, and L. Carr. 2000. "Integrating, Navigating and Analyzing Eprint Archives Through Open Citation Linking (the OpCit Project)." Special Issue (Scientometrics: Tribute to Eugene Garfield), *Current Science* 79, 5: 629–638. http://www.iisc.ernet.in/~currsci/sep102000/629.pdf (accessed November 30, 2007).

Lawrence, Steve. 2001. "Online or Invisible?" http://citeseer.ist.psu.edu/online-nature01 (accessed November 30, 2007).

School of Electronics and Computer Science at the University of Southampton. 2007. Cogprints Home Page. http://cogprints.org (accessed October 30, 2007).

Image Credits

Harnad portrait courtesy of Stevan Harnad.

18 Encyclopedias

References

Perseus Digital Library. 2007. "Pliny the Elder." From *The Natural History*, edited by John Bostock and H. T. Riley. http://www.perseus.tufts.edu/hopper/text?doc=Perseus:text:1999.02.0137 (accessed March 30, 2010).

Thayer, Bill. 2006. "Pliny the Elder: the Natural History." http://penelope.uchicago.edu/Thayer/E/Roman/Texts/Pliny_the_Elder/home.html (accessed November 30, 2007).

Wikimedia Foundation. 2010. "Encyclopedia." *Wikipedia, the Free Encyclopedia.* http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Encyclopedia (accessed February 8, 2010).

Wikimedia Foundation. 2009. "Wikipedia Statistics: Thursday, December 31, 2009." http://stats.wikimedia.org/EN (accessed February 4, 2010).

Denis Diderot (1713-1784) and Jean le Rond d'Alembert (1717-1783): Encyclopédie, 1751-1777

References

d'Alembert, Jean le Rond, and Denis Diderot. 1751. *Encyclopédie, ou dictionnaire raisonne des sciences, des arts et des metiers*. Paris: Briasson, David, Le Breton, and Durand.

Barzun, Jacques and Ralph H. Bowen, trans. 1956. *Diderot: Rameau's Nephew and Other Works.* Indianapolis: Hackett Publishing. [Quotation, p. 283]

Eisenstein, Elizabeth L. 1980. *The Printing Press as an Agent of Change*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.

Grimsley, Ronald. 1963. *Jean d'Alembert*. Oxford: Clarenden Press.

Rorty, Amélie. 2003. *The Many Faces of Philosophy: Reflections from Plato to Arendt*, 237. Oxford: Oxford University Press.

Scholarly Publishing Office of the University of Michigan Library. 2010. "The Encyclopedia of Diderot & d'Alembert: Collaborative Translation Project." http://quod.lib.umich.edu/d/did/intro.html; http://quod.lib.umich.edu/d/did (accessed February 4, 2010).

Scott, Michon. 2010. "Rocky Road: Diderot and d'Alembert." http://www.strangescience.net/didalem.htm (accessed February 4, 2010).

Wernick, Robert. 1997. "Declaring an Open Season on the Wisdom of the Ages." *Smithsonian Magazine*, May.

Wikimedia Foundation. 2010. "Encyclopédie. The 18th-Century French Encylopaedia." http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Encyclopédie (accessed February 4, 2010).

Image Credits

Diderot portrait: public domain image from *The Hundred Greatest Men*. 1885. New York: D. Appleton & Company.

d'Alembert portrait: public domain image, engraving by William Hopwood, 1784–1853.

Système Figuré: public domain image.

Contributors

Loet Leydesdorff and Peter A. Hook.

Jimmy Wales (b. 1966): Founder of Wikipedia, 2001

References

Lewine, Edward. 2007. "The Encylopedist's Lair." *New York Times Magazine*, November 17.

Sanger, Larry. 2001. "Let's Make a Wiki." Nupedia-L: Internet Archive, January 10. http://web.archive.org/web/20030414014355/; http://www.nupedia.com/pipermail/nupedia-l/2001-January/000676.html (accessed January 1, 2008).

Wikimedia Foundation. 2010. "Jimmy Wales." *Wikipedia, the Free Encyclopedia*. http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Jimmy_Wales (accessed February 4, 2010). [Quotation, sourced material]

Wikimedia Foundation. 2010. Wikipedia, the Free Encyclopedia Home Page. http://wikipedia.org (accessed February 4, 2010).

Image Credits

Wales portrait: public domain image, licensed under the Creative Commons Attribution ShareAlike 2.5 License.

19 Knowledge Dissemination

Johann Gutenberg (1398–1468): Printing Press, 1455

References

Baldwin Project. "John Gutenberg and the Invention of Printing." From *Great Inventors and Their Inventions* by Frank P. Bachman. http://www.mainlesson.com/display.php?author=bachman&book=inventors&story=gutenberg (accessed October 30, 2007).

Rees, Fran. 2006. *Johannes Gutenberg: Inventor of the Printing Press*. The Signature Lives Series. Mankato, MN: Compass Point Books.

Image Credits

Public domain image: Meisner, Heinrich, and Johannes Luther. 1900. *Die Erfindung der Buchdruckerkunst*. Bielefeld and Leipzig, Germany: Verlag von Velhagen & Klafing.

Theodor Holm Nelson (b. 1937): Xanadu, 1960; Hypertext 1963

References

Nelson, Theodor Holm. 1982. *Literary Machines*. Sausalito, CA: Mindful Press.

Nelson, Theodor Holm. 1987. *Computer Lib/Dream Machines*. Redmond, WA: Tempus Books of Microsoft Press.

Nelson, Theodor Holm. 2006. "My Life and Work, Very Brief." http://hyperland.com/mlawLeast.html (accessed January 1, 2008). [Quotation, self]

Rayward, W. Boyd. 1994. "Visions of Xanadu: Paul Otlet (1868–1944) and Hypertext." *Journal of the American Society for Information Science* 45, 4: 235–250. http://people.lis.illinois.edu/~wrayward/otlet/xanadu.htm (accessed February 10, 2010).

Image Credits

Nelson portrait courtesy of Matt Locke, http://www.test.org.uk.

Vinton Gray Cerf (b. 1943): Internet, 1973

References

Abbate, Janet. 1999. *Inventing the Internet*. Cambridge, MA: MIT Press.

Cerf, Vinton G. 2005. "Letter to the Honorable Joe Barton and the Honorable John D. Dingell on Internet Neutrality." Posted to the Official Google Blog by Alan Davidson, November 8, 2005. http://googleblog.blogspot.com/2005/11/vint-cerf-speaks-out-on-net-neutrality.html (accessed January 1, 2008). [Quotation]

Cerf, Vinton G., and Bob E. Kahn. 1974. "A Protocol for Packet Network Interconnections." *IEEE Transactions on Communications COM* 22, 5: 637–648.

Hafner, Katie. 1998. *Where Wizards Stay Up Late: The Origins of the Internet*. Carmichael, CA: Touchstone Books.

Massachusetts Institute of Technology. 2009. "Inventor of the Week: Vinton Cerf—Internet Protocols (TCP/IP)." Lemelson MIT Program, MIT School of Engineering. http://web.mit.edu/invent/iow/cerf.html (accessed November 12, 2009).

Miniwatts Marketing Group. 2008. "World Internet Usage Statistics and Populations Stats." http://www.internetworldstats.com/stats.htm (accessed June 2, 2008).

Image Credits

Cerf portrait courtesy of Vinton G. Cerf.

Timothy Berners-Lee (b. 1955): World Wide Web, 1989

References

Berners-Lee, Tim. 1999. *Weaving the Web: The Original Design and Ultimate Destiny of the World Wide Web*. San Francisco: HarperCollins.

Berners-Lee, Tim. 2010. "The WorldWideWeb Browser." http://www.w3.org/People/Berners-Lee/WorldWideWeb (accessed February 15, 2010).

Berners-Lee, Tim, Dieter Fensel, James A. Hendler, Henry Lieberman, and Wolfgang Wahlster. 2005. *Spinning the Semantic Web: Bringing the World Wide Web to Its Full Potential*. Cambridge, MA: MIT Press.

Berners-Lee, Tim, Wendy Hall, and James A. Hendler. 2006. *A Framework for Web Science*. Boston: Now Publishers.

Berners-Lee, Tim, James A. Hendler, and O. Lassila. 2001. "The Semantic Web." *Scientific American*, May. http://www.sciam.com/2001/0501issue/0501berners-lee.html (accessed January 1, 2008). [Quotation]

Soylent Communications. 2008. "Tim Berners-Lee." NNDB. http://www.nndb.com/people/573/000023504 (accessed October 30, 2007).

Image Credits

Berners-Lee portrait courtesy of Tim Berners-Lee and the World Wide Web Consortium (W3C).

Contributors

Amy van der Hiel.

20 Knowledge Classification

Melvil Dewey (1851–1931): Dewey Decimal Classification System (DDC), 1876

References

BrainyMedia.com. 2008. "Melvil Dewey Quotes." Brainy Quote. http://www.brainyquote.com/quotes/authors/m/melvil_dewey.html (accessed June 2, 2008).

Dewey, Melvil. 1876. "The Profession." *American Library Journal* 1. [Quotation]

Foskett, Anthony Charles. 1973. *The Universal Decimal Classification*. London: Clive Bingley Ltd.

OCLC. 2008. "Melvil Dewey Biography." OCLC. http://www.oclc.org/dewey/resources/biography (accessed June 2, 2008).

Wiegand, Wayne A. 1996. *Irrepressible Reformer: A Biography of Melvil Dewey*. Chicago: American Library Association.

Wikimedia Foundation. 2008. "List of Dewey Decimal Classes." *Wikipedia, the Free Encyclopedia*. http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List_of_Dewey_Decimal_classes (accessed June 2, 2008).

Image Credits

Dewey portrait: public domain image.

Paul Otlet (1868-1944) and Henri-Marie Lafontaine (1854-1943)

References

Nobel Web AB. 2009. "Henri La Fontaine: The Nobel Peace Prize 1913." http://nobelprize.org/nobel_prizes/peace/laureates/1913/fontaine-bio.html (accessed August 12, 2009).

Noorederlicht (production company). 1998. *Alle Kennis van de Wereld* (Biography of Paul Otlet). http://www.archive.org/details/paulotlet (accessed October 30, 2007).

Image Credits

Otlet portrait: public domain image; search assisted by Michael Buckland of the University of California, Berkeley.

Lafontaine portrait: public domain image; search assisted by the Library of Congress.

Designing the Universal Decimal Index (UDC), 1905

References

Otlet, Paul. "Encyclopedia Mundaneum Universalis." Unfinished manuscript.

Otlet, Paul. 1935. *Monde; Essai d'Universalisme*. Brussels: Editions Mundaneum.

Wright, Alex. 2003. "Forgotten Forefather: Paul Otlet." *Boxes and Arrows*, November. http://www.boxesandarrows.com/view/forgotten_forefather_paul_otlet (accessed October 30, 2007).

Contributors

Charles van den Heuvel.

The Mundaneum, 1910

References

Encyclopædia Britannica. 2010. *Encyclopædia Britannica Online*, s.v. "Henri-Marie Lafontaine." http://www.britannica.com/EBchecked/topic/327724/Henri-Marie-Lafontaine (accessed March 30, 2010).

Otlet's "Traité de Documentation," 1934

References

Otlet, Paul. 1934. *Traité de Documentation: Le Livre sur le Livre—Théorie et Pratique*. Brussels: Editiones Mundaneum, Palais Mondial, Van Keerberghen & Fils. [Quotation]

Otlet, Paul. 1990. "The Science of Bibliography and Documentation." In *The International Organization and Dissemination of Knowledge: Selected Essays of Paul Otlet*, edited and translated by W. Boyd Rayward. Amsterdam: Elsevier.

Rayward, W. Boyd. 1994. "Visions of Xanadu: Paul Otlet (1868–1944) and Hypertext." *Journal of the American Society for Information Science* 45, 4: 235–250. http://people.lis.uiuc.edu/~wrayward/otlet/xanadu.htm (accessed October 30, 2007).

University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign. 2004. "European Modernism and the Information Society: Informing the Present, Understanding the Past." Conference hosted by the Graduate School of Library and Information Science, May 6–8, 2005. http://www.lis.uiuc.edu/conferences/EuroMod.05 (accessed October 30, 2007).

van den Heuvel, Charles. 2007. "Building Society, Constructing Knowledge, Weaving the Web: Otlet's Visualizations of a Global Information Society and His Concept of a Universal Civilization. In *European Modernism and the Information Society*, edited by W. Boyd Rayward, 127–153. London: Ashgate Publishers.

Wright, Alex. 2003. "Forgotten Forefather: Paul Otlet." *Boxes and Arrows*, November. http://www.boxesandarrows.com/view/forgotten_forefather_paul_otlet (accessed October 30, 2007).

Image Credits

Two images, *see* Otlet 1934.

Contributors

Ron Day and Charles van den Heuvel.

21 Knowledge Interlinkage

References

Rozenberg, Michal, Miri Munk, and Anat Kainan. 2006. "A Talmud Page as a Metaphor of a Scientific Text." *International Journal of Qualitative Methods* 5, 4.

Weinberg, Bella Hass. 1997. "The Earliest Hebrew Citation Indexes." *Journal of the American Society for Information Science* 48, 4: 318–330.

Contributors

Blaise Cronin.

Frank Shepard–Legal Citation Index, 1873

References

Garfield, Eugene. 1954. "Association of Ideas Techniques in Documentation: Shepardizing the Literature of Science." **http://www.garfield.library.upenn.edu/papers/assocofideasy1954.html** (accessed June 10. 2008).

Shapiro, Fred R. 1992. "Origins of Bibliometrics, Citation Indexing, and Citation Analysis: The Neglected Legal Literature." *Journal of the American Society for Information Science and Technology* 43, 5: 337–339.

Shepard, Frank. 1875. *Illinois Citations: Legal Citators*. Chicago: Author.

Image Credits

Shepard portrait used with permission of LexisNexis; search assisted by Jane Morris.

Public domain images of Shepard's Citations arranged and digitized by Peter A. Hook, Indiana University.

Contributors

Peter A. Hook.

Eugene Garfield (b. 1925): "Citation Indexes for Science," 1955

References

Adair, W. C. 1955. "Citation Indexes for Scientific Literature." *American Documentation* 6: 31–32. **http://www.garfield.library.upenn.edu/papers/adaircitationindexesforscientificliterature1955.html** (accessed October 30, 2007).

Cronin, Blaise, and Helen Barsky Atkins, eds. 2000. *The Web of Knowledge: A Festschrift in Honor of Eugene Garfield*. ASIS Monograph Series. Medford, NJ: Information Today.

Garfield, Eugene. 1955. "Citation Indexes for Science: A New Dimension in Documentation through Association of Ideas." *Science* 122: 108–111.

Garfield, Eugene. 1955. "Needed—a National Science Intelligence and Documentation Center." Paper presented at the Symposium on Storage and Retrieval of Scientific Information of the annual meeting of the American Association for the Advancement of Science, Atlanta, Georgia, December 28, 1955. **http://www.garfield.library.upenn.edu/papers/natlsciinteldoccenter.html** (accessed October 30, 2007). [Quotation]

Garfield, Eugene. 1974. "ISI's Atlas of Science May Help Students in Choice of Career in Science." *Essays of an Information Scientist 1974–1976* 2, 38: 311–314. **http://www.garfield.library.upenn.edu/essays/v2p311y1974-76.pdf** (accessed October 30, 2007).

Garfield, Eugene. 1981. *ISI Atlas of Science: Biochemistry and Molecular Biology 1979–1980*, 112. Philadelphia, PA: ISI.

Garfield, Eugene. 1987. "Mapping the World of Nutrition: Citation Analysis Helps Digest the Menu of Current Research." *Essays of an Information Scientist* 10: 349. **http://www.garfield.library.upenn.edu/essays/v10p349y1987.pdf** (accessed October 30, 2007).

Garfield, Eugene. 1988. "Mapping the World of Epidemiology: Part 2. The Techniques of Tracking Down Disease. *Essays of an Information Scientist* 11: 290. **http://www.garfield.library.upenn.edu/essays/v11p290y1988.pdf** (accessed October 30, 2007).

Garfield, Eugene, and James E. Shea, eds. 1984. *ISI Atlas of Science: Biotechnology and Molecular Genetics 1981/82*. Philadelphia: ISI.

Marshakova, Irina V. 1973. "A System of Document Connections Based on References." *Scientific and Technical Information Serial of VINITI* 6: 3–8.

Small, Henry. 1973. "Co-Citation in Scientific Literature: A New Measure of the Relationship between Publications." *Journal of the American Society for Information Science* 24: 265–269.

Szigeti, Helen. 2001. "The ISI Web of Knowledge Platform: Current and Future Directions." Published online by ISI Inc, Philadelphia, PA.

Wells, Herbert George. 1938. *World Brain*. New York: Doubleday & Company, Inc.

Wouters, Paul. 1999. "The Citation Culture." PhD diss., University of Amsterdam. **http://garfield. library.upenn.edu/wouters/wouters.pdf** (accessed October 30, 2007).

Image Credits

Garfield portrait courtesy of Eugene Garfield and Thomson Reuters.

Larry Page (b. 1973) and Sergey Brin (b. 1973): Google 1998

References

Brin, Sergey, and Lawrence Page. 1998. "The Anatomy of a Large-Scale Hypertextual Web Search Engine." *Proceedings of the 7th International World Wide Web Conference*. **http://infolab.stanford.edu/~backrub/google.html** (accessed September 30, 2009).

Darnton, Robert. 2009. Google and the New Digital Future. *The New York Review of Books* 56: 20. **http://www.nybooks.com/articles/23518** (accessed January 25, 2010).

Giles, C. Lee, Kurt D. Bollacker, and Steve Lawrence. 1998. "CiteSeer: An Automatic Citation Indexing System." *Proceedings of the 3rd ACM Conference on Digital Libraries (DL'98)*, edited by Ian Witten, Rob Akscyn, and Frank M. Shipman III, 89–98. New York: ACM Press. **http://clgiles.ist.psu.edu/papers/DL-1998-citeseer.pdf** (accessed October 30, 2007).

Page, Lawrence, Sergey Brin, Rajeev Motwani, and Terry Winograd. 1998. "The PageRank Citation Ranking: Bringing Order to the Web." Stanford Digital Library Technologies Project. **http://infolab.stanford.edu/~backrub/pageranksub.ps** (accessed June 2, 2008).

Toobin, Jeffrey. 2007. "Google's Moon Shot." *The New Yorker*, February 5. **http://www.newyorker.com/reporting/2007/02/05/070205fa_fact_toobin** (accessed October 30, 2007).

Image Credits

Page and Brin portraits: Google. "Corporate Information: Management." **http://www.google.com/corporate/execs.html** (accessed October 30, 2007). (c) Google Inc., 2007. Reprinted with Permission.

22 Knowledge Visualization

References

Alexander, Christopher, Sara Ishikawa, and Murray Silverstein. 1977. *A Pattern of Language*. New York: Oxford University Press.

Bendavid-Val, Leah, ed. 2003. *Through the Lens: National Geographic's Greatest Photographs*. New York: National Geographic.

Berghaus, Heinrich Karl Whilhelm. 1862. *Physikalischer Atlas oder Sammlung von Karten, auf denen die hauptsächlichsten Erscheinungen der anorganischen und organischen Natur nach ihrer geographischen Verbreitung und Vertheilung bildlich dargestellt sind*. Gotha, Germany: Verlag von Justus Perthes.

Holmes, Nigel. 1993. *The Best in Diagrammatic Graphics*. London: Quarto Publishing.

Kepes, Gyorgy. 1956. *The New Landscape in Art and Science*. Chicago: Paul Theobald and Co.

Klee, Paul. 1961. *The Thinking Eye*. New York: G. Wittenborn.

Otlet, Paul. 1990. "Transformations in the Bibliographical Apparatus of the Sciences." In *The International Organization and Dissemination of Knowledge: Selected Essays of Paul Otlet*, edited and translated by W. Boyd Rayward, 78. Amsterdam: Elsevier.

Williats, John. 1997. *Art and Representation: New Principles in the Analysis of Pictures*. Princeton, NJ: Princeton University Press.

Kees Boeke (1884–1966): "Cosmic View: The Universe in 40 Jumps," 1957

References

Billington, James H. 1997. *The Work of Charles and Ray Eames: A Legacy of Invention*, 15–26. New York: Harry N. Abrams, Inc.

Boeke, Kees. 1957. *Cosmic View: The Universe in 40 Jumps*. **http://nedwww.ipac.caltech.edu/level5/Boeke/Boekem14.html** (accessed January 1, 2008). [Quotation]

Boeke, Kees. 1957. *Cosmic View: The Universe in 40 Jumps*. New York: John Day Company. **http://www.vendian.org/mncharity/cosmicview** (accessed October 30, 2007).

Eames, Lucia (dba Eames Office). 2006. "Celebrate Powers of 10 Day." **http://powersof10.com** (accessed October 30, 2007).

Morrison, Philip, Phylis Morrison, and the Office of Charles and Ray Eames. 1983. *Powers of Ten: A Book about the Relative Size of Things in the Universe and the Effect of Adding Another Zero*. New York: W. H. Freeman & Company.

Wikimedia Foundation. 2007. "Kees Boeke." *Wikipedia, the Free Encyclopedia.* **http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Kees_Boeke** (accessed October 30, 2007).

Image Credits

Boeke portrait: public domain image.

Cosmic View, *see* Boeke 1957.

Derek John de Solla Price (1922–1983): "Networks of Scientific Papers," 1965

References

de Solla Price, Derek J. 1961. *Science Since Babylon*. New Haven: Yale University Press.

de Solla Price, Derek J. 1965. *Little Science, Big Science*. New York: Columbia University Press.

de Solla Price, Derek J. 1965. "Networks of Scientific Papers." *Science,* 149, 3683: 510–515.

Garfield, Eugene. 1984 "A Tribute to Derek John de Solla Price: A Bold, Iconoclastic Historian of Science." *Essays of an Information Scientist* 7: 213–217. **http://garfield.library.upenn.edu/essays/v7p213y1984.pdf** (accessed October 30, 2007). [Quotation. p. 241]

Garfield, Eugene. "Essays on Derek John de Solla Price." **http://www.garfield.library.upenn.edu/price/derekprice.html** (accessed October 30, 2007).

Tukey, J. W. 1962. "Keeping Research in Contact with the Literature: Citation Indices and Beyond." *Journal of Chemical Documentation* 2, 34-37.

Xhignesse, Louis V., and Charles E. Osgood. 1967. "Bibliographical Citation Characteristics of the Psychological Journal Network in 1950 and in 1960." *American Psychologist* 22, 9: 778-791.

Image Credits

Price portrait: public domain image, released by Mark de Solla Price, photo by Malcolm S. Kirk.

Edward Tufte (b. 1943): "The Visual Display of Quantitative Information," 1983

References

Smith, Fran. 2007. "Intelligent Designs: When Information Needs to be Communicated, Edward Tufte Demands both Truth and Beauty." *Stanford Magazine*, March/April.

Tufte, Edward R. 1983. *The Visual Display of Quantitative Information*. Cheshire, CT: Graphics Press.

Tufte, Edward R. 1990. *Envisioning Information*. Cheshire, CT: Graphics Press.

Tufte, Edward R. 1997. *Visual Explanations: Images and Quantities, Evidence and Narrative*. Cheshire, CT: Graphics Press.

Tufte, Edward R. 2006. *Beautiful Evidence*. Cheshire, CT: Graphics Press.

Zachry, Mark, and Charlotte Thralls. 2004. "An Interview with Edward R. Tufte." *Technical Communication Quarterly* 13, 4: 447-462. [Quotation, p. 452]

Image Credits

Tufte portrait used by permission.

23 Man-Machine Symbiosis

References

Preece, J., Y. Rogers, and H. Sharp. 2002. *Human-Computer Interaction: Concepts and Design*. Boston: Addison-Wesley.

Shneiderman, Ben, and Catherine Plaisant. 2009. *Designing the User Interface: Strategies for Effective Human-Computer Interaction*. 5th ed. Boston, MA: Addison-Wesley.

Ada Lovelace (1815–1852): First Computer Program, 1843

References

Ada Project. 2007. "Ada Byron King." Women at SCS, Carnegie Mellon University. **http://www.cs.yale.edu/homes/tap/ada-lovelace.html** (accessed October 30, 2007).

Baum, Joan. 1986. *The Calculating Passion of Ada Byron*. Hamden, CT: Archon Books.

Moore, Doris Langley. 1977. *Ada: Countess of Lovelace*. London: John Murray. [Quotation]

Toole, Betty A. 1992. *Ada, the Enchantress of Numbers*. Mill Valley, CA: Strawberry Press.

Wikimedia Foundation. 2007. "Ada Lovelace." *Wikipedia, the Free Encyclopedia*. **http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ada_Lovelace** (accessed October 30, 2007).

Image Credits

Lovelace portrait: public domain image, published November 1, 1838.

Vannevar Bush (1890–1974): Memex, 1945

References

Buckland, Michael K. 1992. "Emanuel Goldberg, Electronic Document Retrieval, and Vannevar Bush's Memex." *Journal of the American Society for Information Science* 43, 4: 284–294.

Bush, Vannevar. 1945. "As We May Think." *The Atlantic Monthly* 176, 1: 101–108.

Bush, Vannevar. 1945. "As We May Think." *Life Magazine,* November 19.

Bush, Vannevar. 1945. *Science, the Endless Frontier: A Report to the President of the United States of America.* **http://www.nsf.gov/od/lpa/nsf50/vbush1945.htm** (accessed October 30, 2007). [Quotation]

Wikimedia Foundation. 2007. "Vannevar Bush." *Wikipedia, the Free Encyclopedia*. **http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Vannevar_Bush** (accessed October 30, 2007).

Zachary, G. Pascal. 1997. *Endless Frontier: Vannevar Bush, Engineer of the American Century*. New York: Free Press.

Image Credits

Bush portrait courtesy of the National Science Foundation.

Cyclops camera, mechanical supersecretary, and Memex images, *see* Bush 1945 (November 19).

Grace Murray Hopper (1906-1992): First Compiler, 1952

References

History of Computing Project. 2004. "Grace Murray Hopper." **http://www.thocp.net/biographies/hopper_grace.html** (accessed October 30, 2007). [Quotation]

Hopper, Grace. 1952. "The Education of a Computer." *Proceedings of the Association for Computing Machinery Conference*, Pittsburgh, May. Reprinted in *IEEE Annals of the History of Computing*, 1998, 9, 3–4: 271–281.

Whitelaw, Nancy. 1995. *Grace Hopper: Programming Pioneer*. New York: W. H. Freeman and Company.

Image Credits

Hopper portrait: public domain image from the Library of Congress.

J. C. R. Licklider (1915–1990): "Man-Computer Symbiosis," 1960

References

Campbell-Kelly, Martin. 2006. "From World Brain to the World Wide Web." Annual Gresham College BSHM Lecture, November 9. **http://www.gresham.ac.uk/event.asp?PageId=39&EventId=486** (accessed October 30, 2007).

Hauben, Michael, and Ronda Hauben. 1995-1996. "Netizens: An Anthology," ch. 5-7. **http://www.columbia.edu/~hauben/netbook** (accessed February 5, 2010).

Licklider, Joseph Carl Robnett. 1960. "Man-Computer Symbiosis." *IRE Transactions on Human Factors in Electronics* HFE-1: 4–11. **http://groups.csail.mit.edu/medg/people/psz/Licklider.html** (accessed October 30, 2007). [Quotation, Summary]

Licklider, Joseph Carl Robnett. 1965. *Libraries of the Future*. Cambridge, MA: MIT Press.

Licklider, J.C.R., and R. W. Taylor. 1968. "The Computer as a Communication Device." *Science and Technology*, April: 21–31.

Rheingold, Howard. 2000. *Tools for Thought: The History and Future of Mind-Expanding Technology*. Cambridge, MA: MIT Press.

Wikimedia Foundation. 2010. "J. C. R. Licklider." *Wikipedia, the Free Encyclopedia*. **http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/J.C.R._Licklider** (accessed February 8, 2010).

Image Credits

Licklider portrait: public domain image.

Douglas C. Engelbart (b. 1925): "Augmenting Human Intellect: A Conceptual Framework," 1962

References

Bootstrap Alliance. 2008. "Bootstrap Institute: History in Pictures." **http://www.bootstrap.org/chronicle/pix/pix.html** (accessed June 2, 2008).

Engelbart, Douglas C. 1962. "Augmenting Human Intellect: A Conceptual Framework." Summary Report AFOSR-3233, October. Stanford Research Institute, Menlo Park, CA. [Quotation, Introduction: A. General]

Sutherland, I. 1965. "The Ultimate Display." *Proceedings of IFIP* 65, 2: 506–508, 582–583.

Image Credits

Engelbart portrait, hardware and interface images are courtesy of Douglas Engelbart and Bootstrap Alliance, *see* Bootstrap Alliance 2008.

24 Global Brain

References

Bernal, John D. 1939. *The Social Function of Science.* London: Routledge & Kegan Ltd.

Bloom, H. 2000. *Global Brain: The Evolution of Mass Mind from the Big Bang to the 21st Century*. New York: John Wiley & Sons, Inc.

De Reuck, A., and J. Knight, eds. 1967. *Communication in Science: Documentation and Automation.* London: Churchill.

Garfield, Eugene, and Irving H. Sher. 1963. *Science Citation Index*. Philadelphia: Institute for Scientific Information.

Garvey, William D., and Belver C. Griffith. 1964. "Scientific Information Exchange in Psychology: The Immediate Dissemination of Research Findings Is Described for One Science." *Science* 146, 3652: 1655–1659.

Goffman, W., and K. S. Warren. 1969. "Dispersion of Papers Among Journals Based on a Mathematical Analysis of 2 Diverse Medical Literatures." *Nature* 221, 5187: 1205–1207.

Herring, C. 1968. "Distill or Drown—Need for Reviews." *Physics Today* 21, 9: 27.

McDougall, William. 1920. *The Group Mind*. New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons.

Merton, Robert K. 1969. "The Matthew Effect in Science. The Reward and Communication Systems of the Science are Considered" *Science* 159, 3810: 56–63.

Moravcsik, Michael J., and Simon Pasternack. 1966. "A Debate on Preprint Exchange." *Physics Today* 19: 60–73.

Watson, J. 1968. *The Double Helix.* London: Weidenfeld and Nicolson.

Ziman, J. M. 1968. *Public Knowledge*. London: Cambridge University Press.

Ziman, J. M. 1969. "Information, Communication, Knowledge." *Nature* 224: 318–324.

H. G. Wells (1866–1946): "World Brain," 1938

References

Abbot, Robert. 1999. *The World as Information: Overload and Personal Design*, 110. Exeter, UK: Intellect Books.

Wells, H. G. 1923. *The Outline of History, Being a Plain History of Life and Mankind*. 4th ed., vol. 4, 1305. New York: The Review of Reviews Company. [Quotation, Chapter 41]

Wells, Herbert George. 1897. *The Invisible Man*. London: C. Arthur Pearson.

Wells, Herbert George. 1901. *First Men in the Moon*. London: George Newnes.

Wells, Herbert George. 1938. *World Brain*. New York: Doubleday & Company, Inc.

Image Credits

Wells portrait: public domain image, assistance provided by The Lilly Library, Indiana University.

Buckminster Fuller (1895–1983): World Game, 1960s

References

Buckminster Fuller Institute. 2007. "Introduction to Buckminster Fuller's World Game." **http://www.bfi.org/taxonomy/term/170/all** (accessed October 30, 2007). [Quotation, make the world work]

Fuller, Buckminster. 1969. *Operating Manual for Spaceship Earth*. Carbondale, IL: Southern Illinois University Press.

Fuller, Buckminster. 1973. *Earth, Inc.* Garden City, NY: Anchor Press.

Fuller, Buckminster. 1981. *Critical Path*, xxv, 124. New York: St. Martin's Press. [Quotation, Introduction, War is obsolete.]

Fuller, Buckminster, and E. J. Applewhite. 1975. *Synergetics: Explorations in the Geometry of Thinking*. New York: Macmillan.

Fuller, Buckminster, and Anwar Dil. 1983. *Humans in Universe*. New York: Mouton.

Wikimedia Foundation. 2007. "Buckminster Fuller." *Wikipedia, the Free Encyclopedia*. **http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Buckminster_Fuller** (accessed October 30, 2007). [Quotation, benefiting all humanity]

Wikimedia Foundation. 2007. "World Game." *Wikipedia, the Free Encyclopedia*. **http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/World_Game** (accessed October 30, 2007).

Zung, Thomas T. K., ed. 2001. *Buckminster Fuller: Anthology for the New Millennium*. New York: St. Martin's Press.

Image Credits

Fuller portrait courtesy of the estate of R. Buckminster Fuller.

James Burke (b. 1936): Connections 1979

References

Burke, James. 1978. *Connections*. Boston: Little, Brown and Company.

Burke, James. 2000. *Circles: Fifty Round Trips Through History Technology Science Culture*. New York: Simon & Schuster.

Burke, James. 2000. *The Knowledge Web: From Electronic Agents to Stonehenge and Back—and Other Journeys through Knowledge*. New York: Simon & Schuster.

Delio, Michelle. "Help Build the Web of Knowledge." *CondéNet, Inc: Wired.* **http://www.wired.com/culture/lifestyle/news/2002/05/52594** (accessed October 30, 2007).

James Burke Institute. 2007. "James Burke Institute's Knowledge Web." **http://www.k-web.org** (accessed October 30, 2007).

James Burke Institute. 2007. "James Burke Institute's Knowledge Web—Vision." **http://k-web.org/public_html/vision.htm** (accessed October 30, 2007). [Quotation].

Wikimedia Foundation. 2007. "James Burke (science historian)." *Wikipedia, the Free Encyclopedia*. **http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/James_Burke_(science_historian)** (accessed October 30, 2007).

Image Credits

Burke portrait courtesy of James Burke.

Contributors

Luis Rocha, Ronald E. Day, Blaise Cronin, Lokman I. Meho, Kevin W. Boyack, Peter A. Hook, Patrick McKercher, Stevan Harnad, and Ben Shneiderman.

26 Milestones in Mapping Science

All references in this section are organized in order of their appearance in the timeline. For each double page spread all algorithm, visualization, tool, and book references are listed together with image credits.

Image Credits

Milestones in Mapping Science Timeline: Elisha F. Hardy (design), Katy Börner (concept). Image credits for individual photos and graphics are given by section.

Introduction

References

Freeman, Linton C. 2000. "Visualizing Social Networks." *Journal of Social Structure* 1. **http://www.cmu.edu/joss/content/articles/volume1/Freeman.html** (accessed October 30, 2007).

Börner, Katy, Soma Sanyal, and Alessandro Vespignani. 2007. "Network Science." In *Annual Review of Information Science and Technology,* edited by Blaise Cronin, vol. 41: 537–607. Medford, NJ: Information Today/American Society for Information Science and Technology.

Börner, Katy, Chaomei Chen, and Kevin W. Boyack. 2003. "Visualizing Knowledge Domains." In *Annual Review of Information Science and Technology*, edited by Blaise Cronin, vol. 37: 179–255. Medford, NJ: Information Today/American Society for Information Science and Technology.

Hearst, Marti A. 1999. "User Interfaces and Visualization." In *Modern Information Retrieval*, edited by R. Baeza-Yates and B. Ribeiro-Neto, 257–323. New York: ACM Press and Addison-Wesley. http://people.ischool.berkeley.edu/~hearst/irbook/chapters/chap10.html (accessed January 1, 2008).

26 Timeline: 1930–1960

Algorithms

References

Thurstone, L. L. 1931. "Multiple Factor Analysis." *Psychological Review* 38: 406–427.

Tryon, R. C. 1939. *Cluster Analysis.* New York: McGraw-Hill.

Shannon, C. E. 1948. "A Mathematical Theory of Communication." *The Bell System Technical Journal* 27, 379–423, 623–656.

Visualizations

References

Moreno, Jacob L. 1933. "Emotions Mapped by New Geography." *New York Times*, April 3, 17.

Moreno, Jacob L. 1934. *Who Shall Survive?* Washington, DC: Nervous and Mental Disease Publishing Company.

Lundberg, G. A., and M. Steele. 1938. "Social Attraction-Patterns in a Village." *Sociometry* 1: 375–419.

Wells, Herbert George. 1938. *World Brain*. New York: Doubleday & Company, Inc.

Bernal, John D. 1939. *The Social Function of Science.* London: Routledge & Kegan Ltd.

Northway, M. L. 1940. "A Method for Depicting Social Relationships Obtained by Sociometric Testing." *Sociometry* 3: 144–150.

Ellingham, H.J.T. 1948. "Divisions of Natural Science and Technology." *Reports and Papers of the Royal Society Scientific Information Conference*. London: The Royal Society, Burlington House.

Bock, R. D., and S. Z. Husain. 1952. "Factors of the Tele: A Preliminary Report." *Sociometry* 15: 206–219.

Allen, Gordon. "Citation Network." *Citation Index to Genetics and General Science Literature*, edited by Eugene Garfield. Research proposal by the Institute for Scientific Information, submitted July 15, 1960 to the National Science Foundation.

Image Credits—Maps

"Sociometry" is a public domain image; research assistance by Jaime Panzanella at the American Sociological Association and the Moreno family.

"Lady Bountiful" is a public domain image; research assistance from the American Sociological Association.

"World Encyclopedia" reproduced with permission of Ayer Publishers.

"1939 Map of Science" reproduced from *The Social Function of Science*, by permission of Taylor and Francis Books.

"Target Sociogram" is a public domain image; research assistance by Jaime Panzanella at the American Sociological Assocation.

Ellingham's "Natural Science and Technology Chart," © The Royal Society, used by permission.

"Plot of Schoolchildren" is a public domain image; research assistance by Jaime Panzanella at the American Sociological Assocation.

Allen's "First Citation Network" reproduced from Eugene Garfield's "Citation Index to Genetics and General Science Literature," 1960, by permission of Thomson Reuters.

Image Credits—Portraits

Thurstone portrait of Thurstone is a public domain image.

Northway portrait courtesy of the Trent University Archives.

Allen portrait courtesy of College Archives and Special Collections, SUNY Brockport Drake Memorial Library.

Books

References

Otlet, Paul. 1934. *Traité de Documentation: Le Livre sur le Livre—Théorie et Pratique*. Brussels: Editiones Mundaneum, Palais Mondial, Van Keerberghen & Fils.

Moreno, Jacob L. 1934. *Who Shall Survive?* Washington, DC: Nervous and Mental Disease Publishing Company.

Wells, Herbert George. 1938. *World Brain*. New York: Doubleday & Company, Inc.

Bernal, John D. 1939. *The Social Function of Science.* London: Routledge & Kegan Ltd.

Bradford, Samuel C. 1948. *Documentation*. London: Crosby Lockwood.

Brillouin, Léon. 1956. *Science and Information Theory*. New York: Academic Press.

de Solla Price, Derek J. 1961. *Science Since Babylon*. New Haven: Yale University Press.

Dijksterhuis, E. J. 1961. *The Mechanisation of the World Picture*, C. Dikshoom, trans. Oxford, UK: Clarendon Press.

28 Timeline: 1960–1982

Algorithms

References

Kessler, Michael M. 1963. "Bibliographic Coupling Between Scientific Papers." *American Documentation* 14, 1: 10–25.

Tutte, W. T. 1963. "How to Draw a Graph." *Proceedings of the London Mathematical Society* 13, 3: 743–768.

Ward, Joe H. 1963. "Hierarchical Grouping to Optimize an Objective Function." *Journal of American Statistical Association* 58, 301: 236–244.

Kruskal, J. B. 1964. "Multidimensional Scaling: A Numerical Method." *Psychometrika* 29: 115–129.

Kruskal, J. B. 1964. "Multidimensional Scaling by Optimizing Goodness of Fit to a Nonmetric Hypothesis." *Psychometrika* 29: 1–27.

Kruskal, J. B., and M. Wish. 1978. *Multidimensional Scaling*. London: Sage.

Torgerson, W. S. 1952. "Multidimensional Scaling: 1. Theory and Method." *Psychometrika* 17: 401–419.

Shepard, R. N. 1962. "Analysis of Proximities: Multidimensional Scaling with an Unknown Distance Function I & II." *Psychometrika* 27: 125–139, 219–246.

Levenshtein, V. I. 1965. "Binary Codes Capable of Correcting Spurious Insertions and Deletions of Ones (original in Russian)." *Russian Problemy Peredachi Informatsii* 1: 12–25.

Salton, Gerard. 1971. "Automatic Indexing Using Bibliographic Citations." *Journal of Documentation* 27: 98–110.

Anthonisse, J. M. 1971. "The Rush in a Directed Graph." *Technical Report BN9/71.* Amsterdam: Stichting Mathematisch Centrum.

Freeman, L. C. 1977. "A Set of Measures of Centrality Based on Betweeness." *Sociometry* 40, 1: 35-41.

Small, Henry. 1973. "Co-Citation in Scientific Literature: A New Measure of the Relationship between Publications." *Journal of the American Society for Information Science* 24: 265–269.

Marshakova, Irina V. 1973. "A System of Document Connections Based on References." *Scientific and Technical Information Serial of VINITI* 6: 3–8.

Salton, G., C. Yang, and A. Wong. 1975. "A Vector Space Model for Automatic Indexing." *Communications of the ACM* 18, 1: 613–620.

Lee, R.C.T., J. R. Slagle, and H. Blum. 1977. "A Triangulation Method for the Sequential Mapping of Points from N-Space to Two-Space." *IEEE Transactions on Computers* 26, 3: 288–292.

White, H. D. 1981. "Cocited Author Retrieval Online: An Experiment with the Social-Indicators Literature." *Journal of the American Society for Information Science* 32 1: 16–21.

White, H. D., and B. C. Griffith. 1981. "Author Cocitation: A Literature Measure of Intellectual Structure." *Journal of the American Society for Information Science* 32 3: 163–171.

Visualizations

References

Garfield, Eugene, Irving H. Sher, and Richard J. Torpie. 1964. "The Use of Citation Data in Writing the History of Science." Report for Air Force Office of Scientific Research under contract AF49 (638)-1256. Philadelphia, PA: Institute for Scientific Information. http://www.garfield.library.upenn.edu/papers/useofcitdatawritinghistofsci.pdf (accessed September 30, 2009).

de Solla Price, Derek J. 1965. "Networks of Scientific Papers." *Science* 149, 3683: 510–515.

Narin, Francis. 1968. "TRACES—Technology in Retrospect and Critical Events in Science." National Science Foundation Contract NSF C-535, IIT Research Institute, vols. 1 and 2.

Small, Henry, and E. Greenlee. 1986. "Collagen Research in the 1970s." *Scientometrics* 10, 1–2: 95–117.

Small, Henry. 1973. "Co-Citation in Scientific Literature: A New Measure of the Relationship between Publications." *Journal of the American Society for Information Science* 24: 265–269.

White, Howard D., and Belver C. Griffith. 1981. "Author Cocitation: A Literature Measure of Intellectual Structure." *Journal of the American Society for Information Science* 32 3: 163–171.

Griffith, Belver C., ed. 1980. *Key Papers in Information Science.* White Plains, NY: Knowledge Industry Publications.

Marshakova, Irina V. 1981. "Citation Networks in Information Science." *Scientometrics* 3, 1: 13–26.

Marshakova, Irina V. 1973. "A System of Document Connections Based on References." *Scientific and Technical Information Serial of VINITI* 6: 3–8.

Garfield, Eugene. 1981. *ISI Atlas of Science: Biochemistry and Molecular Biology 1979–1980*, 112. Philadelphia, PA: ISI.

Image Credits—Maps

See Garfield et al. 1964, courtesy of Thomson Reuters.

See de Solla Price 1965, courtesy of Eugene Garfield.

See Narin 1968, public domain.

See Small 1986, with kind permission from Springer Science and Business Media.

See Small 1973, reprinted with permission of John Wiley & Sons, Inc.

White images, *see* White and Griffith 1981; reproduced from Howard D. White's files.

See Marshakova 1981, 1973, with kind permission from Springer Science and Business Media

See Garfield 1981, courtesy of Thomson Reuters.

Image Credits—Portraits

Garfield portrait courtesy of Eugene Garfield and Thomson Reuters.

de Solla Price portrait is a public domain image by Malcolm S. Kirk and released into the public domain by Mark de Solla Price.

Narin portrait courtesy of Francis Narin.

Small portrait © Balázs Schlemmer.

White portrait courtesy of Howard D. White.

Tools

References

ESRI. 2008. ESRI Home Page. http://www.esri.com (accessed June 2, 2008).

Image Credits

Screenshot of Geographic Information System, courtesy of ESRI.

Books

References

Kuhn, Thomas Samuel. 1962. *The Structure of Scientific Revolutions*. Chicago: The University of Chicago Press.

Rogers, Everett M. 1962. *Diffusion of Innovations*. New York: Free Press.

de Solla Price, Derek J. 1965. *Little Science, Big Science*. New York: Columbia University Press.

Licklider, Joseph Carl Robnett. 1965. *Libraries of the Future*. Cambridge, MA: MIT Press.

Cronin, Blaise, ed. *Annual Review of Information Science and Technology*. Medford, NJ: Information Today, Inc. (Published annually 1966–2011).

Hägerstrand, Torsten. 1967. *Innovation Diffusion as a Spatial Process*. Chicago: The University of Chicago Press.

Nalimov, Vasily V., and Z. M. Mulchenko. 1969. *Naukometriya: Izuchenie Razvitiya Kauki ka Informatsionnogo Protessa* [Scientometrics: The Study of the Development of Science as an Information Process]. Moscow: Nauka.

Dobrov, G. M., V. N. Klimenjuk, L. P. Smirnov, and A. A. Savelev. 1969. *Potensial Nauki* [Capacity of Science]. Kiev: Naukova Dumka.

Dobrov, G. M. 1970. *Aktuelle Probleme der Wissenschaftswissenschaft*. Berlin: Dietz-Verlag.

Menard, Henry W. 1971. *Science: Growth and Change.* Cambridge, MA: Harvard University Press.

Crane, Diana. 1972. *Invisible Colleges: Diffusion of Knowledge in Scientific Communities*. Chicago: The University of Chicago Press.

National Science Board. 1972. *Science Indicators 1972*. Washington, DC: Superintendent of Documents, U.S. Government Printing Office.

Merton, Robert. 1973. *The Sociology of Science*. Chicago: The University of Chicago Press.

Garfield, Eugene. 1979. *Citation Indexing: Its Theory and Application in Science, Technology, and Humanities*. New York: Wiley.

Laitko, H. 1979. *Wissenschaft als allgemeine Arbeit*. Berlin: Akademie Verlag.

Popper, Karl. 1979. *Truth, Rationality, and the Growth of Scientific Knowledge*. Frankfurt am Main: Vittorio Klostermann.

Institute for Scientific Information. 1981. *ISI Atlas of Science—Biochemistry and Molecular Biology 1978/80*. Philadelphia: ISI.

Fuller, Buckminster. 1981. *Critical Path*. New York: St. Martin's Press.

30 Timeline: 1982–1998

Algorithms

References

Garfield, Eugene. 1980. "ABCs of Cluster Mapping. Part 1. Most Active Fields in the Life Sciences in 1978." *Essays of an Information Scientist* 4, 1979–1980: 634. **http://www.garfield.library.upenn.edu/essays/v4p634y1979-80.pdf** (accessed October 30, 2007).

McCain, K. W. 1991. "Mapping Economics Through the Journal Literature: An Experiment in Journal Cocitation Analysis." *Journal of the American Society for Information Science* 42, 4: 290–296.

Callon, M., J. P. Courtial, W. A. Turner, and S. Bauin. 1983. "From Translations to Problematic Networks: An Introduction to Co-Word Analysis." *Social Science Information* 22: 191–235.

Eades, P. 1984. "A Heuristic for Graph Drawing." *Congressus Numerantium* 42: 149–160.

Kohonen, Teuvo. 1995. *Self-Organizing Maps*. Heidelberg: Springer-Verlag.

Kamada, T. and S. Kawai. 1989. "An Algorithm for Drawing General Undirected Graphs." *Information Processing Letters* 31: 7–15.

Garfield, Eugene and Henry G. Small. 1989. "Identifying the Changing Frontiers of Science." *Conference Proceedings of Innovation: At the Crossroads Between Science and Technology*, edited by M. Kranzberg, Y. Elkana, and Z. Tadmor, 51–65. Haifa, Israel: The S. Neaman Press. **http://www.garfield.library.upenn.edu/papers/362/362.html** (accessed October 30, 2007).

Garfield, Eugene. 1982. "Computer-Aided Historiography—How ISI Uses Cluster Tracking to Monitor the 'Vital Signs' of Science." *Essays of an Information Scientist* 5: 473. **http://www.garfield.library.upenn.edu/essays/v5p473y1981-82.pdf** (accessed February 9, 2010).

Schvaneveldt, R., ed. 1990. *Pathfinder Associative Networks: Studies in Knowledge Organization*. Norwood, NJ: Ablex Publishing Corp.

Deerwester, S., S. T. Dumais, G. W. Furnas, T. K. Landauer, and R. Harshman. 1990. "Indexing by Latent Semantic Analysis." *Journal of the American Society for Information Science* 41, 6: 391–407.

McCain, K. W. 1991. "Mapping Economics Through the Journal Literature: An Experiment in Journal Cocitation Analysis." *Journal of the American Society for Information Science* 42, 4: 290–296.

Johnson, B., and Ben Shneiderman. 1991. "Treemaps: A Space-Filling Approach to the Visualization of Hierarchical Information Structures." *Proceedings of the 2nd International IEEE Visualization Conference*, 284–291, San Diego, CA.

Shneiderman, Ben. 1992. "Tree Visualization with Tree-Maps: 2-D Space-Filling Approach." *ACM Transactions on Graphics* 11 1: 92–99. *See also* **http://www.cs.umd.edu/hcil/treemap-history** (accessed February 10, 2010).

Fruchterman, T. M.J., and E. M. Reingold. 1991. "Graph Drawing by Force-Directed Placement." *Software: Practice and Experience* 21, 11: 1129–1164.

Landauer, T. K., P. W. Foltz, and D. Laham. 1998. "Introduction to Latent Semantic Analysis." *Discourse Processes* 25: 259–284.

Small, Henry. 1995. "Navigating the Citation Network." *Proceedings of the 58th Annual Meeting of the American Society for Information Science* 32: 118–126, Chicago, October 9–12.

Small, Henry. 1997. "Update on Science Mapping: Creating Large Document Spaces." *Scientometrics* 38 2: 275–293.

Swanson, D. R. and N. R. Smalheiser. 1997. "An Interactive System for Finding Complementary Literatures: A Stimulus to Scientific Discovery." *Artificial Intelligence* 91: 183–203.

Visualizations

References

White, Howard D., and Belver C. Griffith. 1981. "Author Co-Citation: A Literature Measure of Intellectual Structure." *Journal of the American Society for Information Science* 32, 3: 163–171. "A Map of Information Science" (p. 165), reprinted by permission of John Wiley & Sons, Inc.

Halasz, Frank G., Thomas P. Moran, and Randall H. Trigg. 1987. "NoteCards in a Nutshell." *Proceedings of the ACM CHI+GI'87 Human Factors in Computing Systems and Graphics Interface Conference*, edited by J. M. Carroll and P. P. Tanner, 45–52. New York: ACM.

Ennis, J. G. 1992. "The Social Organization of Sociological Knowledge: Modeling the Intersection of Specialties." *American Sociological Review* 57, 2: 259–265.

Kohonen, Teuvo. 1995. *Self-Organizing Maps*. Heidelberg: Springer-Verlag.

WEBSOM. 1999. "WEBSOM map: Million documents." **http://websom.hut.fi/websom/milliondemo/html/root.html** (accessed October 30, 2007).

Mackinlay, J. D., R. Rao, and S. K. Card. 1995. "An Organic User Interface for Searching Citation Links." *Proceedings of the ACM SIGCHI Conference on Human Factors in Computing Systems*, Denver, CO, May 7–11. **http://www.acm.org/sigchi/chi95/Electronic/documnts/papers/jdm_bdy.htm** (accessed October 30, 2007).

Chen, Hsinchun, Andrea L. Houston, Robin R. Sewell, and Bruce R. Schatz. 1998. "Internet Browsing and Searching: User Evaluations of Category Map and Concept Space Techniques." Special Issue (Artificial Intelligence Techniques for Emerging Information Systems Applications), *Journal of the American Society for Information Science* 49, 7: 582–603.

Novak, Joseph D. 1998. *Learning, Creating, and Using Knowledge: Concept Maps as Facilitative Tools in Schools and Corporations*. Mahwah, NJ: Lawrence Erlbaum Associates.

Johnson, B., and Ben Shneiderman. 1991. "Treemaps: A Space-Filling Approach to the Visualization of Hierarchical Information Structures." *Proceedings of the 2nd International IEEE Visualization Conference*, 284–291, San Diego, CA.

Shneiderman, Ben. 1992. "Tree Visualization with Tree-Maps: 2-D Space-Filling Approach." *ACM Transactions on Graphics* 11, 1: 92–99. *See also* **http://www.cs.umd.edu/hcil/treemap-history** (accessed February 10, 2010).

White, Howard D., and Katherine W. McCain. 1998. "Visualizing a Discipline: An Author Co-citation Analysis of Information Science, 1972–1995." *Journal of the American Society for Information Science* 49, 4: 327–355.

Image Credits—Maps

See White & Griffith 1981 (p. 165), reprinted by permission of John Wiley & Sons, Inc.

See Halasz et al. 1987, courtesy of PARC (Palo Alto Research Center, Inc.).

See Ennis 1992 (table 1, p. 261), reproduced by permission of James G. Ennis.

See Kohonen 1995, with kind permission from Springer Science and Business Media.

See Mackinlay et al. 1995, © 1995 by Association for Computing Machinery, used by permission.

See Chen et al. 1998, courtesy of the Artificial Intelligence Lab, the University of Arizona.

See Novak 1998, courtesy of Joseph D. Novak.

See Shneiderman 1992, courtesy of the University of Maryland Human–Computer Interaction Lab.

See White and McCain 1998 (fig. 4), reprinted by permission of John Wiley & Sons, Inc.

Image Credits—Portraits

White portrait courtesy of Howard D. White.

Moran portrait courtesy of Lydia Moran.

Trigg portrait courtesy of Randy Trigg.

Kohonen portrait courtesy of Teuvo Kohonen.

Mackinlay portrait courtesy of Jock Mackinlay.

Rao portrait courtesy of Ramana Rao.

Card portrait courtesy of Stuart Card.

Chen portrait courtesy of the Artificial Intelligence Lab, the University of Arizona.

Novak portrait courtesy of Joseph Novak.

Shneiderman portrait courtesy of John Consoli, University of Maryland.

Tools

References

Tobler, W. 1987. "An Experiment in Migration Mapping by Computer." *The American Cartographer* 14, 2: 155–163.

Wise, J. A., J. J. Thomas, K. Pennock, D. Lantrip, M. Pottier, A. Schur, and V. Crow. 1995. "Visualizing the Non-Visual: Spatial Analysis and Interaction with Information from Text Documents." *Proceedings of the IEEE Symposium on Information Visualization*, edited by Nahum Gershon and Stephen G. Eick, 51–58. Los Alamitos, CA: IEEE Computer Society.

Batagelj, Vladimir, and Andrej Mrvar. 1998. "Pajek—Program for Large Network Analysis." *Connections* 21, 2: 47–57.

Nooy, W. D., Andrej Mrvar, and Vladimir Batagelj. 2005. *Exploratory Social Network Analysis with Pajek*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.

Swanson, D. R., and N. R. Smalheiser. 1997. "An Interactive System for Finding Complementary Literatures: A Stimulus to Scientific Discovery." *Artificial Intelligence* 91: 183–203.

University of Illinois at Chicago. Arrowsmith Project Home Page. **http://arrowsmith.psych.uic.edu/arrowsmith_uic** (accessed February 10, 2010).

Image Credits

"The Sandbox for Analysis—Concepts and Methods" by W. Wright et al. ACM CHI 2006. Oculus nSpace Sandbox® is a registered trademark of Oculus Info, Inc.

Screenshot of "Science and Technology Dynamics Toolbox" courtesy of Loet Leydesdorff.

Screenshot of "In Flow" courtesy of Valdis Krebs.

Screenshot of "Flow Mapper" courtesy of Waldo Tobler.

Screenshot of "IN-SPIRE" courtesy of Pacific Northwest National Laboratory.

Pajek courtesy of Andrej Mrvar, associate professor of Social Science Informatics, University of Ljubljana, Faculty of Social Sciences, Kardeljeva pl. 5, 1000 Ljubljana, Slovenia, and Vladimir Batagelj, University of Ljubljana FMF–Department of Mathematics and IMFM–Institute of Mathematics, Physics and Mechanics Department for Theoretical Computer Science Jadranska 19, 1000 Ljubljana, Slovenia.

Screenshot of Swanson and Smalheiser 1997 taken by Kristin Reed, Indiana University.

Data Credits

Kepler, T., and W. Wright. 2004. "GeoTime Information Visualization." *IEEE InfoVis 2004*. GeoTime is a registered trademark of Oculus Info, Inc. Used by permission.

Software Credits

Leydesdorff, Loet. 2005. "Software and Data of Loet Leydesdorff." University of Amsterdam. **http://users.fmg.uva.nl/lleydesdorff/software.htm** (accessed October 30, 2007).

Krebs, Valdis. 2008. "InFlow—Software for Social Network Analysis & Organizational Network Analysis." Orgnet.com. **http://www.orgnet.com/inflow3.html** (accessed June 2, 2008).

Regents of University of California, Santa Barbara, Center for Spatially Integrated Social Science. 2008. "Tobler's Flow Mapper." **http://csiss.ncgia.ucsb.edu/clearinghouse/FlowMapper** (accessed February 5, 2010). Tutorial from **http://csiss.ncgia.ucsb.edu/clearinghouse/FlowMapper/MovementMapping.pdf** (accessed June 2, 2008).

Berry, Michael, Theresa Do, Gavin O'Brien, Vijay Krishna, and Sowmini Varadhan. 1993. *SVDPACKC (Version 1.0) User's Guide*. University of Tennessee Technical Reports. **http://www.netlib.org/tennessee/ut-cs-93-194.ps** (accessed March 11, 2010).

Books

References

Boorstin, Daniel J. 1983. *The Discoverers*. New York: Random House.

Irvine, John, and Ben R. Martin. 1984. *Foresight in Science: Picking the Winners*. London: Frances Pinter Pub Ltd.

Cronin, Blaise. 1984. *The Citation Process: The Role and Significance of Citations in Scientific Communication*. London: Taylor Graham.

Whitley, Richard. 1984. *The Intellectual and Social Organization of the Sciences*. New York: Oxford University Press.

Garfield, Eugene, and James E. Shea, eds. 1984. *ISI Atlas of Science: Biotechnology and Molecular Genetics 1981/82 and Bibliographic Update for 1983/84*. Philadelphia: ISI.

Bourdieu, Pierre. 1984. *Homo Academicus*. Paris: Editions de Minuit.

de Solla Price, Derek J. 1986. *Little Science, Big Science … and Beyond.* New York: Columbia University Press.

Latour, Bruno, and Steve Woolgar. 1986. *Laboratory Life: The Construction of Scientific Facts*. Princeton, NJ: Princeton University Press.

Callon, Michel, John Law, and Arie Rip, eds. 1986. *Mapping the Dynamics of Science and Technology: Sociology of Science in the Real World*. London: The Macmillan Press.

Yablonskij, Anatolij Ivanovich. 1986. *Matematicheskije modeli v issledovanii nauki* [Mathematical Models in the Exploration of Science]. Moscow: Nauka.

Garfield, Eugene. 1986. *Essays of an Information Scientist: Towards Scientography*, vol. 9. Philadelphia, PA: ISI Press.

Latour, Bruno. 1987. *Science in Action: How to Follow Scientists and Engineers Through Society*. Milton Keynes, UK: Open University Press.

Dumenton, G. G. 1987. *Seti nauchnykh kommunikatsii* [Networks of Scientific Communication]. Moscow: Nauka.

van Raan, Anthony F. J., ed. 1988. *Handbook of Quantitative Studies of Science and Technology*. Amsterdam: Elsevier Science Publishers.

Marshakova, Irina V. 1988. *Sistema Tsitirovaniya* [System of Citing]. Moscow: Nauka.

Kara-Mursa, S. G. 1988. *Problemy intensifikatsii nauki: tekhnologiya nauchnykh issledovanii* [Problems of Intensification of Science: Scientific Research Technology]. Moscow: Nauka.

Turnbull, David. 1989. *Maps Are Territories: Science Is an Atlas*. Geelong, Australia: Deakin University Press.

Martin, Ben R., and John Irvine. 1989. *Research Foresight: Priority-Setting in Science*. London: Pinter Publishers.

Egghe, Leo, and Ronald Rousseau. 1990. *Introduction to Informetrics: Quantitative Methods in Library, Documentation and Information Science*. Amsterdam: Elsevier Science Publishers.

Braam, Robert R., H. F. Moed, and A. F. J. van Raan. 1991. *Mapping of Science: Foci of Intellectual Interest in Scientific Literature.* Leiden, Netherlands: DSWO Press.

Borgman, C. L., ed. 1992. *Scholarly Communication and Bibliometrics*. Newbury Park, CA: Sage Publications.

Scott, John. 1992. *Network Analysis: A Handbook*. Newbury Park, CA: Sage Publications.

Cole, S. 1992. *Making Science: Between Nature and Society*. Cambridge, MA: Harvard University Press.

Wasserman, Stanley, and K. Faust. 1994. *Social Network Analysis: Methods and Applications*. Structural Analysis in the Social Sciences 8. New York: Cambridge University Press.

Gibbons, Michael, Camille Limoges, Helga Nowotny, Simon Schwartzman, Peter Scott, and Martin Trow. 1994. *The New Production of Knowledge: The Dynamics of Science and Research in Contemporary Societies*. New York: Sage Publications.

Valente, Thomas W. 1995. *Network Models of the Diffusion of Innovations*. Cresskill, NJ: Hampton Press.

Leydesdorff, Loet. 1995. *The Challenge of Scientometrics: The Development, Measurement, and Self-Organization of Scientific Communications*. Leiden: DSWO Press/Leiden University.

Nagurney, Anna, and Stavros Siokos. 1997. *Financial Network: Statics and Dynamics*. Berlin: Springer-Verlag.

Christensen, Clayton M. 1997. *The Innovator's Dilemma*. Boston: Harvard Business School Press.

32 Timeline: 1998–2000

Algorithms

References

Giles, C. Lee, Kurt D. Bollacker, and Steve Lawrence. 1998. "CiteSeer: An Automatic Citation Indexing System." *Proceedings of the 3rd ACM Conference on Digital Libraries (DL'98)*, edited by Ian Witten, Rob Akscyn, and Frank M. Shipman III, 89–98. New York: ACM Press. **http://clgiles.ist.psu.edu/papers/DL-1998-citeseer.pdf** (accessed October 30, 2007).

Brin, Sergey, and Lawrence Page. 1998. "The Anatomy of a Large-Scale Hypertextual Web Search Engine." *Proceedings of the 7th International World Wide Web Conference*. **http://infolab.stanford.edu/~backrub/google.html** (accessed September 30, 2009).

Page, Lawrence, Sergey Brin, Rajeev Motwani, and Terry Winograd. 1998. "The PageRank Citation Ranking: Bringing Order to the Web." Stanford Digital Library Technologies Project. **http://infolab.stanford.edu/~backrub/pageranksub.ps** (accessed June 2, 2008).

Kleinberg, Jon M. 1998. "Authoritative Sources in a Hyperlinked Environment." *Proceedings of the Ninth Annual ACM-SIAM Symposium on Discrete Algorithms*, 668–677.

Kleinberg, Jon M. 1999. "Authoritative Sources in a Hyperlinked Environment." *Journal of the ACM* 46, 5: 604–632.

Visualizations

References

SmartMoney. 2007. "Map of the Market." **http://www.smartmoney.com/marketmap** (accessed February 10, 2010).

Dodge, Martin. 2001. "Show Me the Money: The Map of the Market." *Mappa.Mundi Magazine*. **http://mappa.mundi.net/maps/maps_023** (accessed October 30, 2007).

Chen, C., L. Thomas, J. Cole, and C. Chennawasin. 1999. "Representing the Semantics of Virtual Spaces." *IEEE Multimedia* 6, 2: 54–63.

Small, Henry. 1999. "Visualizing Science by Citation Mapping." *Journal of the American Society for Information Science* 50, 9: 799–813.

Hobbs, Robert, and Mark Lombardi. 2003. *Global Networks*, edited by Judith Richards. New York: Independent Curators International.

Pierogi Gallery. 2005. "Mark Lombardi." **http://www.pierogi2000.com/flatfile/lombardi.html** (accessed October 30, 2007).

MicroPatent. 2005. "Aureka: Turning Information into Actionable Intelligence." Thomson Reuters Corporation. **http://www.micropatent.com/static/aureka.htm**; **http://www.infovis.net/imagenes/T11_N2_Newsmaps.jpg** (accessed October 30, 2007).

Leuski, Anton, and James Allan. 2000. "Lighthouse: Showing the Way to Relevant Information." *Proceedings of the IEEE Symposium on Information Visualization 2000*, 125–130. Los Alamitos, CA: IEEE Computer Society.

Börner, Katy, and Chaomei Chen. 2002. "Visual Interfaces to Digital Libraries: Motivation, Utilization and Socio-Technical Challenges." In *Lecture Notes in Computer Science: Visual Interfaces to Digital Libraries*, edited by Katy Börner and Chaomei Chen, vol. 2539: 1–9. Berlin: Springer-Verlag.

Image Credits—Maps

Map of the Market courtesy of Martin Wattenberg, IBM, and SmartMoney.com.

See Chen et al. 1999, copyright 1999, IEEE.

See Small 1999, reprinted with permission of John Wiley & Sons, Inc.

Lombardi visualization, collection of Mr. and Mrs. Michael Scott. Photo by John Berens.

Aureka Software screenshot courtesy of Thomson Reuters.

Lighthouse System by Anton Leuski.

Screenshot of Visual Net, courtesy of Antarctica Systems, Inc.

Image Credits—Portraits

Wattenberg portrait courtesy of Jonathan Feinberg.

Chen portrait courtesy of Chaomei Chen.

Small portrait © Balázs Schlemmer.

Lombardi portrait courtesy of Pierogi Gallery, Brooklyn, NY.

References

Klavans, Richard, and Kevin W. Boyack. 2006. "Quantitative Evaluation of Large Maps of Science." *Scientometrics* 68, 3: 475–499.

Davidson, George S., B. Hendrickson, David K. Johnson, C. E. Meyers, and Brian N. Wylie. 1998. "Knowledge Mining with VxInsight: Discovery Through Interaction." *Journal of Intelligent Information Systems* 11, 3: 259–285.

Davidson, George S., Brian N. Wylie, and Kevin W. Boyack. 2001. "Cluster Stability and the Use of Noise in Interpretation of Clustering." *Proceedings of IEEE Information Visualization 2001,* 23–30. Los Alamitos, CA: IEEE.

Informatik 5. 2008. DocMINER Home Page. RWTH Aachen University. **http://www-i5.informatik.rwth-aachen.de/i5new/projects/DocMINER/DocMINER.html** (accessed June 2, 2008).

CERN—European Organization for Nuclear Research (Hoschek). 1999. Colt Project Home Page. **http://www-itg.lbl.gov/~hoschek/colt** (accessed October 30, 2007).

Search Technology, Inc. 2008. Vantage Point Home Page. **http://www.thevantagepoint.com** (accessed June 2, 2008).

Gahegan, M., M. Takatsucka, M. Wheeler, and F. Hardisty. 2002. "GeoVISTA Studio: An Integrated Suite of Visualization and Computation Methods for Exploration and Knowledge Construction in Geography." *Computer, Environment and Urban Systems* 26 4: 267–292.

Image Credits

DrL, courtesy of Sandia National Laboratory, *see also* Davidson et al. 2001.

VxInsight, courtesy of Sandia National Laboratory, *see also* Davidson et al. 1998.

DocMINER (Document Maps for Information Elicitation and Retrieval) is hosted at Informatik 5, Aachen University.

Vantage Point Tool, *see also* Porter, Alan L., and Scott W. Cunningham. 2005. *Tech Mining*. Hoboken, NJ: John Wiley & Sons, Inc.

GeoVISTA Studio created by Mark Gahegan, Masa Takatsuma, Frank Hardisty, Alan MacEachren, and many other researchers at the GeoVISTA Center, Penn State University.

Books

References

Wilson, E. O. 1998. *Consilience: The Unity of Knowledge*. New York: Knopf.

Porter, Michael E. 1998. *The Competitive Advantage of Nations*. New York: The Free Press.

Wouters, Paul. 1999. "The Citation Culture." PhD diss., University of Amsterdam. **http://garfield.library.upenn.edu/wouters/wouters.pdf** (accessed October 30, 2007).

Gieryn, Thomas F. 1999. *Cultural Boundaries of Science: Credibility on the Line*. Chicago: The University of Chicago Press.

Watts, D. J. 1999. *Small Worlds*. Princeton, NJ: Princeton University Press.

Boutellier, Roman, Oliver Gassman, and Maximilian von Zedtwitz. 2000. *Managing Global Innovation: Uncovering the Secrets of Future Competitiveness*. Heidelberg: Springer-Verlag.

Cronin, Blaise, and Helen Barsky Atkins, eds. 2000. *The Web of Knowledge: A Festschrift in Honor of Eugene Garfield*. ASIS Monograph Series. Medford, NJ: Information Today.

Bloom, H. 2000. *Global Brain: The Evolution of Mass Mind from the Big Bang to the 21st Century*. New York: John Wiley & Sons, Inc.

Headrick, Daniel R. 2000. *When Information Came of Age: Technologies of Knowledge in the Age of Reason and Revolution, 1700–1850*. New York: Oxford University Press.

Geisler, Eliezer. 2000. *The Metrics of Science and Technology*. Westport, CT: Quorum Books.

34 Timeline: 2000–2001

Algorithms

References

Brandes, Ulrik. 2001. "A Faster Algorithm for Betweenness Centrality." *Journal of Mathematical Sociology* 25, 2: 163–177.

Kleinberg, J. M. 2002. "Bursty and Hierarchical Structure in Streams." *Proceedings of the 8th ACM SIGKDD International Conference on Knowledge Discovery and Data Mining,* 91–101. New York: ACM Press.

Griffiths, Thomas L., and Mark Steyvers. 2002. "A Probabilistic Approach to Semantic Representation." *Proceedings of the 24th Annual Conference of the Cognitive Science Society*, 381–386. George Mason University, Fairfax, VA, August 7–10.

Griffiths, Thomas L., and Mark Steyvers. 2004. "Finding Scientific Topics." *PNAS* 101, Suppl. 1: 5228–5235.

Richardson, Matthew, and Pedro Domingos. 2001. "The Intelligent Surfer: Probabilistic Combination of Link and Content Information in PageRank."

Proceedings of Advances in Neural Information Processing Systems 14. Cambridge, MA: MIT Press.

Girvan, M., and M. Newman. 2002. "Community Structure in Social and Biological Networks." *PNAS* 99: 7821–7826.

Visualizations

References

Chen, Chaomei, and R. J. Paul. 2001. "Visualizing a Knowledge Domain's Intellectual Structure." *IEEE Computer* 34, 3: 65–71.

Newman, Mark E. J. 2004. "Who Is the Best Connected Scientist? A Study of Scientific Coauthorship Networks." In *Complex Networks, Lecture Notes in Physics* 650, edited by E. Ben-Naim, H. Frauenfelder, and Z. Toroczkai, 337–370. Berlin: Springer-Verlag.

Newman, Mark E. J. 2000. "Who Is the Best Connected Scientist? A Study of Scientific Coauthorship Networks." SFI Working Paper 00-12-64. Santa Fe Institute. **http://www.santafe.edu/media/workingpapers/00-12-064.pdf** (accessed February 10, 2010).

Old, L. John. 1999. "Spatial Representation and Analysis of Co-Citation Data on the 'Canonical 75': Reviewing White and McCain." PhD Research Project L710, Research in Library and Information Science, School of Library and Information Science, Indiana University.

Wattenberg, Martin. 2002. "Idea Line." Whitney Artport: The Whitney Museum Portal to Net Art. **http://artport.whitney.org/commissions/idealine.shtml** (accessed March 30, 2010).

Andrews, Keith, Vedran Sabol, Wilfried Lackner, Christian Gütl, and Josef Moser. 2001. "Search Result Visualisation with xFIND." *Proceedings of the Second International Workshop on User Interfaces to Data Intensive Systems (UIDIS'01)*, edited by Epaminondas Kapetanios and Hans Hinterberger, 50–58. Los Alamitos, CA: IEEE Computer Society.

Zhu, Donghua, and Porter, Alan L. 2002. "Automated Extraction and Visualization of Information for Technological Intelligence and Forecasting." *Technological Forecasting & Social Change* 69, 5: 495–506.

Paley, W. Bradford. 2002. "Illuminated Diagrams: Using Light and Print to Comparative Advantage." **http://www.textarc.org/appearances/InfoVis02/InfoVis02_IlluminatedDiagrams.pdf** (accessed October 30, 2007).

Image Credits—Maps

Kartoo Visual Interface to Search Results courtesy of Hamza Habib.

See also Chen and Paul 2001, © 2001, IEEE.

See Newman 2004, with kind permission from Springer Science and Business Media.

See Old 1999.

See Wattenberg 2002.

See Andrews et al. 2001, © 2001, IEEE.

See Zhu and Porter 2002, reprinted with permission from Elsevier.

Courtesy of W. Bradford Paley.

Image Credits—Portraits

Chen portrait courtesy of Chaomei Chen.

Old portrait courtesy of John Old.

Wattenberg portrait courtesy of Jonathan Feinberg.

Zhu portrait courtesy of Donghua Zhu.

Porter portrait courtesy of Alan Porter.

Paley portrait courtesy of W. Bradford Paley.

Software Credits

Kartoo. 2007. "Kartoo Visual Meta Search Engine." Previously available at **http://www.kartoo.com** (accessed October 30, 2007).

Tools

References

Baur, Michael, Marc Benkert, Ulrik Brandes, Sabine Cornelsen, Marco Gaertler, Boris Köpf, Jürgen Lerner, and Dorothea Wagner. 2001. "Visone." *Graph Drawing 2001*, edited by G. Goos, J. Hartmanis, and J. van Leeuwen, 463–464. Berlin: Springer-Verlag.

Kapler, Thomas and William Wright. 2005. "GeoTime Information Visualization." *Information Visualization* 4, 2: 136–146.

Image Credits

UCINet courtesy of Steve P. Borgatti.

Visone Tool courtesy of Ulrik Brandes.

E-Mail Analysis courtesy of ADVIZOR Solutions, Inc.

Infoscope courtesy of Macrofocus GmbH.

Visual Thesaurus, © 1998–2007 Thinkmap, Inc. All rights reserved.

They Rule courtesy of Josh On.

TouchGraph courtesy of TouchGraph LLC, **http://touchgraph.com**.

GeoTime is a registered trademark of Oculus Info, Inc., *see* Kapler and Wright 2004.

Issue Ticker, Touchscreen version (2005) courtesy of Govcom.org Foundation, Amsterdam.

Software Credits

Borgatti, S. P., M. G. Everett, and L. C. Freeman. 2002. "Ucinet for Windows: Software for Social Network Analysis." Harvard, MA: Analytic Technologies. **http://www.analytictech.com/ucinet** (accessed February 10, 2010).

Brandes, Ulrik, and Dorothea Wagner. 2010. "Visone: Analysis and Visualization of Social Networks." **http://visone.info** (accessed March 30, 2010).

© Advizor Solutions, Inc. Used by permission.

Macrofocus GmbH. 2008. "Macrofocus." **http://www.macrofocus.com** (accessed June 2, 2008).

Rogers, Richard. 2002. "The Issue Crawler: Towards a Live Social Science on the Web." *EASST Review* 21, 3/4: 8-11.

Thinkmap, Inc. 2008. "Thinkmap Visual Thesaurus." **http://www.visualthesaurus.com** (accessed June 2, 2008).

On, Josh. 2008. "They Rule." **http://www.theyrule.net** (accessed October 30, 2007).

TouchGraph, LLC. 2007. "TouchGraph Google Browser." **http://www.touchgraph.com/TGGoogleBrowser.html** (accessed June 10, 2008).

Oculus Info, Inc. 2006. "Oculus Excel Visualizer." **http://www.oculusinfo.com/papers/ExcelVizWhitepaper-final.pdf** (accessed January 1, 2008).

Books

References

Leydesdorff, Loet. 2001. *A Sociological Theory of Communications: The Self-Organization of the Knowledge-Based Society*. Boca Raton, FL: Universal Publishers.

Tuomi, Ilkka. 2002. *Networks of Innovation: Change and Meaning in the Age of the Internet*. New York: Oxford University Press.

Jaffe, Adam B., and Manuel Trajtenberg. 2002. *Patents, Citations and Innovations: A Window on the Knowledge Economy*. Cambridge, MA: MIT Press.

Börner, Katy, and Chaomei Chen. 2002. "Visual Interfaces to Digital Libraries: Motivation, Utilization and Socio-Technical Challenges." In *Lecture Notes in Computer Science: Visual Interfaces to Digital Libraries*, edited by Katy Börner and Chaomei Chen, vol. 2539: 1–9. Berlin: Springer-Verlag.

Chen, Chaomei. 2002. *Mapping Scientific Frontiers*. London: Springer-Verlag.

Barabási, Albert-László. 2002. *Linked: How Everything Is Connected to Everything Else and What It Means*. Cambridge, MA: Perseus Books Group.

36 Timeline: 2002–2004

Algorithms

References

Xing, Wenpu, and Ali Ghorbani. 2004. "Weighted PageRank Algorithm." In *Second Annual Conference on Communication Networks and Services Research (CNSR'04)*, 305–314. Los Alamitos, CA: IEEE Computer Society.

Visualizations

References

Skupin, André. 2002. "A Cartographic Approach to Visualizing Conference Abstracts." *IEEE Computer Graphics and Applications* 22, 1: 50–58.

Visualization and Information Retrieval Research Group. 2004. "VisualLink: Associative Information Visualizer." Drexel University. **http://project.cis.drexel.edu/infovis/** (accessed March 30, 2010).

Visualization and Information Retrieval Research Group. 2010. "Citation Mapping and Visualization." Drexel University. **http://project.cis.drexel.edu/authorlink/** (accessed March 30, 2010).

Lin, X., H. D. White, and J. Buzydlowski. 2003. "Real-Time Author Co-Citation Mapping for Online Searching." *Information Processing and Management* 39, 5: 689–706.

White, H. D., X. Lin, J. Buzydlowski, and Chaomei Chen. 2004. "User Controlled Mapping of Significant Literatures." *PNAS* 101, Suppl. 1: 5297–5302.

White, H. D. 2001. "Author-Centered Bibliometrics through CAMEOs: Characterizations Automatically Made and Edited Online." *Scientometrics* 51, 3: 607-637.

Lenoir, Timothy. 2004. "Emerging from the Digital Dark Ages: Challenges and Opportunities for the History of Science and Technology in the Information Age." In *Technikforschung: zwischen Reflexion und Dokumentation*, edited by Roland Ris, 11–26. Bern: Swiss Academy of Humanities and Social Sciences.

Lenoir, Timothy. 2007. "Making Studies in New Media Critical." In *MediaArtHistories*, edited by Oliver Grau, 355–380. Cambridge, MA: MIT Press.

Stanford University Biochemistry Department Genealogy. "hpsCollaboratory." Stanford University. **http://hpslab.stanford.edu/projects/StanfordBiochemistry/genealogy.html** (accessed October 30, 2007).

Batty, M. 2003. "The Geography of Scientific Citation." *Environment and Planning A* 35, 5: 761–765.

Batty, Michael. 2005. *Cities and Complexity: Understanding Cities with Cellular Automata, Agent-Based Models, and Fractals*. Cambridge, MA: MIT Press.

Boyack, Kevin W., and Katy Börner. 2003. "Indicator-Assisted Evaluation and Funding of Research: Visualizing the Influence of Grants on the Number and Citation Counts of Research Papers." Special issue (Visualizing Scientific Paradigms), *Journal of the American Society of Information Science and Technology* 54, 5: 447–461.

Kutz, Daniel. 2004. "Examining the Evolution and Distribution of Patent Classifications." *Proceedings of the 8th International Conference on Information Visualisation (IV'04)*, edited by Ebad Banissi, 983–988. Los Alamitos, CA: IEEE Computer Society.

Chen, Chaomei, and J. Kuljis. 2003. "The Rising Landscape: A Visual Exploration of Superstring Revolutions in Physics." *Journal of the American Society for Information Science and Technology* 54, 5: 435–446.

Chen, Chaomei. 2006. "CiteSpace II: Detecting and Visualizing Emerging Trends and Transient Patterns in Scientific Literature." *Journal of the American Society for Information Science and Technology* 57, 3: 359–377.

Chen, Chaomei. 2004. "Searching for Intellectual Turning Points: Progressive Knowledge Domain Visualization." *PNAS* 101, Suppl. 1: 5303–5310.

Moody, James. 2004. "The Structure of a Social Science Collaboration Network." *American Sociological Review* 69: 213–238.

Moody, James, and Ryan Light. 2006. "A View from Above: The Evolving Sociological Landscape." *The American Sociologist* 37: 67–86.

Mane, Ketan, and Katy Börner. 2004. "Mapping Topics and Topic Bursts in *PNAS*." *PNAS* 101, Suppl. 1: 5287–5290.

Image Credits—Maps

See Skupin 2002, © 2002, IEEE.

AuthorLink and ConceptLink courtesy of Xia Lin.

Scholarly Genealogies courtesy of Timothy Lenoir and Casey Alt.

Geography of Science, reprinted by permission of Pion Limited, London.

Linking Papers and Funding, *see* Boyack and Börner 2003.

Evolution and Distribution of Patent Classifications courtesy of Daniel O. Kutz.

Mapping Scientific Frontiers courtesy of Chaomei Chen.

See Moody and Light 2006, with kind permission from Springer Science and Business Media.

See Mane and Börner 2004, © 2004, National Academy of Sciences, USA.

Image Credits—Portraits

Skupin portrait courtesy of Marinta Skupin.

Lin portrait courtesy of Xia Lin.

White portrait courtesy of Howard D. White.

Buzydlowski portrait courtesy of Jan W. Buzydlowski.

Lenoir portrait courtesy of Timothy Lenoir.

Batty portrait courtesy of Michael Batty.

Boyack portrait © Balázs Schlemmer.
Kutz portrait courtesy of Daniel O. Kutz.
Chen portrait courtesy of Chaomei Chen.
Moody portrait courtesy of James Moody.
Mane portrait courtesy of Ketan Mane.

Tools

References

Information Visualization Laboratory, School of Library and Information Science, Indiana University. 2005. "InfoVis Cyberinfrastructure." **http://iv.slis.indiana.edu** (accessed October 30, 2007).

Bender-deMoll, Skye, and Daniel A. McFarland. 2003. "SoNIA: Social Network Image Animator." **http://www.stanford.edu/group/sonia**; **http://sourceforge.net/projects/sonia** (accessed October 30, 2007).

Auber, David. 2003. "Tulip: A Huge Graph Visualisation Framework." In *Graph Drawing Softwares, Mathematics and Visualization*, edited by Petra Mutzel and Michael Jünger, 105–126. Berlin: Springer-Verlag.

Chen, Chaomei. 2006. "CiteSpace II: Detecting and Visualizing Emerging Trends and Transient Patterns in Scientific Literature." *Journal of the American Society for Information Science and Technology* 57, 3: 359–377.

Garfield, Eugene. 2004. "Historiographic Mapping of Knowledge Domains Literature." *Journal of Information Science* 30, 2: 119–145. **http://garfield.library.upenn.edu/papers/jis30%282%29p119-145y2004.pdf** (accessed October 30, 2007).

HistCite Software LLC. 2008. "HistCite: Bibliometric Analysis and Visualization Software." **http://www.histcite.com** (accessed June 10, 2008).

Fekete, Jean-Daniel. 2004. "The Infovis Toolkit." *Proceedings of the 10th IEEE Symposium on Information Visualization*, 167–174. IEEE Press.

Image Credits

StoCNET courtesy of Mark Huisman.

JUNG courtesy of Joshua O'Madadhain

Information Visualization Cyberinfrastructure courtesy of Katy Börner, Indiana University.

SoNIA (Social Network Image Animator) courtesy of ATA SPA.

Refviz Overview of Literature Search Results courtesy of Thomson Reuters.

Tulip Software courtesy of David Auber, LaBRI Université Bordeaux 1.

Dynet Dynamic Network Software Package courtesy of ATA SPA.

Citespace Trend Analysis courtesy of Chaomei Chen.

HistCite Historiography courtesy of Eugene Garfield.

The Infovis Toolkit courtesy of Jean Daniel Fekete and Catherine Plaisant.

Software Credits

Huisman, M., and M.A.J. van Duijn. 2003. "StOCNET: Software for the Statistical Analysis of Social Networks." *Connections* 25, 1: 7–26.

O'Madadhain, Joshua, Danyel Fisher, and Scott White. 2008. "JUNG: Java Universal Network/Graph Framework." University of California, Irvine. **http://jung.sourceforge.net** (accessed May 29, 2008).

Baumgartner, Jason, Katy Börner, N. J. Deckard, and N. Sheth. 2003. "An XML Toolkit for an Information Visualization Software Repository." *IEEE Information Visualization Conference Poster Compendium*, 72–73.

Thomson Reuters. 2008. "RefViz: Explore Research Literature . . . Visually!" **http://www.refviz.com** (accessed June 2, 2008).

Advanced Technology Assessment SpA. "DyNet LS Tool." **http://www.atalab.com/software/dynet** (accessed October 30, 2007).

Chen, Chaomei. 2008. "CiteSpace: Visualizing Patterns and Trends in Scientific Literature." **http://cluster.cis.drexel.edu/~cchen/citespace** (accessed June 10, 2008).

Books

References

Monge, Peter R., and Noshir S. Contractor. 2003. *Theories of Communication Networks*. New York: Oxford University Press.

Watts, Duncan. 2003. *Six Degrees: The Science of a Connected Age*. New York: W. W. Norton & Company.

Livingstone, David N. 2003. *Putting Science in Its Place: Geographies of Scientific Knowledge*. Chicago: The University of Chicago Press.

Shiffrin, Richard M., and Katy Börner. 2004."Mapping Knowledge Domains." *PNAS* 101, Suppl. 1: 5183–5185.

Moed, H. F., W. Glänzel, and U. Schmoch. 2004. *Handbook of Quantitative Science and Technology Research: The Use of Publication and Patent Statistics in Studies of S&T Systems*. Dordrecht: Kluwer Academic Publishers/Springer-Verlag.

Freeman, Linton C. 2004. *The Development of Social Network Analysis: A Study in the Sociology of Science*. Vancouver, Canada: Empirical Press.

Scotchmer, Suzanne. 2004. *Innovation and Incentives*. Cambridge, MA: MIT Press.

38 Timeline: 2004-2005

Algorithms

References

Kobourov, Stephen G., and Kevin Wampler. 2005. "Non-Euclidean Spring Embedders." *IEEE Transactions on Visualization and Computer Graphics*, 11, 6: 757–767. Piscataway, NJ: IEEE Educational Activities Department.

Phan, D., L. Xiao, R. Yeh, P. Hanrahan, and T. Winograd. 2005. "Flow Map Layout." *Proceedings of the IEEE Symposium on Information Visualization*, 29: 219–224. **http://graphics.stanford.edu/papers/flow_map_layout/flow_map_layout.pdf** (accessed March 16, 2010).

Councill, Isaac G., C. Lee Giles, Hui Han, and Eren Manavoglu. 2005. "Automatic Acknowledgment Indexing: Expanding the Semantics of Contribution in the CiteSeer Digital Library." *Proceedings of the 3rd International Conference on Knowledge Capture*, 19–26. New York: ACM Press.

Cronin, Blaise, Gail McKenzie, Lourdes Rubio, and Sherrill Weaver-Wozniak. 1993 "Accounting for Influence: Acknowledgments in Contemporary Sociology." *Journal of the American Society for Information Science* 44, 7: 406–412.

Visualizations

References

Skupin, André. 2002. "A Cartographic Approach to Visualizing Conference Abstracts." *IEEE Computer Graphics and Applications* 22, 1: 50–58.

Skupin, André. 2004. "The World of Geography: Visualizing a Knowledge Domain with Cartographic Means." *PNAS* 101, Suppl. 1: 5274–5278.

Nesbitt, Keith V. 2004. "Getting to More Abstract Places Using the Metro Map Metaphor." *Proceedings of the 8th International Conference on Information Visualisation*, 488–493. Washington, DC: IEEE Computer Society.

Ke, Weimao, Katy Börner, and Lalitha Viswanath. 2004. "Analysis and Visualization of the IV 2004 Contest Dataset." *IEEE Information Visualization Conference 2004 Poster Compendium*, 49–50. **http://conferences.computer.org/InfoVis/files/compendium2004.pdf** and **http://iv.slis.indiana.edu/ref/iv04contest/Ke-Borner-Viswanath.gif** (animated version) (accessed October 30, 2007).

Bender-DeMoll, Skye, Nocola Nottoli, and J. A. Rodriguez. 2005. "Critical Paths and Trajectories in Networks." Lucca, Italy: Advanced Technology Assessment. **http://www.atalab.com/technology** (accessed May 29, 2008).

Moody, James, Daniel A. McFarland, and Skye Bender-DeMoll. 2005. "Dynamic Network Visualization: Methods for Meaning with Longitudinal Network Movies." *American Journal of Sociology* 110: 1206-1241.

Bender-DeMoll, Skye, and Daniel A. McFarland. 2006. "The Art and Science of Dynamic Network Visualization." *Journal of Social Structure* 7, 2. **http://www.cmu.edu/joss/content/articles/volume7/deMollMcFarland** (accessed October 30, 2007).

Coombs, C., J. Dawes, and A. Tversky. 1970. Mathematical Psychology: An Elementary Introduction, 73–75. Englewood Cliffs, NJ: Prentice-Hall.

Tobler, Waldo. 1995. "Migration: Ravenstein, Thornthwaite, and Beyond." *Urban Geography* 16, 4: 327–343.

Smith, Marc. 2002. "Tools for Navigating Large Social Cyberspace." *Communications of the ACM* 45, 4: 51–55.

Morris, Steven A., and Kevin W. Boyack. 2005. "Visualizing 60 Years of Anthrax Research." *Proceedings of the 10th International Conference of the International Society for Scientometrics and Informetrics*, edited by P. Ingwerson and B. Larsen, 45–55. Stockholm: Karolinska University Press.

Boyack, Kevin W., Richard Klavans, and Katy Börner. 2005. "Mapping the Backbone of Science." *Scientometrics* 64, 3: 351–374.

Image Credits—Maps

GIS Map of Geography, © 2005, André Skupin.

Subway Domain Map: Nesbitt, Keith V. 2004. PhD diss. map. Newcastle, Australia. Courtesy of IEEE and Keith V. Nesbitt, Charles Sturt University, Australia; 2004, IEEE.

Critical Paths and Trajectories of Individuals courtesy of ATA SPA.

See Moody et al. 2005.

Journal Flow Map of Data by Coombs et al., courtesy of Waldo Tobler, CSISS.org

Treemap View of 2004 Usenet Returnees courtesy of Marc A. Smith, Microsoft Research.

Crossmap of Anthrax Research courtesy of Steven Morris.

Backbone of Science courtesy of Kevin W. Boyack, Richard Klavans, and Katy Börner.

Image Credits—Portraits

Skupin portrait courtesy of Marinta Skupin.
Conway portrait courtesy of Dan Conway.
Ke portrait courtesy of Weimao Ke.
Moody portrait courtesy of James Moody.
McFarland portrait courtesy of Daniel A. McFarland.
Bender-DeMoll portrait courtesy of Skye Bender-DeMoll.
Tobler portrait courtesy of Waldo Tobler.
Smith portrait courtesy of Marc A. Smith.
Fisher portrait courtesy of Danyel Fisher.
Morris portrait © Balázs Schlemmer.
Boyack portrait © Balázs Schlemmer.
Klavans portrait © Balázs Schlemmer.

Tools

References

Heer, Jeffrey, Stuart K. Card, and James A. Landay. 2005. "Prefuse: A Toolkit for Interactive Information Visualization." *Proceedings of the 2005 Conference on Human Factors in Computing Systems, CHI 2005*, edited by Gerrit C. van der Veer and Carolyn Gale, 421–430. New York: ACM Press.

Adar, Eytan. 2006. "GUESS: A Language and Interface for Graph Exploration." *Proceedings of the SIGCHI Conference on Human Factors in Computing Systems*, edited by Rebecca Grinter, Thomas Rodden, Paul Aoki, Ed Cutrell, Robin Jeffries, and Gary Olso, 791–800. New York: ACM Press.

Torvik, Vetle I., Marc Weeber, Don R. Swanson, and Nell R. Smalheiser. 2005. "A Probabilistic Similarity Metric for Medline Records: A Model for Author Name Disambiguation." *Journal of the American Society for Information Science and Technology* 56, 2: 140–158.

Douglas, Shawn M., Gaetano T. Montelione, and Mark Gerstein. 2005. "PubNet: A Flexible System for Visualizing Literature-Derived Networks." *Genome Biology* 6, 9: R80.

Ichise, Ryutaro, Hideaki Takeda, and Kosuke Ueyama. 2005. "Community Mining Tool using Bibliography Data." *Proceedings of the 9th International Conference on Information Visualization*, 953–958. Washington, DC: IEEE Computer Society.

OmniViz, Inc. 2008. "Unpublished visualization." **http://www.biowisdom.com/tag/omniviz** (accessed February 10, 2010).

Tools—Graphics

NetVis Dynamic Visualization of Social Networks courtesy of Jonathon N. Cummings.

R Statistical Computing Language, © R Foundation, from **http://www.r-project.org**.

Prefuse Visualization API as captured by Russell J. Duhon.

GUESS Graph Exploration System, Eytan Adar, GUESS.

Author-Name Disambiguation courtesy of Vetle I. Torvik.

See Douglas et al. 2005, courtesy of Shawn M. Douglas.

CiNii Researchers Link Viewer courtesy of Ryutaro Ichise.

BioWisdom courtesy of OmniViz, Inc.

Software Credits

Cummings, Jonathon N. 2007. "NetVis Module: Dynamic Visualization of Social Networks." **http://www.netvis.org** (accessed October 30, 2007).

The R Foundation. 2003. "R Project for Statistical Computing." **http://www.r-project.org** (accessed October 30, 2007).

Adar, Eytan. 2007. "GUESS: The Graph Exploration System." **http://graphexploration.cond.org** (accessed October 30, 2007).

Douglas, Shawn M., Gaetano T. Montelione, and Mark Gerstein. 2005. "PubNet: Publication Network Graph Utility." **http://pubnet.papers.gersteinlab.org** (accessed October 30, 2007).

CiNii. 2004. "Researchers Link Viewer." **http://ri-www.nii.ac.jp/ComMining1/index.cgi** (accessed January 1, 2008).

Books

References

Carrington, P. J., J. Scott, and S. Wasserman, eds. 2005. *Models and Methods in Social Network Analysis*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.

Cronin, Blaise. 2005. *The Hand of Science: Academic Writing and Its Rewards*. Lanham, MD: Scarecrow Press.

Godin, Benoît. 2005. *Measurement and Statistics on Science and Technology: 1920 to the Present.* Routledge Studies in the History of Science, Technology, and Medicine. New York: Routledge.

40 Timeline: 2006-I

Visualizations

References

Boyack, Kevin W., Katy Börner, and Richard Klavans. 2007. "Mapping the Structure and Evolution of Chemistry Research." *Proceedings of the 11th International Conference of the International Society for Scientometrics and Informetrics*, edited by Daniel Torres-Salinas and Henk F. Moed, 112–123. Madrid: CSIC.

Garfield, Eugene, Irving H. Sher, and Richard J. Torpie. 1964. "The Use of Citation Data in Writing the History of Science." Report for Air Force Office of Scientific Research under contract AF49 (638)-1256. Philadelphia, PA: Institute for Scientific Information. **http://www.garfield.library.upenn.edu/papers/useofcitdatawritinghistofsci.pdf** (accessed September 30, 2009).

HistCite Software LLC. 2008. "HistCite: Bibliometric Analysis and Visualization Software." **http://www.histcite.com** (accessed June 10, 2008).

Viégas, Fernanda, Martin Wattenberg, and D. Kushal. 2004. "Studying Cooperation and Conflict Between Authors with History Flow Visualizations." *Proceedings of SIGCHI* 6, 1: 575–582. Vienna, Austria, April 24–29. **http://alumni.media.mit.edu/~fviegas/papers/history_flow.pdf** (accessed June 2, 2008).

Paley, W. Bradford. 2002. "TextArc: Revealing Word Associations, Distribution and Frequency." TextArc. **http://textarc.org/TextArcOverview.pdf** (accessed October 30, 2007).

Börner, Katy, Elisha F. Hardy, Bruce W. Herr II, Todd Holloway, and W. Bradford Paley. 2007. "Taxonomy Visualization in Support of the Semi-Automatic Validation and Optimization of Organizational Schemas." *Journal of Informetrics* 1, 3: 214–225.

Klavans, Richard, and Kevin W. Boyack. 2007. "Is There a Convergent Structure to Science?" *Proceedings of the 11th International Conference of the International Society for Scientometrics and Informetrics*, edited by Daniel Torres-Salinas and Henk F. Moed, 437–448. Madrid: CSIC.

Günther, Ingo. 2006. "WorldProcessor." **http://www.WorldProcessor.org** (accessed October 30, 2007).

Günther, Ingo. 2005. *WorldProcessor: Chiayi Art Festival on the Tropic of Cancer*. Taibao City, Taiwan.

Institute for the Future for the Horizon Scanning Centre of the UK Government's Office of Science and Innovation. 2006. "Delta Scan: The Future of Science and Technology, 2005–2055." Stanford Humanities Lab/Metamedia. **http://humanitieslab.stanford.edu/2/Home** (accessed March 30, 2010).

Image Credits—Maps

2002 Structure Map: Boyack, Kevin W., and Richard Klavans. 2005. "The Structure of Science." Albuquerque, NM, and Berwyn, PA. Courtesy of Kevin W. Boyack and Richard Klavans, SciTech Strategies, Inc., **http://www.mapofscience.com** (accessed June 10, 2008).

HistCite Visualization of DNA Development by Eugene Garfield (HistCite), Elisha Hardy, Katy Börner (graphic design), Ludmila Pollock (images), and Jan Witkowski (text). Philadelphia, PA. Courtesy of Eugene Garfield, Thomson Reuters ISI, Indiana University, and Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory.

History Flow courtesy of Fernanda Viégas and Martin Wattenberg, IBM, Inc.

TextArc Visualization of "The History of Science" courtesy of W. Bradford Paley.

Taxonomy Visualization courtesy of Katy Börner.

Boyack, Kevin W., and Richard Klavans. 2006. "Map of Scientific Paradigms." Albuquerque, NM, and Berwyn, PA. Courtesy of Kevin W. Boyack, Sandia National Laboratories and Richard Klavans, SciTech Strategies, Inc. **http://www.mapofscience.com** (accessed June 10, 2008).

Günther, Ingo. 2006. "WorldProcessor: Zones of Invention—Patterns of Patents." New York, NY. Courtesy of Ingo Günther.

Pang, Alex Soojung-Kim, David Pescovitz, Marina Gorbis, and Jean Hagan. 2006. "Science & Technology Outlook: 2005–2055." Palo Alto, CA. Courtesy of Institute for the Future.

Image Credits—Portraits

Boyack portrait © Balázs Schlemmer.

Klavans portrait © Balázs Schlemmer.

Garfield portrait courtesy of Eugene Garfield and Thomson Reuters.

Witkowski portrait courtesy of Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory.

Pollock portrait courtesy of Ludmilla Pollock.

Hardy portrait courtesy of Elisha F. Hardy.

Börner portrait courtesy of Katy Börner.

Viégas portrait courtesy of Fernanda Viégas.

Feinberg portrait courtesy of Jonathan Feinberg.

Boyack portrait © Balázs Schlemmer.

Klavans portrait © Balázs Schlemmer.

Günther portrait courtesy of Ingo Günther.

Pang portrait © 2007, Institute for the Future.

Pescowitz portrait © 2007, Institute for the Future.

Software Credits

Paley, W. Bradford. "TextArc." **http://textarc.org** (accessed October 30, 2007).

Tools

References

Bergström, Peter, and E. James Whitehead Jr. "CircleView: Scalable Visualization and Navigation of Citation Networks." **http://www.cs.ucsc.edu/~ejw/papers/bergstrom_ivica2006_final.pdf** (accessed October 30, 2007).

Compendium Institute. 2008. Compendium Institute Home Page. **http://compendium.open.ac.uk/institute** (accessed March 30, 2010).

Conklin, Jeffrey. 2005. *Dialogue Mapping: Building Shared Understanding of Wicked Problems*. Hoboken, NJ: Wiley.

Azoulay, Pierre, Andrew Stellman, and Joshua Graff Zivin. 2006. "PublicationHarvester: An Open-Source Software Tool for Science Policy Research." NBER Working Paper No. 12039. National Bureau of Economic Research, CUNY, and Stanford, CA.

Tools—Graphics

Smart Network Analyzer courtesy of Valdis Krebs.

CircleView Document Visualization courtesy of Peter Bergotrom/VC Santa Cruz.

Compendium Dialog Mapping courtesy of Jeff Conklin.

PublicationHarvester courtesy of Stellman & Greene Consulting. **http://www.stellman-greene.com/PublicationHarvester**.

Software Credits

Krebs, Valdis. 2008. "InFlow—Software for Social Network Analysis & Organizational Network Analysis." Orgnet.com. **http://www.orgnet.com/inflow3.html** (accessed June 2, 2008).

Books

References

Leydesdorff, Loet. 2006. *The Knowledge-Based Economy: Modeled, Measured, Simulated*. Boca Raton, FL: Universal Publishers.

Braun, Tibor, ed. 2006. *Evaluations of Individual Scientists and Research Institutions: A Selection of Papers Reprinted from the Journal* Scientometrics. Budapest, Hungary: Akadémiai Kiadó.

42 Timeline: 2006-II

Visualizations

References

Paley, W. Bradford. 2002. "Illuminated Diagrams: Using Light and Print to Comparative Advantage." **http://www.textarc.org/appearances/InfoVis02/InfoVis02_IlluminatedDiagrams.pdf** (accessed October 30, 2007).

Boyack, Kevin W., Richard Klavans, W. Bradford Paley, and Katy Börner. 2007. "Mapping, Illuminating, and Interacting with Science." Paper presented at *SIGGRAPH 2007: The 34th International Conference and Exhibition on Computer Graphics and Interactive Techniques* in San Diego, CA, August 5–9.

Börner, Katy, Fileve Palmer, Julie M. Davis, Elisha F. Hardy, Stephen M. Uzzo, and Bryan J. Hook. 2009. "Teaching Children the Structure of Science." *Proceedings of SPIE: Conference on Visualization and Data Analysis*, 7243, 1: 1-14. Bellingham, WA: SPIE.

Günther, Ingo. 2006. WorldProcessor Project Home Page. **http://www.WorldProcessor.org** (accessed October 30, 2007).

Günther, Ingo. 2005. *WorldProcessor: Chiayi Art Festival on the Tropic of Cancer*. Taibao City, Taiwan.

Simms, Andrew, Dan Moran, and Peter Chowla. 2006. *The U.K. Interdependence Report: How the World Sustains the Nation's Lifestyles and the Price It Pays.* London: New Economics Foundation. **http://www.neweconomics.org/gen/uploads/f2abwpumbr1wp055y2l10s5514042006174517.pdf** (accessed October 30, 2007).

SCImago Research Group. 2010. "Atlas of Science Project." Universities of Granada, Extremadura and Carlos III (Madrid). **http://www.atlasofscience.net** (accessed March 16, 2010).

Moya-Anegón, Félix, Benjamín Vargas-Quesada, Víctor Herrero-Solana, Zaida Chinchilla-Rodríguez, Elena Corera-Alvarez, and Francisco Muñoz-Fernández. 2004. "A New Technique for Building Maps of Large Scientific Domains Based on the Cocitation of Classes and Categories." *Scientometrics* 61, 1: 129–145.

SCImago Research Group. 2006. "Atlas of Science Quick Tour." Universities of Granada, Extremadura and Carlos III (Madrid). **http://www.atlasofscience.net/pdf/atlas-of-science-quick-guide-v3.pdf** (accessed October 30, 2007).

Vargas-Quesada, Benjamín, and Félix de Moya-Anegón. 2007. *Visualizing the Structure of Science*. Berlin: Springer-Verlag.

Image Credits—Maps

Geographic Map: Where Science Gets Done, the Illuminated Diagram Map used in *Places & Spaces: Mapping Science*, with input from Kevin W. Boyack, Richard Klavans, John Burgoon, and W. Bradford Paley.

Topic Map: How Scientific Paradigms Relate, the Illuminated Diagram Map used in *Places & Spaces: Mapping Science*, based on "Map of Scientific Paradigms Research" and Node layout by Kevin W. Boyack and Richard Klavans, SciTech Strategies, Inc. **http://www.mapofscience.com** with graphics and typography by W. Bradford Paley, Information Esthetics, **http://didi.com/brad**, conceptualized and commissioned by Katy Börner.

Hands-On Science Maps for Kids, featured in *Places & Spaces: Mapping Science*, World Map featuring original artwork by Fileve Palmer, Indiana University.

Hands-On Science Maps for Kids, *Places & Spaces: Mapping Science*, Science Map by Fileve Palmer (original artwork and design) and Katy Börner (concept), Indiana University, incorporating the structural elements of the "Map of Scientific Paradigms" by Kevin W. Boyack and Richard Klavans, SciTech Strategies, Inc. **http://www.mapofscience.com** (accessed June 10, 2008).

WorldProcessor Globe of Patents, © Ingo Günther, WorldProcessor.com, 1988–2007.

UK's Global Ecological Footprint, Ecological Footprint Trade Flow Map Visualization. Visualization by Doantam Phan, Stanford University, data by Dan Moran, Global Footprint Network, published in *The UK Interdependence Report* by New Economics Foundation.

Atlas of Science courtesy of Félix de Moya Anegón, SCImago Research Group.

Image Credits—Portraits

Boyack portrait © Balázs Schlemmer.

Klavans portrait © Balázs Schlemmer.

Burgoon portrait courtesy of Katy Börner.

Kennard portrait courtesy of Katy Börner.

Paley portrait courtesy of W. Bradford Paley.
Palmer portrait courtesy of Fileve Palmer.
Davis portrait courtesy of Julie M. Davis.
Börner portrait courtesy of Katy Börner.
Hardy portrait courtesy of Elisha F. Hardy.
Günther portrait courtesy of Ingo Günther.
Moya-Anegón portrait courtesy of Félix de Moya-Anegón.

Tools

References

Herr II, Bruce W., Weixia (Bonnie) Huang, Shashikant Penumarthy, and Katy Börner. 2007. "Designing Highly Flexible and Usable Cyberinfrastructures for Convergence." *Progress in Convergence—Technologies for Human Wellbeing*, edited by William S. Bainbridge and Mihail C. Roco, 1093: 161–179. Boston: Annals of the New York Academy of Sciences.

Mons, Albert. 2007. WikiProfessional Home Page. https://www.wikiprofessional.org/portal (accessed October 30, 2007).

Mons, Barend. 2006. "Beyond Text Mining." *Knowledge in Service to Health: Leveraging Knowledge for Modern Science Management.* Office of Extramural Research, National Institutes of Health. US Department of Health and Human Services. http://grants.nih.gov/grants/KM/OERRM/OER_KM_events (accessed October 30, 2007).

Image Credits

NWB Team. 2006. "Network Workbench Tool." Indiana University, Northeastern University, and University of Michigan, http://nwb.slis.indiana.edu (accessed March 15, 2010).

BibExcel Bibliographic Data Analyzer courtesy of Olle Persson.

Knowledge Spaces for Collective Annotation courtesy of Knewco, Inc.

Software Credits

Persson, Olle. 2010. "BIBEXCEL." http://www8.umu.se/inforsk/Bibexcel (accessed February 10, 2010).

Knewco, Inc. 2008. "Knewco: Knowledge Redesigned." http://knewco.com (accessed June 10, 2008).

44 Timeline: 2006–2007

Visualizations

References

Carvalho, Rui, and Michael Batty. 2006. "The Geography of Scientific Productivity: Scaling in US Computer Science." *Journal of Statistical Mechanics: Theory and Experiment* P10012. http://arxiv.org/PS_cache/physics/pdf/0603/0603242v3.pdf (accessed October 30, 2007).

Holloway, Todd, Miran Božičević, and Katy Börner. 2007. "Analyzing and Visualizing the Semantic Coverage of Wikipedia and Its Authors." *Complexity* 12, 3: 30–40.

Herr II, Bruce W., Russell Jackson Duhon, Katy Börner, Elisha F. Hardy, and Shashikant Penumarthy. 2008. "113 Years of Physical Review: Using Flow Maps to Show Temporal and Topical Citation Patterns." *Proceedings of the 12th Information Visualization Conference (IV'08)*, 421–426. Los Alamitos, CA: IEEE Computer Society Conference Publishing Services.

Chen, Chaomei, Jian Zhang, Weizhong Zhu, and Michael S. Vogeley. 2007. "Delineating the Citation Impact of Scientific Discoveries." *IEEE/ACM Joint Conference on Digital Libraries*, 19–28. Vancouver, Canada, June 17–22.

Herr II, Bruce W., Todd Holloway, Katy Börner, Elisha F. Hardy, and Kevin Boyack. 2007. "Science Related Wikipedian Activity." Information Visualization Laboratory, School of Library and Information Science, Indiana University, Bloomington. http://www.scimaps.org/maps/map/science_related_wiki_49/ (accessed March 30, 2010).

Boyack, Kevin W. 2007. "Using Detailed Maps of Science to Identify Potential Collaborations." *Scientometrics* 79, 1, 27–44.

SciTech Strategies, Inc. 2008. "Maps of Science." http://mapofscience.com (accessed June 10, 2008).

Zeller, Daniel. 2007. "Hypothetical Model of the Evolution of Science." http://scimaps.org/dev/map_detail.php?map_id=163 (accessed May 29, 2008).

Gerstein, Mark, and Shawn M. Douglas. 2007. "RNAi Development." *PLoS Computational Biology* 3, 4: 0774–0775.

Image Credits—Maps

See Carvalho and Batty 2006.

See Holloway et al. 2007. Reprinted with permission of John Wiley & Sons, Inc.

See Herr II et al. 2008, © 2008 IEEE.

Chen, Chaomei, Jian Zhang, Lisa Kershner, Michael S. Vogeley, J. Richard Gott III, and Mario Juric. 2007. "Mapping the Universe: Space. Time. Discovery!" Philadelphia, PA, and Princeton, NJ. Courtesy of Drexel University and Princeton University.

Herr II, Bruce W. (data mining and visualization), Todd Holloway (data mining), Elisha F. Hardy (graphic design), Kevin W. Boyack (graph layout), Katy Börner (concept). 2007. "Science Related Wikipedian Activity." Bloomington, IN, and Albuquerque, NM. Courtesy of Indiana University.

2003 ISI/Scopus/UCSD Map © 2007, The Regents of the University of California, all rights reserved.

Hypothetical Model of the Evolution and Structure of Science, 2007, courtesy of Daniel Zeller, Pierogi Gallery, Brooklyn, and G-Module, Paris.

RNAi Development and Nobel Prize courtesy of Shawn M. Douglas.

Image Credits—Portraits

Carvalho portrait courtesy of Rui Carvalho.
Batty portrait courtesy of Michael Batty.
Holloway portrait courtesy of Todd Holloway.
Herr II portrait courtesy of Bruce W. Herr II.
Duhon portrait courtesy of Russell J. Duhon.
Hardy portrait courtesy of Elisha F. Hardy.
Penumarthy portrait courtesy of Shashikant Penumarthy.
Börner portrait courtesy of Katy Börner.
Chen portrait courtesy of Chaomei Chen.
Vogeley portrait courtesy of Micheal S. Vogeley.
Boyack portrait © Balázs Schlemmer.
Klavans portrait © Balázs Schlemmer.
Zeller portrait courtesy Pierogi Gallery, Brooklyn, and G-Module, Paris.
Gerstein portrait courtesy of Shawn M. Douglas.
Douglas portrait courtesy of Shawn M. Douglas.

Tools

References

Lin, Xia, Yen Bui, and Dongming Zhang. 2007. "Visualization of Knowledge Structures." *Proceedings of Information Visualization 2007*, edited by Ebad Banissi et al., 476–481. Los Alamitos, CA: IEEE Computer Society.

Smith, Marc A. 2004. "Netscan: A Social Accounting Search Engine." Microsoft Corporation: Community Technologies Groups. Previously available at http://netscan.research.microsoft.com.

Harzing, Anne-Wil. 2008. Harzing.com Home Page. http://www.harzing.com (accessed June 2, 2008).

SparkIP. 2008. Spark IP Home Page. Previously available at http://sparkip.com (accessed January 1, 2008).

Cokol, Murat, Raul Rodriquez-Esteban. 2008. "Visualizing Evolution and Impact of Biomedical Fields." *Journal of Biomedical Informatics* 41, 6: 1050-1052.

Tools—Graphics

Visual Concept Explorer courtesy of Xia Lin.

Netscan Usenet Visualization courtesy of Marc A. Smith and Danyel Fisher, Microsoft Research.

Electronic Scientific Portfolio Assistant courtesy of Discovery Logic, Inc.

Treparel Patent Visualization courtesy of Anton Heijs, Treparel.

Publish or Perish Academic Citation Analyzer courtesy of Harzing.com and Tarma Software Research Pty Ltd.

SparkCluster Map courtesy of SparkIP.

SciTrends courtesy of www.scitrends.net (Murat Cokol and Raul Rodriguez-Esteban).

Software Credits

Lin, Xia. 2010. "Visual Concept Explorer." http://cluster.cis.drexel.edu/vce (accessed March 15, 2010).

Heijs, Anton, and Treparel Information Solutions, B.V. 2008. "Treparel." http://www.treparel.com (accessed June 2, 2008). Used by permission.

Books

References

Vargas-Quesada, Benjamín, and Félix de Moya Anegón. 2007. *Visualizing the Structure of Science.* Berlin: Springer-Verlag.

Contributors

We thank Mike Pollard, Julie D. Wugalter, and Laurel Haak for 2007 Electronic Scientific Portfolio Assistant; Project Key Indicators image from DiscoveryLogic.

46 Timeline: 2007

Visualizations

References

Hook, Peter A. 2007. "Network Derived Domain Maps of the United States Supreme Court: 50 Years of Co-Voting Data and a Case Study on Abortion." *Presentation at the International Workshop and Conference on Network Science 2007*. Queens, NY, May 22. http://ella.slis.indiana.edu/~pahook/product/2007-05-22_NetSci07.ppt (accessed October 30, 2007).

Boyack, Kevin W., Katy Börner, and Richard Klavans. 2007. "Mapping the Structure and Evolution of Chemistry Research." *Proceedings of the 11th International Conference of the International Society for Scientometrics and Informetrics,* edited by Daniel Torres-Salinas and Henk F. Moed, 112–123. Madrid: CSIC.

Hidalgo, César A., B. Klinger, Albert-L. Barabási, and R. Hausmann. 2007. "The Product Space Conditions the Development of Nations." *Science* 317, 5837: 482–487.

Igami, Masatsura, and Ayaka Saka. 2007. "Capturing the Evolving Nature of Science: The Development of New Scientific Indicators and the Mapping of Science." *OECD Science, Technology and Industry Working Papers,* 2007/1. Paris: OECD Publishing. http://www.oecd.org/dataoecd/11/40/38134903.pdf (accessed October 30, 2007).

Rosvall, M., and C. T. Bergstrom. 2008. "Maps of Random Walks on Complex Networks Reveal Community Structure." *PNAS* 105, 4: 1118–1123.

Leydesdorff, Loet, and Ismael Rafols. 2009. "A Global Map of Science Based on the ISI Subject Categories." *Journal of the American Society for Information Science and Technology* 60, 2: 348–362.

Herr II, Bruce W., Gully Burns, and David Newman. 2006. "Society for Neuroscience 2006." *Places & Spaces: Mapping Science*. http://scimaps.org/maps/neurovis (accessed November 27, 2007).

Image Credits—Maps

"Citation Network of Supreme Court Abortion and Birth Control Cases with KeyCite Status Flags" courtesy of Peter A. Hook, Indiana University.

"Mapping the Evolution of Chemistry Research" courtesy of Kevin W. Boyack, Katy Börner, and Richard Klavans.

"The Product Space" courtesy of César A. Hidalgo.

"Mapping Multidisciplinary Science," public domain image by Masatsura Igami and Ayaka Saka, National Institute of Science and Techology Policy, Japan.

See Rosvall and Bergstrom 2008, © 2008, National Academy of Sciences, USA.

"A Global Map of Science based on the ISI Subject Categories," courtesy of Loet Leydesdorff.

"Interactive Google Map of 2006 Society for Neuroscience Abstracts," courtesy of Bruce W. Herr II, Gully Burns (USC), and David Newman (UCI). *See also* http://www.nihmaps.org.

Herr II, Bruce W., Edmund M. Talley, Gully A.P.C. Burns, David Newman, and Gavin LaRowe. 2009. "The NIH Visual Browser: An Interactive Visualization of Biomedical Research." *Proceedings of the 13th International Conference on Information Visualization*, 505-509. Barcelona, Spain: IEEE Computer Society.

Image Credits—Portraits

Hook portrait courtesy of Peter A. Hook.
Boyack portrait © Balázs Schlemmer.
Klavans portrait © Balázs Schlemmer.
Börner portrait courtesy of Katy Börner.
Igami portrait courtesy of Masatsura Igami.
Saka portrait courtesy of Ayaka Saka.
Rosvall portrait courtesy of Martin Rosvall.
Bergstrom portrait courtesy of Carl Bergstrom.
Leydesdorff portrait courtesy of Loet Leydesdorff.
Herr II portrait courtesy of Bruce W. Herr II.

Discussion

Contributors

This timeline benefited from material compiled by Peter A. Hook, Kevin W. Boyack, and Loet Leydesdorff. Bryan J. Hook and Mark A. Price kindly retrieved books and papers.

49 Part 3: Toward a Science of Science

References

Santayana, George. 1905. *The Life of Reason*, 74–88. New York: C. Scribner's Sons.

Image Credits

From Zeller, Daniel. 2007. *Hypothetical Model of the Evolution and Structure of Science.* New York, NY. Courtesy of Daniel Zeller.

50 Building Blocks

References

Monmonier, Mark, and H. J. de Blij. 1996. *How to Lie with Maps*. Chicago: The University of Chicago Press. [Quotation]

Overview

References

Nielsen, Jakob. 1998. *Designing Web Usability*. Indianapolis, IN: New Riders Publishing.

Rubin, Jeffrey. 1994. *Handbook of Usability Testing: How to Plan, Design, and Conduct Effective Tests*. New York: John Wiley & Sons.

Shneiderman, Ben, and Catherine Plaisant. 2004. *Designing the User Interface: Strategies for Effective Human-Computer Interaction.* 4th ed. Boston, MA: Addison-Wesley.

Needs Analysis

References

Mayhew, Deborah J. 1999. *Usability Engineering Lifecycle: A Practitioner's Handbook for User Interface Design.* San Diego, CA: Academic Press.

Nielsen, Jakob. 1993. *Usability Engineering*. San Diego, CA: Academic Press.

Shneiderman, Ben. 2002. *Leonardo's Laptop: Human Needs and the New Computing Technologies*. Cambridge, MA: MIT Press.

Conceptualizing Science

No references or credits.

Data Acquisition and Preprocessing

No references or credits.

Data Analysis, Modeling, and Layout

References

Willinger, Walter, Ramesh Govindan, Sugih Jamin, Vern Paxson, and Scott Shenker. 2002. "Scaling Phenomena in the Internet: Critically Examining Criticality." *PNAS* 99, 1: 2573–2580.

Data Communication–Visualization Layers

References

Shneiderman, Ben. 1996. "The Eyes Have It: A Task by Data Type Taxonomy for Information Visualizations." *Proceedings of the IEEE Symposium on Visual Languages*, 336–343. Washington, DC: IEEE Computer Society.

Validation and Interpretation

Image Credits

Flowchart: Elisha F. Hardy (design), Katy Börner (concept), Indiana University.

Scholarly Marketplaces

No references or credits.

52 Conceptualizing Science: Basic Anatomy of Science

References

Garfield, Eugene. 1959. "A Unified Index to Science." *Proceedings of the International Conference on Scientific Information*, vol. 1. Washington DC: National Academy of Sciences National Research Council. [Quotation, p. 468]

Toward a Science of Science

References

Barnes, Barry, and David Edge, eds. 1982. *Science in Context: Readings in the Sociology of Science*. Cambridge, MA: MIT Press.

Ben-David, Joseph, and Teresa A. Sullivan. 1975. "Sociology of Science." *Annual Review of Sociology* 1: 203–222.

Bernal, John D. 1939. *The Social Function of Science.* London: Routledge & Kegan Ltd.

Borgman, Christine L., and Jonathan Furner. 2002. "Scholarly Communication and Bibliometrics." In *Annual Review of Information Science and Technology*, edited by Blaise Cronin, 36: 3–72. Medford, NJ: Information Today.

de Solla Price, Derek J. 1961. *Science Since Babylon*. New Haven: Yale University Press.

de Solla Price, Derek J. 1965. *Little Science, Big Science.* New York: Columbia University Press.

de Solla Price, Derek J. 1965. "Networks of Scientific Papers." *Science* 149, 3683: 510–515.

de Solla Price, Derek J. 1986. *Little Science, Big Science … and Beyond.* New York: Columbia University Press.

Egghe, Leo, and Ronald Rousseau. 1990. *Introduction to Informetrics: Quantitative Methods in Library, Documentation and Information Science.* Amsterdam: Elsevier Science Publishers.

Garfield, Eugene, Irving H. Sher, and Richard J. Torpie. 1964. "The Use of Citation Data in Writing the History of Science." Report for Air Force Office of Scientific Research under contract AF49 (638)-1256. Philadelphia, PA: Institute for Scientific Information. **http://www.garfield.library.upenn.edu/papers/useofcitdatawritinghistofsci.pdf** (accessed September 30, 2009).

Leydesdorff, Loet. 2005. "The Triple Helix Model and the Study of Knowledge-Based Innovation Systems." *International Journal of Contemporary Sociology* 42, 1: 12–27.

Merton, Robert King. 1973. *The Sociology of Science: Theoretical and Empirical Investigations*. Chicago: The University of Chicago Press.

Narin, Francis. 1976. *Evaluative Bibliometrics: The Use of Publication and Citation Analysis in the Evaluation of Scientific Activity*. Cherry Hill, NJ: Computer Horizons, Inc.

Narin, Francis, and Joy K. Moll. 1977. "Bibliometrics." In *Annual Review of Information Science and Technology*, edited by M. E. Williams, 12: 35–58. White Plains, NY: Knowledge Industry Publications.

Small, Henry, and E. Sweeney. 1985. "Clustering the Science Citation Index Using Co-citations. Part I. A Comparison of Methods." *Scientometrics* 7, 3–6: 391–409.

Small, Henry, E. Sweeney, and E. Greenlee. 1985. "Clustering the Science Citation Index Using Co-citations. Part II. Mapping Science." *Scientometrics* 8, 5–6: 321–340.

Thelwall, M. 2004. *Link Analysis: An Information Science Approach*. San Diego, CA: Academic Press.

Thelwall, M., L. Vaughan, and L. Björneborn. 2005. "Webometrics." In *Annual Review of Information Science and Technology,* edited by Blaise Cronin, 39: 81–135. Medford, NJ: Information Today/American Society for Information Science and Technology.

van Raan, Anthony F. J., ed. 1988. *Handbook of Quantitative Studies of Science and Technology*. Amsterdam: Elsevier Science Publishers.

White, Howard D., and Katherine W. McCain. 1989. "Bibliometrics." In *Annual Review of Information Science and Technology*, edited by M. E. Williams, 24: 119–186. Amsterdam: Elsevier Science Publishers.

Wouters, Paul. 1999. "The Citation Culture." PhD diss., University of Amsterdam. **http://garfield.library.upenn.edu/wouters/wouters.pdf** (accessed October 30, 2007).

Features and Norms of Science

References

Merton, Robert. 1973. *The Sociology of Science*. Chicago: The University of Chicago Press.

Wikimedia Foundation. 2009. "Robert K. Merton." *Wikipedia, the Free Encyclopedia*. **http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Robert_K._Merton** (accessed November 18, 2009).

Wilson, E. O. 1998. *Consilience: The Unity of Knowledge*, 53. New York: Knopf.

The Power of Visual Conceptualizations

References

Bernal, John D. 1939. *The Social Function of Science.* London: Routledge & Kegan Ltd.

de Solla Price, Derek J. 1965. *Little Science, Big Science*. New York: Columbia University Press.

Garfield, Eugene. 1979. *Citation Indexing: Its Theory and Application in Science, Technology, and Humanities*. New York: Wiley.

Goffman, William, and V. A. Newill. 1964. "Generalization of Epidemic Theory: An Application to the Transmission of Ideas." *Nature* 204: 225–228.

Kuhn, Thomas Samuel. 1962. *The Structure of Scientific Revolutions*. Chicago: The University of Chicago Press.

Lem, Stanisław. 1997. *Filozofia Przypadku*. **http://english.lem.pl** (accessed February 17, 2010).

Otlet, Paul. 1934. *Traité de Documentation: Le Livre sur le Livre—Théorie et Pratique*. Brussels: Editiones Mundaneum, Palais Mondial, Van Keerberghen & Fils.

Popper, Karl. 1979. *Truth, Rationality, and the Growth of Scientific Knowledge*. Frankfurt am Main: Vittorio Klostermann.

Wells, Herbert George. 1938. *World Brain*, 19. New York: Doubleday & Company, Inc.

Yablonskij, Anatolij Ivanovich. 1986. *Matematicheskije modeli v issledovanii nauki* [Mathematical Models in the Exploration of Science]. Moscow: Nauka.

Image Credits

Growth chart of scientific production, *see* de Solla Price 1965.

Visual Conceptualization of Science

Image Credits

Science Dynamics: Elisha F. Hardy (design), Katy Börner (concept), Indiana University; incorporated clips of work by Kevin W. Boyack, Richard Klavans (UCSD Map of Science), and Eugene Garfield (HistCite visualization); both used by permission.

(II) Cumulative Structure

References

de Solla Price, Derek J. 1965. *Little Science, Big Science*. New York: Columbia University Press.

de Solla Price, Derek J. 1965. "Networks of Scientific Papers." *Science* 149, 3683: 510–515, fig. 6.

Merton, Robert King. 1965. *On the Shoulders of Giants: A Shandean Postscript*, 290. New York: Harcourt, Brace & World.

(III) Research Specialty Tubes

References

Kuhn, Thomas Samuel. 1962. *The Structure of Scientific Revolutions*. Chicago: The University of Chicago Press.

(IV) Research Frontier Epidermis

References

de Solla Price, Derek J. 1982. "The Parallel Structures of Science and Technology." In *Science in Context: Readings in the Sociology of Science*, edited by Barry Barnes and David Edge, 176. Cambridge, MA: MIT Press.

(VI) Linkages

References

Granovetter, Mark. 1973. "The Strength of Weak Ties." *American Journal of Sociology* 78, 1360–1380.

Wouters, Paul. 1999. "The Citation Culture." PhD diss., University of Amsterdam. **http://garfield.library.upenn.edu/wouters/wouters.pdf** (accessed October 30, 2007).

(VII) Clustering in Time, Geography, and Topic Space

References

Batty, M. 2003. "The Geography of Scientific Citation." *Environment and Planning A* 35, 5: 761–765.

Börner, Katy, Shashikant Penumarthy, Mark Meiss, and Weimao Ke. 2006. "Mapping the Diffusion of Scholarly Knowledge Among Major U.S. Research Institutions." *Scientometrics* 68, 3: 415–426.

de Solla Price, Derek J. 1965. *Little Science, Big Science*. New York: Columbia University Press.

Wellman, B., H. D. White, and N. Nazer. 2004. "Does Citation Reflect Social Structure? Longitudinal Evidence from the 'Globenet' Interdisciplinary Research Group." *Journal of the American Society for Information Science and Technology* 55: 111–126.

Science Dynamics

References

Menard, Henry W. 1971. *Science: Growth and Change*, 25. Cambridge, MA: Harvard University Press.

54 Conceptualizing Science: Basic Units, Aggregate Units, and Linkages

References

de Solla Price, Derek J. 1965. "Networks of Scientific Papers." *Science* 149, 3683: 510–515, fig. 6. [Quotation]

Basic Units

Authors

References

Menard, Henry W. 1971. *Science: Growth and Change*, 10, 85. Cambridge, MA: Harvard University Press.

Scientific Papers

References

Otlet, Paul. 1934. *Traité de Documentation: Le Livre sur le Livre—Théorie et Pratique*. Brussels: Editiones Mundaneum, Palais Mondial, Van Keerberghen & Fils.

Cronin, Blaise, and Sherrill Weaver-Wozniak. 1992. "An Online Acknowledgment Index: Rationale and Feasibility." *Proceedings of the 16th International Online Meeting*, 281–290. London: Oxford Learned Information.

van Raan, Anthony F. J. 2004. "Sleeping Beauties in science." *Scientometrics* 59, 3: 461-466.

Journals

References

Beaver, Donald D. 2001. "Reflections on Scientific Collaboration (and Its Study): Past, Present, and Future." *Scientometrics* 52, 3: 365–377.

Patents and Technical Reports

References

de Solla Price, Derek J. 1982. "The Parallel Structures of Science and Technology." In *Science in Context: Readings in the Sociology of Science*, edited by Barry Barnes and David Edge, 176. Cambridge, MA: MIT Press.

Hardware, Software, Datasets

References

Barabási, A. L., H. Jeong, Z. Néda, E. Ravasz, A. Schubert, and T. Vicsek. 2002. "Evolution of the Social Network of Scientific Collaborations." *Physica A: Statistical Mechanics and its Applications* 311, 3-4: 590–614.

Ben-David, Joseph. 1971. *The Scientist's Role in Society: A Comparative Study*. Englewood Cliffs, NJ: Prentice-Hall.

Funding

References

de Solla Price, Derek J. 1965. *Little Science, Big Science*. New York: Columbia University Press.

Irvine, J., and B.R. Martin. 1985. "Evaluating Big Science: CERN's Past Performance and Future Prospects." *Scientometrics* 7, 3–6: 281–308.

Newman, Mark E. J. 2001. "Scientific Collaboration Networks. I. Network Construction and Fundamental Results." *Physical Review E* 64, 1: 016131.

Aggregated Units

References

Beaver, Donald D., and R. Rosen. 1978. "Studies in Scientific Collaboration, Part I. The Professional Origins of Scientific Co-Authorship." *Scientometrics* 1: 65–84.

Friedkin, Noah E. 1998. *A Structural Theory of Social Influence.* Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.

Invisible Colleges

References

Crane, Diana. 1972. *Invisible Colleges: Diffusion of Knowledge in Scientific Communities*. Chicago: The University of Chicago Press.

Menard, Henry W. 1971. *Science: Growth and Change.* Cambridge, MA: Harvard University Press.

Newman, Mark E. J. 2001. "Scientific Collaboration Networks. II. Shortest Paths, Weighted Networks, and Centrality." *Physical Review E* 64: 016132.

Newman, Mark E. J. 2004. "Coauthorship Networks and Patterns of Scientific Collaboration." *PNAS* 101, 1: 5200–5205.

Research Specialties

References

Chen, Chaomei. 2003. *Mapping Scientific Frontiers: The Quest for Knowledge Visualization*. New York: Springer-Verlag.

Chen, Chaomei. 2004. *Information Visualization: Beyond the Horizon*. New York: Springer-Verlag.

Crane, Diana. 1972. *Invisible Colleges: Diffusion of Knowledge in Scientific Communities*. Chicago: The University of Chicago Press.

Kuhn, T. S. 1970. *The Structure of Scientific Revolutions.* 2nd ed. Chicago: The University of Chicago Press.

Thagard, P. 1992. *Conceptual Revolutions*. Princeton, NJ: Princeton University Press.

Contributors

Chaomei Chen and Jan Witkowski.

Research Fronts

References

Chen, Chaomei, and S. Morris. 2003. "Visualizing Evolving Networks: Minimum Spanning Trees versus Pathfinder Networks." *Proceedings of IEEE Symposium on Information Visualization* 67–74. Seattle, WA: IEEE.

de Solla Price, Derek J. 1965. "Networks of Scientific Papers." *Science* 149, 3683: 510–515.

Garfield, Eugene. 1994. "Scientography: Mapping the Tracks of Science." Reprinted from *Current Contents: Social and Behavioural Sciences* 7: 5–10.

Garfield, Eugene, Irving H. Sher, and Richard J. Torpie. 1964. "The Use of Citation Data in Writing the History of Science." Report for Air Force Office of Scientific Research under contract AF49 (638)-1256. Philadelphia, PA: Institute for Scientific Information. **http://www.garfield.library.upenn.edu/papers/useofcitdatawritinghistofsci.pdf** (accessed September 30, 2009).

Morris, Steven A., Gary G. Yen, Zheng Wu, and Benyam Asnake. 2003. "Time Line Visualization of Research Fronts." *Journal of the American Society for Information Science and Technology* 54, 5: 413–422.

Small, Henry G., and Belver C. Griffith. 1974. "The Structure of Scientific Literatures I: Identifying and Graphing Specialties." *Science Studies* 4, 1: 17–40.

Linkages and Derived Networks

Direct Linkages

References

Nicolaisen, Jeppe. 2007. "Citation Analysis." In *Annual Review of Information Science and Technology*, edited by Blaise Cronin, 41: 609–641. Medford, NJ: Information Today/American Society for Information Science and Technology.

Image Credits

Aggregate Units: Elisha F. Hardy (design), Katy Börner (concept), Indiana University.

Co-Occurrence Linkages

References

Börner, Katy, Shashikant Penumarthy, Mark Meiss, and Weimao Ke. 2006. "Mapping the Diffusion of Information Among Major U.S. Research Institutions." *Scientometrics* 68, 3: 415–426.

Kessler, Michael M. 1963. "Bibliographic Coupling Between Scientific Papers." *American Documentation* 14, 1: 10–25.

Wellman, B., H. D. White, and N. Nazer. 2004. "Does Citation Reflect Social Structure? Longitudinal Evidence from the 'Globenet' Interdisciplinary Research Group." *Journal of the American Society for Information Science and Technology* 55: 111–126.

Co-Citation Linkages

References

Marshakova, Irina V. 1973. "A System of Document Connections Based on References." *Scientific and Technical Information Serial of VINITI* 6: 3–8.

Small, Henry. 1973. "Co-Citation in Scientific Literature: A New Measure of the Relationship Between Publications." *Journal of the American Society for Information Science* 24: 265–269.

Small, Henry, and E. Greenlee. 1986. "Collagen Research in the 1970s." *Scientometrics* 10, 1–2: 95–117.

56 Conceptualizing Science: Basic Properties, Indexes, and Laws

References

de Solla Price, Derek J. 1982. "The Parallel Structures of Science and Technology." In *Science in Context: Readings in the Sociology of Science*, edited by Barry Barnes and David Edge, 176. Cambridge, MA: MIT Press. [Quotation]

Basic Properties

Balance of Papers and Citations

References

de Solla Price, Derek J. 1965. "Networks of Scientific Papers." *Science* 149, 3683: 510–515, fig. 3.

Image Credits

de Solla Price, Derek J. 1965. "Networks of Scientific Papers." *Science* 149, 3683: 510–515, fig. 3. Reprinted with permission from AAAS.

Author Trajectories

References

Bala, Venkatesh, and Sanjeev Goyal. 2000. "Self-Organization in Communication Networks." *Econometrica* 68: 1181-1230.

Braun, Tibor, Wolfgang Glänzel, and András Schubert. 2001. "Publication and Cooperation Patterns of the Authors of Neuroscience Journals." *Scientometrics* 51 3: 499-510.

de Solla Price, Derek J. 1986. *Little Science, Big Science … and Beyond.* New York: Columbia University Press.

de Solla Price, D. 1975. "Studies in Scientometrics I: Transience and Continuance in Scientific Authorship." *Ciência da informação* 4, 1: 27.

Katz, J. Sylvan, and Diana Hicks. 2000. "How Much Is a Collaboration Worth? A Calibrated Bibliometric Model." *Scientometrics* 40 3: 541–554.

Melin, Göran. 2000. "Pragmatism and Self-Organization: Research Collaboration at the Individual Level." *Research Policy* 29 1: 31–40.

Meyrowitz, Joshua. 1985. *No Sense of Place: The Impact of Electronic Media on Social Behavior*. New York: Oxford University Press.

Image Credits

From *Little Science, Big Science* by Derek J. de Solla Price, © 1986, Columbia University Press. Reprinted with permission of the publisher.

Scientific Growth

References

Menard, Henry W. 1971. *Science: Growth and Change.* 19–20, 126. Cambridge, MA: Harvard University Press.

Indexes

Herfindahl-Hirschman Index, 1945/1950

References

Herfindahl, O. C. 1950. "Concentration in the U.S. Steel Industry." PhD diss., Columbia University.

Hirschman, A. O. 1945. *National Power and the Structure of Foreign Trade*. Berkeley: University of California Press.

Hirschman, A. O. 1964. "The Paternity of an Index." *American Economic Review* 54, 5: 761–762.

U.S. Department of Justice. "The Herfindahl-Hirschman Index." **http://www.justice.gov/atr/public/testimony/hhi.htm** (accessed March 10, 2010).

Price Index, 1970

References

de Solla Price, Derek J. 1970. *Citation Measures of Hard Science, Soft Science, Technology and Non-Science*, 3–22. Lexington, MA: D. C. Heath & Co.

Hirsch Index, 2005

References

Barendse, William. 2007. "The Strike Rate Index: A New Index for Journal Quality Based on Journal Size and the h-index of Citations." *Biomedical Digital Libraries* 4, 3. **http://www.bio-diglib.com/content/4/1/3** (accessed March 1, 2008).

Hirsch, J. E. 2005. "An Index to Quantify an Individual's Scientific Research Output." *PNAS* 102, 46: 16569–16572.

Manafy, Michell. "Scopus Harnesses the h-Index to Increase the Quality and Reliability of Citation Tracking." *E-Content Magazine*. April 2007. **http://www.econtentmag.com/Articles/ArticleReader.aspx?ArticleID=35680&CategoryID=17** (accessed March 1, 2008).

Roediger III, Henry L. 2006. "The *h* Index in Science: A New Measure of Scholarly Contribution." *APS Observer: The Academic Observer* 19, 4. **http://www.psychologicalscience.org/observer/getArticle.cfm?id=1971** (accessed March 1, 2008).

Saad, Gad. 2006. "Exploring the h-Index at the Author and Journal Levels using Bibliometric Data of Productive Consumer Scholars and Business-Related Journals Respectively." *Scientometrics* 69, 1: 117–120.

Van Noorden, Richard. 2007. "Hirsch Index Ranks Top Chemists." *Chemistry World*, April. **http://www.rsc.org/chemistryworld/News/2007/April/23040701.asp** (accessed March 1, 2008).

General Laws

Power Laws

References

Amaral, L. A. N., A. Scala, M. Barthelemy, and H. E. Stanley. 2000. "Classes of Small-World Networks." *PNAS* 97: 11149–11152.

Barabási, Albert-László, and Réka Albert. 1999. "Emergence of Scaling in Random Networks." *Science* 286, 5349: 509–512.

Bonitz, M, E. Bruckner, and A. Scharnhorst. 1999. "The Matthew Index—Concentration Patterns and Matthew Core Journals." *Scientometrics* 44, 3: 361–378.

de Solla Price, Derek J. 1976. "A General Theory of Bibliometric and other Cumulative Advantage Processes." *Journal of the American Society for Information Science* 27, 5: 292–306.

de Solla Price, Derek J. 1986. *Little Science, Big Science … and Beyond.* New York: Columbia University Press.

D'Souza, Raissa M., Christian Borgs, Jennifer T. Chayes, Noam Berger, and Robert D. Kleinberg. 2007. "Emergence of Tempered Preferential Attachment from Optimization." *PNAS* 104, 15: 6112–6117.

Eggenberger, F., and G. Pólya. 1923. "Über die Statistik Verketteter Vorgänge." *Zeitschrift für Angewandte Mathematik und Mechanik* 3: 279–289.

Glänzel, W. 2003. "Bibliometrics as a Research Field: A Course on Theory and Application of Bibliometric Indicators." Course Handouts. **http://www.norslis.net/2004/Bib_Module_KUL.pdf** (accessed June 10, 2008).

King, Jean. 1987. "A Review of Bibliometric and other Science Indicators and their Role in Research Evaluation." *Journal of Information Science* 13, 5: 261–276.

Merton, Robert K. 1969. "The Matthew Effect in Science. The Reward and Communication Systems of the Science are Considered" *Science* 159, 3810: 56–63.

Merton, Robert King. 1988. "The Matthew Effect in Science, II: Cumulative Advantage and the Symbolism of Intellectual Property." *ISIS* 79: 606–623.

Merton, Robert King. 1995. "The Thomas Theorem and the Matthew Effect." *Social Forces* 74, 2: 379–424. **http://www.garfield.library.upenn.edu/merton/matthewii.pdf** (accessed March 1, 2008).

Mitzenmacher, Michael. 2004. "A Brief History of Generative Models for Power Law and Lognormal Distributions." *Internet Mathematics* 1, 2: 226–251.

Newman, Mark E. J. 2001. "The Structure of Scientific Collaboration Networks." *PNAS* 98, 2: 404–409.

Newman, Mark E. J. 2005. "Power Laws, Pareto Distributions and Zipf's Law." *Contemporary Physics,* 46, 5: 323–351.

New Testament. Matthew 25:29.

Simon, Herbert A. 1955. "On a Class of Skew Distribution Functions." *Biometrika* 42, 3–4: 425–440.

Yule, G. 1925. "A Mathematical Theory of Evolution Based on the Conclusions of Dr. J. C. Willis." *F.R.S. Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society of London,* Series B, 213: 21–87.

Zipf, George K. 1949. *Human Behavior and the Principle of Least Effort*. Cambridge, MA: Addison-Wesley.

Image Credits

From *Little Science, Big Science* by Derek J. de Solla Price, © 1986, Columbia University Press. Reprinted with permission of the publisher.

Pareto Principle, 1897

References

The New School. 2010. "Vilfreda Pareto." *History of Economic Thought.* **http://cepa.newschool.edu/het/profiles/pareto.htm** (accessed March 30, 2010).

Pareto, Vilfredo. 1897. *Cours d'économie politique professé à l'université de Lausanne, Vol II:* 299-334.

Wikimedia Foundation. 2008. "Pareto Principle." *Wikipedia, the Free Encyclopedia.* **http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pareto_principle** (accessed June 10, 2008).

Lotka's Law, 1926

References

de Solla Price, Derek J. 1965. *Little Science, Big Science*. New York: Columbia University Press.

Lotka, A. J. 1926. "The Frequency Distribution of Scientific Productivity." *Journal of the Washington Academy of Sciences* 14: 317–324.

Bradford's Law, 1934

References

Bradford, S. C. 1934. "Sources of Information on Specific Subjects." *Engineering: An Illustrated Weekly Journal* 137: 85–86.

Hjørland, Birger, and Jeppe Nicolaisen. 2005. "Bradford's Law of Scattering: Ambiguities in the Concept of 'Subject.'" *Lecture Notes in Computer Science*, 3507. Berlin: Springer-Verlag. **http://www.springerlink.com/content/mp7l1w4jh0gnxd11** (accessed May 21, 2008).

Zipf's Law, 1949

References

Zipf, George K. 1949. *Human Behavior and the Principle of Least Effort*. Cambridge, MA: Addison-Wesley.

Moore's Law, 1965

References

Intel, Inc. 2009. "Moore's Law: Made Real by Intel Innovation." **http://www.intel.com/technology/mooreslaw** (accessed November 18, 2009).

Wikimedia Foundation. 2009. "Moore's Law." *Wikipedia, the Free Encyclopedia*. **http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Moore's_law** (accessed November 18, 2009).

Metcalfe's Law, circa 1980

References

Gilder, George. 1993. "Metcalfe's Law and Legacy." *Forbes ASAP*, September 13.

Wikimedia Foundation. 2009. "Metcalfe's Law." *Wikipedia, the Free Encyclopedia*. **http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Metcalfe's_law** (accessed November 18, 2009).

Contributors

Blaise Cronin and Loet Leydesdorff.

58 Conceptualizing Science: Science Dynamics

References

Börner, Katy, Chaomei Chen, and Kevin W. Boyack. 2003. "Visualizing Knowledge Domains." In *Annual Review of Information Science and Technology*, edited by Blaise Cronin, vol. 37: 179–255. Medford, NJ: Information Today/American Society for Information Science and Technology.

Chen, Chaomei. 2006. "CiteSpace II: Detecting and Visualizing Emerging Trends and Transient Patterns in Scientific Literature." *Journal of the American Society for Information Science and Technology* 57, 3: 359–377.

Cronin, Blaise, and Carol A. Hert. 1995. "Scholarly Foraging and Network Discovery Tools." *Journal of Documentation* 51, 4: 388–403. [Quotation]

Shiffrin, Richard M., and Katy Börner. 2004. "Mapping Knowledge Domains." *PNAS* 101, Suppl. 1: 5183–5185.

Ziman, John. 1978. "Dynamic Equilibrium of Science." *Nature* 276: 127–128.

Properties of Basic Units

Scholarly Information Foraging

References

Pirolli, P., and S. Card. 1999. "Information Foraging." *Psychological Review* 106, 4: 643–675.

Sandstrom, Pamela E. 1994. "An Optimal Foraging Approach to Information Seeking and Use." *Library Quarterly* 64: 414–449.

Sandstrom, Pamela E. 1998. "Information Foraging Among Anthropologists in the Invisible College of Human Behavioral Ecology: An Author Co-citation Analysis." PhD diss., Indiana University.

Hypes, Fads, and Fashions

References

Adar, Eytan, Li Zhang, Lada A. Adamic, and Rajan M. Lukose. 2004. "Implicit Structure and the Dynamics of Blogspace." *Workshop on the Weblogging Ecosystem, 13th International World Wide Web Conference.* Hewlett-Packard Development Company, L.P. **http://www.blogpulse.com/papers/Adar_blogworkshop2_ppt.pdf** (accessed May 21, 2008).

BBC News. 2007. "Fans Snap up Spice Girls Tickets." October 1. **http://news.bbc.co.uk/2/hi/entertainment/7021976.stm** (accessed February 14, 2008).

Börner, Katy, Jeegar Maru, and Robert L. Goldstone. 2004. "The Simultaneous Evolution of Author and Paper Networks." *PNAS* 101, Suppl. 1: 5266–5273.

Dezsö, Z., E. Almaas, A. Lukács, B. Rácz, I. Szakadát, and A.-L. Barabási. 2005. "Fifteen Minutes of Fame: The Dynamics of Information Access on the Web." **http://arxiv.org/abs/physics/0505087** (accessed March 1, 2008).

Image Credits

Citation Probability, Russell J. Duhon (data preparation), Elisha F. Hardy (design), Katy Börner (concept), Indiana University.

Evolving Networks

The "Rich Get Richer" Effect

References

Albert, R., and A.-L. Barabási. 2002. "Statistical Mechanics of Complex Networks." *Reviews of Modern Physics* 74, 1: 47–97.

Barabási, Albert-László, and Réka Albert. 1999. "Emergence of Scaling in Random Networks." *Science* 286, 5349: 509–512.

Dorogovtsev, Serguei N., and J. F. F. Mendes. 2002. "Evolution of Networks." *Advanced Physics* 51: 1079–1187. **http://arxiv.org/abs/cond-mat/0106144v2** (accessed March 1, 2008).

Dorogovtsev, Serguei N., and J. F. F. Mendes. 2003. *Evolution of Networks from Biological Nets to the Internet and WWW*. London: Oxford University Press.

Coevolving Author-Paper Networks

References

Börner, Katy, Jeegar Maru, and Robert L. Goldstone. 2004. "The Simultaneous Evolution of Author and Paper Networks." *PNAS* 101, Suppl. 1: 5266–5273.

Gilbert, Nigel. 1997. "A Simulation of the Structure of Academic Science." *Sociological Research Online* 2, 2. **http://www.socresonline.org.uk/2/2/3.html** (accessed October 2, 2009).

Dynamics of Innovation Networks

References

Gilbert, Nigel, Andreas Pyka, and Petra Ahrweiler. 2001. "Innovation Networks—A Simulation Approach." *Journal of Artificial Societies and Social Simulation* 4, 3. **http://jasss.soc.surrey.ac.uk/4/3/8.html** (accessed March 1, 2008).

Diffusion Patterns

References

Chen, Chaomei, and Diana Hicks. 2004. "Tracing Knowledge Diffusion." *Scientometrics* 59, 2: 199–211.

Gladwell, Malcolm. 2000. *The Tipping Point: How Little Things Can Make a Big Difference*. Boston: Little, Brown.

Mahajan, Vijay, and Robert A. Peterson. 1985. *Models for Innovation Diffusion*. Newbury Park, CA: Sage.

Tabah, Albert N. 1999. "Literature Dynamics: Studies on Growth, Diffusion, and Epidemics." In *Annual Review of Information Science and Technology*, edited by M. E. Williams, vol. 34: 249–286. Amsterdam: Elsevier Science Publishers.

Valente, Thomas W. 2005. "Models and Methods for Innovation Diffusion." In *Models and Methods in Social Network Analysis*, edited by Peter J. Carrington, John Scott, and Stanley Wasserman, 98–116. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.

Diffusion of Innovations

References

Rogers, Everett M. 1962. *Diffusion of Innovations*. New York: Free Press.

Image Credits

Cumulative Frequency Distribution: Russell J. Duhon (data preparation), Elisha F. Hardy (design), Katy Börner (concept), Indiana University.

Idea Spreading as Epidemic Process

References

Bailey, Norman T. J. 1957. *The Mathematical Theory of Epidemics*. New York: Hafner Publishing Inc.

Bettencourt, Luís M. A., Carlos Castillo-Chávez, David Kaiser, and David E. Wojick. 2006. "Report for the Office of Scientific and Technical Information: Population Modeling of the Emergence and Development of Scientific Fields." Office of Scientific and Technical Information, U.S. Department of Energy. **http://www.osti.gov/innovation/research/diffusion/epicasediscussion_lb2.pdf** (accessed June 2, 2008).

Bettencourt, Luís M. A., Ariel Cintrón-Arias, David I. Kaiser, and Carlos Castillo-Chávez. 2006. "The Power of a Good Idea: Quantitative Modeling of the Spread of Ideas from Epidemiological Models." *Physica A: Statistical Mechanics and its Applications*, 364: 513–536.

Garfield, Eugene. 1980. "The Epidemiology of Knowledge and the Spread of Scientific Information." *Current Comments* 35: 5–10. Reprinted in *Essays of an Information Scientist* 4, 1979–80, 586–591. **http://www.garfield.library.upenn.edu/essays/v4p586y1979-80.pdf** (accessed March 1, 2008).

Goffman, William. 1966. "Mathematical Approach to the Spread of Scientific Ideas—the History of Mast Cell Research." *Nature* 212, 5061: 449–452.

Goffman, William, and V. A. Newill. 1964. "Generalization of Epidemic Theory: An Application to the Transmission of Ideas." *Nature* 204: 225–228.

U.S. Department of Energy, Office of Scientific and Technical Information. "Diffusion of Research." **http://www.osti.gov/innovation/research/diffusion/#casestudies; http://www.osti.gov/innovation/research/diffusion/birdflurun2.pdf** (accessed March 1, 2008).

Feedback Cycles

Educational Supply and Demand Cycles

References

Menard, Henry W. 1971. *Science: Growth and Change*. Cambridge, MA: Harvard University Press.

Symbolic Capital & the Cycle of Credibility

References

Bourdieu, Pierre. 1986. "The Forms of Capital." *Handbook of Theory and Research for the Sociology of Education*, edited by John G. Richardson, 243–248. Westport, CT: Greenwood Press.

Latour, Bruno, and Steve Woolgar. 1982. "The Cycle of Credibility." *Science in Context: Readings in the Sociology of Science*, edited by Barry Barnes and David Edge, 35–43. Cambridge, MA: MIT Press.

Latour, Bruno, and Steve Woolgar. 1986. *Laboratory Life: The Construction of Scientific Facts*. Princeton, NJ: Princeton University Press.

Whitley, Richard. 1984. *The Intellectual and Social Organization of the Sciences*. New York: Oxford University Press.

Image Credits

Image adapted from Latour and Woolgar 1982, "The Cycle of Credibility," fig. 1, p.35; Elisha F. Hardy (design), Katy Börner (concept), Indiana University.

60 Data Acquisition and Preprocessing

References

Gray, Jim, and Prashant Shenoy. 1999. "Rules of Thumb in Data Engineering." *Proceedings of 16th International Conference on Data Engineering*, 3–12. Washington, DC: IEEE Computer Society. **http://research.microsoft.com/en-us/um/people/gray; ftp://ftp.research.microsoft.com/pub/tr/tr-99-100.**pdf (accessed February 10, 2010).

Sanger, Lawrence M. 2006. "The Future of Free Information." *History and Memory: Present Reflections on the Past to Build Our Future*. Macau Ricci Institute Studies, Vol. 5. **http://www.riccimac.org/eng/mris/5.htm**. (accessed November 19, 2009). [Quotation]

Data Types, Sizes, and Formats

No references or credits.

Data Quality

References

Bar-Ilana, Judit, Mark Leveneb, and Ayelet Lina. 2007. "Some Measures for Comparing Citation Databases." *Journal of Informetrics* 1, 1: 26-34.

Buneman, Peter, Sanjeev Khanna, and Wang-Chiew Tan. 2000. "Data Provenance: Some Basic Issues." *Lecture Notes in Computer Science*, vol. 1974. Berlin: Springer-Verlag. **http://db.cis.upenn.edu/DL/fsttcs.pdf** (accessed March 1, 2008).

Hall, Bronwyn H., Adam B. Jaffe, and Manuel Trajtenberg. 2001. "The NBER Patent Citations Data File: Lessons, Insights and Methodological Tools." *CEPR Discussion Papers* 3094. **http://ideas.repec.org/p/cpr/ceprdp/3094.html** (accessed March 1, 2008).

Norris, Michael, and Charles Oppenheim. 2007. "Comparing Alternatives to the Web of Science for Coverage in the Social Sciences' Literature." *Journal of Informetrics* 1: 161-169.

Wouters, Paul. 1999. "The Citation Culture." PhD diss., University of Amsterdam, 169. **http://garfield.library.upenn.edu/wouters/wouters.pdf** (accessed October 30, 2007).

Data Coverage

References

Belew, Richard K. 2005. "Scientific Impact Quantity and Quality: Analysis of Two Sources of Bibliographic Data." **http://arxiv.org/abs/cs.IR/0504036** (accessed February 5, 2010).

Bosman, Jeroen, Ineke van Mourik, Menno Rasch, Eric Sieverts, and Huib Verhoeff. 2006. "Scopus Reviewed and Compared: The Coverage and Functionality of the Citation Database Scopus, Including Comparisons with Web of Science and Google Scholar." Utrecht University Library. **http://igitur-archive.library.uu.nl/DARLIN/2006-1220-200432/Scopus doorgelicht & vergeleken - translated.pdf**. (accessed March 1, 2008).

Boyack, Kevin W. 2004. "Mapping Knowledge Domains: Characterizing *PNAS*." *PNAS* 101, Suppl. 1: 5192-5199.

Boyack, Kevin W., and Katy Börner. 2003. "Indicator-Assisted Evaluation and Funding of Research: Visualizing the Influence of Grants on the Number and Citation Counts of Research Papers." Special Issue (Visualizing Scientific Paradigms), *Journal of the American Society of Information Science and Technology* 54, 5: 447–461.

de Moya-Anegón, Félix, Zaida Chinchilla-Rodríguez, Benjamín Vargas-Quesada, Elena Corera-Álvarez, Francisco José Muñoz-Fernández, Antonio González-Molina, and Victor Herrero-Solana. 2007. "Coverage Analysis of Scopus: A Journal Metric Approach." *Scientometrics* 73, 1: 53–78.

Elsevier B.V. 2008. Scopus Home Page. **http://www.scopus.com/scopus/home.url** (accessed June 10, 2008).

Fingerman, Susan. 2006. "Electronic Resources Reviews: Web of Science and Scopus: Current Features and Capabilities." *Issues in Science and Technology Librarianship.* **http://www.istl.org/06-fall/electronic2.html** (accessed March 1, 2008).

Google, Inc. 2008. Google Scholar Beta Home Page. **http://scholar.google.com** (accessed June 10, 2008).

Hicks, Diana. 1999. "The Difficulty of Achieving Full Coverage of International Social Science Literature and the Bibliometric Consequences." *Scientometrics* 44, 2: 193–215.

Meho, Lokman I., and Kiduk Yang. 2007. "Impact of Data Sources on Citation Counts and Rankings of LIS Faculty: Web of Science versus Scopus and Google Scholar." *Journal of the American Society for Information Science and Technology* 58, 13: 2105–2125.

Nisonger, T. E. 2004. "Citation Autobiography: An Investigation of ISI Database Coverage in Determining Author Citedness." *College & Research Libraries* 65, 2: 152–163.

Pauly, Daneil, and Konstantinos I. Stergiou. 2005 "Equivalence of Results from Two Citation Analyses: Thomson ISI's Citation Index and Google Scholar's Service." *Ethics in Science and Environmental Politics*, 33–35. **http://www.int-res.com/articles/esep/2005/E65.pdf** (accessed March 1, 2008).

ProQuest LLC. 2008. Ulrichsweb.com Home Page. **http://www.ulrichsweb.com/ulrichsweb** (accessed June 10, 2008).

Science Policy Support Group. 2010. "SPSG—The PARIS/ISSC Project." **http://www.stage-research.net/SPSG/paris-issc/BerlinHealeyRothman.html** (accessed March 16, 2010).

Thomson Reuters. 2008. "Web of Science." **http://scientific.thomsonreuters.com/products/wos** (accessed June 10, 2008).

Data Credits

Science Citation Index by Thomson Reuters.

Image Credits

Science map with topic coverage overlay: Russell J. Duhon (data preparation), Elisha F. Hardy (design), Katy Börner (concept), Indiana University, featuring data from Thomson Reuters, Web of Science, and the science paradigm map outline from Boyack and Klavans (2008), used by permission.

Data Acquisition

References

Domingos, Pedro, and Matt Richardson. 2002. "The Intelligent Surfer: Probabilistic Combination of Link and Content Information in PageRank." *Advances in Neural Information Processing Systems 14*, 1441–1448. Cambridge, MA: MIT Press.

Menczer, Filippo. 2002. "Growing and Navigating the Small World Web by Local Content." *PNAS* 99, 22: 14014–14019.

Page, Lawrence, Sergey Brin, Rajeev Motwani, and Terry Winograd. 1998. "The PageRank Citation Ranking: Bringing Order to the Web." Stanford Digital Library Technologies Project. **http://infolab.stanford.edu/~backrub/pageranksub.ps** (accessed June 2, 2008).

Data Preprocessing

References

Moed, Henk F. 2005. *Citation Analysis in Research Evaluation*, 194. Berlin: Springer-Verlag.

Newman, Mark E. J. 2005. "Power Laws, Pareto Distributions and Zipf's Law." *Contemporary Physics,* 46, 5: 323–351.

Porter, Martin. 2006. "The Porter Stemming Algorithm." **http://tartarus.org/~martin/PorterStemmer** (accessed August 16, 2009).

Stevens, S. S. 1946. "On the Theory of Scales of Measurement." *Science* 103: 677–680.

Torvik, Vetle I., Marc Weeber, Don R. Swanson, and Neil R. Smalheiser. 2005. "A Probabilistic Similarity Metric for Medline Records: A Model for Author Name Disambiguation." *Journal of the American*

Society for Information Science and Technology 56, 2: 140–158.

Wooding, S., K. Wilcox-Jay, G. Lewison, and J. Grant. 2006. "Co-Author Inclusion: A Novel Recursive Algorithmic Method for Dealing with Homonyms in Bibliometric Analysis." *Scientometrics* 66, 1: 11–21.

Data Augmentation

References

Garfield, Eugene. 2005. "The Agony and the Ecstasy—the History and Meaning of the Journal Impact Factor." *Presentation at the International Congress on Peer Review and Biomedical Publication.* Chicago, IL, September 16. **http://garfield.library.upenn.edu/papers/jifchicago2005.pdf** (accessed June 10, 2008).

Software Credits

MelissaData. 2008. "Geocoder (Lat/Long) Lookup." **http://www.melissadata.com/lookups/geocoder.asp** (accessed June 10, 2008).

Baseline Statistics

No references or credits.

Data Integration and Federation

References

Bollen, Johan, and Herbert Van de Sompel. 2006. "An Architecture for the Aggregation and Analysis of Scholarly Usage Data." *Proceedings of the 6th ACM/IEEE-CS Joint Conference on Digital Libraries 298-307*. New York: ACM Press.

Börner, Katy. 2006. "Semantic Association Networks: Using Semantic Web Technology to Improve Scholarly Knowledge and Expertise Management." In *Visualizing the Semantic Web*, 2nd ed., edited by Vladimir Geroimenko and Chaomei Chen, 183–198. London: Springer-Verlag.

Deep Web Technologies. 2008. "Explorit™ Research Accelerator." **http://www.deepwebtech.com** (accessed June 10, 2008).

Google, Inc. 2008. Google Scholar Beta Home Page. **http://scholar.google.com** (accessed June 10, 2008).

La Rowe, Sumeet Adinath Ambre, John W. Burgoon, Weimao Ke, and Katy Börner. 2007. "The Scholarly Database and Its Utility for Scientometrics Research." *Proceedings of the 11th Annual Information Visualization International Conference*, edited by D. Torres-Salinas and H. F. Moed, 459–464. Washington DC: IEEE Computer Society.

Los Alamos National Laboratory. 2008. "MESUR: Metrics from Scholarly Usage of Resources." **http://www.mesur.org/MESUR.html** (accessed June 10, 2008).

Office of Science and Technical Information, U.S. Department of Energy. 2010. "WorldWideScience: The Global Science Gateway." **http://worldwidescience.org** (accessed March 30, 2010).

Science.gov. 2010. "USA.gov for Science." **http://www.science.gov** (accessed March 16, 2010).

Contributors

Eleanor G. Frierson and Walter L. Warnick.

Evolving Interoperability Standards and Tools

References

Cyganiak, Richard. 2008. "The Linking Open Data Dataset Cloud." **http://richard.cyganiak.de/2007/10/lod** (accessed June 10, 2008).

Geonames.org. 2008. GeoNames Home Page. **http://www.geonames.org** (accessed June 10, 2008).

International DOI Foundation. 2008. The DOI System Home Page. **http://www.doi.org** (accessed June 10, 2008).

Library of Congress: Standards. 2007. "IFLA/CDNL Alliance for Bibliographic Standards: Library of Congress Action Area." **http://www.loc.gov/standards/uri/info.html** (accessed June 10, 2008).

National Science Digital Library. 2010. NSDL Home Page. **http://nsdl.org** (accessed March 16, 2010).

Openarchives.org. 2008. Open Archives Initiative Home Page. **http://www.openarchives.org** (accessed June 10, 2008).

Open Archives Initiative. 2008. "Object Reuse and Exchange: ORE Specification and User Guide—Table of Contents." **http://www.openarchives.org/ore/0.9/toc** (accessed June 10, 2008).

Openarchives.org. 2008. "Registered Data Providers." **http://www.openarchives.org/Register/BrowseSites** (accessed June 10, 2008).

Openarchives.org. 2008. "The Open Archives Initiative Protocol for Metadata Harvesting." **http://www.openarchives.org/OAI/openarchivesprotocol.html** (accessed June 10, 2008).

Rodriguez, Marko A., Johan Bollen, and Herbert Van de Sompel. 2007. "Mesur's OWL RDF/XML Ontology." **http://tweety.lanl.gov/public/schemas/2007-01/mesur.owl** (accessed February 5, 2010).

Talis Developer Network. 2008. "The Talis Community Licence" (draft). **http://www.talis.com/tdn/tcl** (accessed June 10, 2008).

The Trustees of Princeton University. 2010. "About WordNet." **http://wordnet.princeton.edu** (accessed March 30, 2010).

Wikimedia Foundation. 2010. *Wikipedia, the Free Encyclopedia*. **http://wikipedia.org** (accessed February 4, 2010).

Image Credits

Image of Linked Data sets, by Richard Cyganiak, Anja Jetntzsch, and Chris Bizer, using OmniGraffle software: **http://www.omnigroup.com/applications/OmniGraffle**. *See also* the evolving linked data sets graphic at **http://esw.w3.org/topic/SweoIG/TaskForces/CommunityProjects/LinkingOpenData**. *See* Cyganiak 2008.

CrossRef Web Services

References

Bizer, Chris, Richard Cyganiak, and Tom Heath. 2007. "How to Publish Linked Data on the Web." Berlin: Web-based Systems Group, Freie Universität. **http://www4.wiwiss.fu-berlin.de/bizer/pub/LinkedDataTutorial** (accessed June 10, 2008).

Pila Inc. 2002. "Crossref Metadata Services." **http://www.crossref.org/metadata_services.html** (accessed February 10, 2010).

Contributors

Mark Doyle, Duane Degler, and Herbert Van de Sompel.

The W3C SWEO Linking Open Data Community Project

References

Creative Commons. "Share, Remix, Reuse—Legally." **http://creativecommons.org** (accessed June 10, 2008).

ESW Wiki. 2010. "LinkingOpenData: W3C SWEO Community Project." **http://esw.w3.org/topic/SweoIG/TaskForces/CommunityProjects/LinkingOpenData** (accessed March 30, 2010).

Geonames.org. 2008. GeoNames Home Page. **http://www.geonames.org** (accessed June 10, 2008).

Ley, Michael. 2008. "The DBLP Computer Science Bibliography." Universität Trier. **http://www.informatik.uni-trier.de/~ley/db** (accessed June 10, 2008).

MetaBrainz Foundation. 2008. MusicBrainz Home Page. **http://musicbrainz.org** (accessed June 10, 2008).

Talis Developer Network. 2008. "The Talis Community Licence" (draft). **http://www.talis.com/tdn/tcl** (accessed June 10, 2008).

The Trustees of Princeton University. 2010. "About WordNet." **http://wordnet.princeton.edu** (accessed March 30, 2010).

W3C: Technology and Society Domain. 2004. "Semantic Web Activity: RDF." **http://www.w3.org/RDF** (accessed June 10, 2008).

Wikimedia Foundation. 2009. "OpenURL." *Wikipedia, the Free Encyclopedia*. **http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/OpenURL** (accessed February 5, 2010).

Wikimedia Foundation. 2008. Wikibooks Home Page. **http://en.wikibooks.org/wiki/Main_Page** (accessed June 10, 2008).

Practical Ontology of Scholarly Data

References

Rodriguez, Marko A., Johan Bollen, and Herbert Van de Sompel. 2007. "Mesur's OWL RDF/XML Ontology Description." **http://tweety.lanl.gov/public/schemas/2007-01/mesur.owl**. (accessed February 5, 2010).

Rodriguez, Marko A., Johan Bollen, and Herbert Van de Sompel. 2007. "A Practical Ontology for the Large-Scale Modeling of Scholarly Artifacts and Their Usage." *Proceedings of the 7th ACM/IEEE-CS Joint Conference on Digital Libraries.* New York: ACM Press.

Digitometic Services and Tools

References

Brody, Tim, Simon Kampa, Stevan Harnad, Les Carr, and Steve Hitchcock. 2003. "Digitometric Services for Open Archives Environments." In *Research and Advanced Technology for Digital Libraries (ECDL'03)*, edited by T. Koch and I. Sølvberg, 207–220. Berlin: Springer-Verlag. **http://eprints.ecs.soton.ac.uk/7503** (accessed October 30, 2007).

Data Preservation

Contributors

Stacy Kowalczyk, Ying Ding, Nianli Ma, and Herbert Van de Sompel.

62 Data Analysis, Modeling, and Layout

References

Börner, Katy, Chaomei Chen, and Kevin W. Boyack. 2003. "Visualizing Knowledge Domains." In *Annual Review of Information Science and Technology*, edited by Blaise Cronin, vol. 37: 179–255. Medford, NJ: Information Today/American Society for Information Science and Technology.

Börner, Katy, Soma Sanyal, and Alessandro Vespignani. 2007. "Network Science." In *Annual Review of Information Science and Technology*, edited by Blaise Cronin, vol. 41: 537–607. Medford, NJ: Information Today/American Society for Information Science and Technology.

R. W. Hamming. 1962. *Numerical Methods for Scientists and Engineers.* New York: McGraw-Hill. [Quotation]

Algorithm Functionality

References

Willinger, Walter, Ramesh Govindan, Sugih Jamin, Vern Paxson, and Scott Shenker. 2002. "Scaling Phenomena in the Internet: Critically Examining Criticality." *PNAS* 99, 1: 2573–2580.

Algorithm Scopes

No references or credits.

Algorithm Implementations

No references or credits.

Workflow Design

References

Börner, Katy, Chaomei Chen, and Kevin W. Boyack. 2003. "Visualizing Knowledge Domains." In *Annual Review of Information Science and Technology*, edited by Blaise Cronin, vol. 37: 179–255. Medford, NJ: Information Today/American Society for Information Science and Technology.

Callon, M., J. P. Courtial, W. A. Turner, and S. Bauin. 1983. "From Translations to Problematic Networks: An Introduction to Co-Word Analysis." *Social Science Information* 22: 191–235.

Cambia, Open Initiative Institute. 2008. Patentlens Home Page. **http://www.patentlens.net/daisy/patentlens/patentlens.html** (accessed June 10, 2008).

Di Battista, G., P. Eades, R. Tamassia, and I. G Tollis. 1999. *Graph Drawing: Algorithms for the Visualization of Graphs*. New York: Prentice-Hall.

Elsevier B.V. 2008. Scopus Home Page. **http://www.scopus.com/scopus/home.url** (accessed June 10, 2008).

Fruchterman, T. M.J., and E. M. Reingold. 1991. "Graph Drawing by Force-Directed Placement." *Software: Practice and Experience* 21, 11: 1129–1164.

Google, Inc. 2008. Google Scholar Beta Home Page. **http://scholar.google.com** (accessed June 10, 2008).

Griffiths, Thomas L., and Mark Steyvers. 2002. "A Probabilistic Approach to Semantic Representation." *Proceedings of the 24th Annual Conference of the Cognitive Science Society*, 381–386. George Mason University, Fairfax, VA, August 7–10.

Kamada, T. and S. Kawai. 1989. "An Algorithm for Drawing General Undirected Graphs." *Information Processing Letters* 31: 7–15.

Khosla, Nitin. 2004. "Dimensionality Reduction Using Factor Analysis." Master's thesis, Griffith University, Australia.

Kohonen, Teuvo. 1995. *Self-Organizing Maps*. Heidelberg: Springer-Verlag.

Kruskal, J. B., and M. Wish. 1978. *Multidimensional Scaling*. London: Sage.

Labelle, François. 2003. "Dimensionality Reduction Using Principal Components Analysis." **http://www.cs.mcgill.ca/~sqrt/dimr/dimreduction.html** (accessed June 10, 2008).

Landauer, T. K., P. W. Foltz, and D. Laham. 1998. "Introduction to Latent Semantic Analysis." *Discourse Processes* 25: 259–284.

Lee, R.C.T., J. R. Slagle, and H. Blum. 1977. "A Triangulation Method for the Sequential Mapping of Points from N-Space to Two-Space." *IEEE Transactions on Computers,* 26, 3: 288–292.

ProQuest LLC. 2010. COS (Community of Science) Home Page. **http://www.cos.com** (accessed March 16, 2010).

Salton, G., C. Yang, and A. Wong. 1975. "A Vector Space Model for Automatic Indexing." *Communications of the ACM* 18, 1: 613–620.

Schvaneveldt, R., ed. 1990. *Pathfinder Associative Networks: Studies in Knowledge Organization*. Norwood, NJ: Ablex Publishing Corp.

Thomson Reuters. 2008. "ISI Web of Knowledge." **http://isiwebofknowledge.com** (accessed August 14, 2009).

Tryon, R. C. 1939. *Cluster Analysis*. New York: McGraw-Hill.

White, H. D., and B. C. Griffith. 1981. "Author Cocitation: A Literature Measure of Intellectual Structure." *Journal of the American Society for Information Science* 32, 3: 163–171.

Will, Todd. 1999. "Introduction to the Singular Value Decomposition." University of Wisconsin, La Crosse. **http://www.uwlax.edu/faculty/will/svd** (accessed June 10, 2008).

Image Credits

Workflow for Mapping Science, *see* Börner et al. 2003.

Layout

References

Di Battista, G., P. Eades, R. Tamassia, and I. G Tollis. 1999. *Graph Drawing: Algorithms for the Visualization of Graphs*. New York: Prentice-Hall.

Fruchterman, T. M.J., and E. M. Reingold. 1991. "Graph Drawing by Force-Directed Placement." *Software: Practice and Experience* 21, 11: 1129–1164.

Kamada, T., and S. Kawai. 1989. "An Algorithm for Drawing General Undirected Graphs." *Information Processing Letters* 31: 7–15.

Lee, R.C.T., J. R. Slagle, and H. Blum. 1977. "A Triangulation Method for the Sequential Mapping of Points from N-Space to Two-Space." *IEEE Transactions on Computers* 26, 3: 288–292. .

Temporal Analysis

References

Kleinberg, J. M. 2002. "Bursty and Hierarchical Structure in Streams." *Proceedings of the 8th ACM SIGKDD International Conference on Knowledge Discovery and Data Mining,* 91–101. New York: ACM Press.

Kleinberg, J. M. 2002. "Sample Results from a Burst Detection Algorithm." **http://www.cs.cornell.edu/home/kleinber/kdd02.html** (accessed May 30, 2008).

Image Credits

Screen capture of data from The Nielsen Company, 2008. "BlogPulse: a service of Nielsen Buzzmetrics." **http://www.blogpulse.com**. Used by permission, all rights reserved.

Geographic Analysis

References

Kraak, Menno-Jan, and Ferjan Ormeling. 2003. *Cartography: Visualization of Geospatial Data*. Upper Saddle River, NJ: Prentice-Hall.

Skupin, A. 2000. "From Metaphor to Method: Cartographic Perspectives on Information Visualization." *Proceedings of InfoVis 2000*, 91–97. Salt Lake City, UT: IEEE Computer Society.

Tobler, W. A. 1973. "Continuous Transformation Useful for Districting." *Science* 219: 215–220.

Töpfer, F. 1974. *Kartographische Generalisierung*. Gotha, Germany: VEB Herrmann Haack/Geographisch-Kartographische Anstalt.

Töpfer, F., and W. Pillewizer. 1996. "The Principles of Selection." *Cartographic Journal* 3: 10–16.

Data Credits

Science Citation Index by Thomson Reuters.

Image Credits

Understanding Outside Collaborations of the Chinese Academy of Sciences: Russell J. Duhon (data preparation), Elisha F. Hardy (design), Katy Börner (concept), Indiana University.

Contributors

The National Science Library of Chinese Academy of Sciences compiled the Chinese coauthorship data for the *Places & Spaces* exhibition in Beijing, China.

Topical Analysis

References

Callon, M., J. P. Courtial, W. A. Turner, and S. Bauin. 1983. "From Translations to Problematic Networks: An Introduction to Co-word Analysis." *Social Science Information* 22: 191–235.

Callon, M., J. Law, and A. Rip, eds. 1986. *Mapping the Dynamics of Science and Technology*. London: Macmillan.

Deerwester, S., S. T. Dumais, G. W. Furnas, T. K. Landauer, and R. Harshman. 1990. "Indexing by Latent Semantic Analysis." *Journal of the American Society for Information Science* 41, 6: 391–407.

Griffiths, Thomas L., and Mark Steyvers. 2002. "A Probabilistic Approach to Semantic Representation." *Proceedings of the 24th Annual Conference of the Cognitive Science Society*, 381–386. George Mason University, Fairfax, VA, August 7–10.

Griffiths, Thomas L., and Mark Steyvers. 2004. "Finding Scientific Topics." *PNAS* 101, Suppl. 1: 5228–5235.

Kohonen, Teuvo. 1995. *Self-Organizing Maps*. Heidelberg: Springer-Verlag.

Kruskal, J. B., and M. Wish. 1978. *Multidimensional Scaling*. London: Sage.

Landauer, T. K., P. W. Foltz, and D. Laham. 1998. "Introduction to Latent Semantic Analysis." *Discourse Processes* 25, 259–284.

Landauer, T. K., and S. T. Dumais. 1997. "A Solution to Plato's Problem: The Latent Semantic Analysis Theory of the Acquisition, Induction, and Representation of Knowledge." *Psychological Review* 104: 211–240.

Porter, Martin. 2006. "The Porter Stemming Algorithm." **http://tartarus.org/~martin/PorterStemmer** (accessed August 16, 2009).

Salton, Gerard, and C.S. Yang. 1973. "On the Specification of Term Values in Automatic Indexing." *Journal of Documentation* 29: 351–372.

Skupin, André. 2002. "A Cartographic Approach to Visualizing Conference Abstracts." *IEEE Computer Graphics and Applications* 22, 1: 50–58.

Smith, Lindsay. 2002. "A Tutorial on Principal Components Analysis." **http://www.cs.otago.ac.nz/cosc453/student_tutorials/principal_components.pdf** (accessed June 10, 2008).

Image Credits

Visualization of 2,220 Conference Abstracts, *see* Skupin, 2002.

Skupin, André. "A Cartographic Approach to Visualizing Conference Abstracts." *IEEE Computer Graphics and Applications* 22, 1: 50–58, © 2002, IEEE.

Network Analysis

References

Barabási, A.-L. 2002. *Linked: The New Science of Networks*. Cambridge, MA: Perseus Publishing.

Borgman, Christine L., and Jonathan Furner. 2002. "Scholarly Communication and Bibliometrics." In *Annual Review of Information Science and Technology*, edited by Blaise Cronin, 36: 3–72. Medford, NJ: Information Today.

Börner, Katy, Luca Dall'Asta, Weimao Ke, and Alessandro Vespignani. 2005. "Studying the Emerging Global Brain: Analyzing and Visualizing the Impact of Co-Authorship Teams." *Complexity: Special Issue on Understanding Complex Systems* 10, 4: 58–67.

Börner, Katy, Soma Sanyal, and Alessandro Vespignani. 2007. "Network Science." In *Annual Review of Information Science and Technology*, edited by Blaise Cronin, vol. 41: 537–607. Medford, NJ: Information Today/American Society for Information Science and Technology.

Carrington, P. J., J. Scott, and S. Wasserman, eds. 2005. *Models and Methods in Social Network Analysis*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.

Lenoir, Timothy. 2002. "Quantitative Foundations for the Sociology of Science: On Linking Blockmodeling with Co-Citation Analysis." *Social Networks: Critical Concepts in Sociology*, edited by John Scott. New York: Routledge.

Merton, Robert. 1973. *The Sociology of Science*. Chicago: The University of Chicago Press.

Monge, Peter R., and Noshir S. Contractor. 2003. *Theories of Communication Networks*. New York: Oxford University Press.

Narin, Francis, and Joy K. Moll. 1977. "Bibliometrics." In *Annual Review of Information Science and Technology*, edited by M. E. Williams, 12: 35–58. White Plains, NY: Knowledge Industry Publications.

Nicolaisen, Jeppe. 2007. "Citation Analysis." In *Annual Review of Information Science and Technology*, edited by Blaise Cronin, 41: 609–641. Medford, NJ: Information Today/American Society for Information Science and Technology.

Scott, J. P. 2000. *Social Network Analysis: A Handbook*. London: Sage Publications.

Thelwall, M., L. Vaughan, and L. Björneborn. 2005. "Webometrics." In *Annual Review of Information Science and Technology*, edited by Blaise Cronin, 39: 81–135. Medford, NJ: Information Today/American Society for Information Science and Technology.

Wasserman, Stanley, and K. Faust. 1994. *Social Network Analysis: Methods and Applications.* Structural Analysis in the Social Sciences 8. New York: Cambridge University Press.

White, Howard D., and Katherine W. McCain. 1989. "Bibliometrics." In *Annual Review of Information Science and Technology*, edited by M. E. Williams, 24: 119–186. Amsterdam: Elsevier Science Publishers.

Wilson, C. S. 2001. "Informetrics." In *Annual Review of Information Science and Technology*, edited by M. E. Williams, vol. 34: 107–286. Medford, NJ: Information Today/American Society for Information Science and Technology.

Image Credits

Weighted coauthor network, *see* Börner et al. 2005.

64 Data Communication–Visualization Layers

References

Abrams, Janet, and Peter Hall. 2006. *Else/Where: Mapping New Cartographies of Networks and Territories*. Minneapolis: University of Minnesota Design Institute.

Card, Stuart, Jock Mackinlay, and Ben Shneiderman, eds. 1999. *Readings in Information Visualization: Using Vision to Think*. San Francisco: Morgan Kaufmann.

Chen, Chaomei. 2004. *Information Visualization: Beyond the Horizon*. New York: Springer-Verlag.

ESRI. 2008. ESRI Home Page. **http://www.esri.com** (accessed June 2, 2008).

Frankel, Felice. 2002. *Envisioning Science: The Design and Craft of the Science Image*. Cambridge, MA: MIT Press.

Harris, Robert L. 2000. *Information Graphics: A Comprehensive Illustrated Reference*. New York: Oxford University Press.

Kosslyn, Stephen M. 1993. *Elements of Graph Design,* 89. New York: W. H. Freeman & Company.

MacEachren, Alan M. 2004. *How Maps Work: Representation, Visualization, and Design*. New York: Guilford Press.

Spence, Robert. 2007. *Information Visualization: Design for Interaction*. Upper Saddle River, NJ: Prentice-Hall.

Thomas, James J., and Kristin A. Cook, eds. 2005. *Illuminating the Path: The Research and Development Agenda for Visual Analytics*. National Visualization and Analytics Center. **http://nvac.pnl.gov/agenda.stm** (accessed March 1, 2008).

Tobler, Waldo. 1970. "A Computer Model Simulating Urban Growth in the Detroit Region." *Economic Geography* 46, 2: 234–240. [Quotation]

Tollis, Ioannis G., Giuseppe Di Battista, Peter Eades, and Roberto Tamassia. 1998. *Graph Drawing: Algorithms for the Visualization of Graphs*. Upper Saddle River, NJ: Prentice-Hall.

Tufte, Edward R. 1990. *Envisioning Information*. Cheshire, CT: Graphics Press.

Tufte, Edward R. 1997. *Visual Explanations: Images and Quantities, Evidence and Narrative*. Cheshire, CT: Graphics Press.

Tufte, Edward R. 2001. *The Visual Display of Quantitative Information*. 2nd ed. Cheshire, CT: Graphics Press.

Tufte, Edward R. 2006. *Beautiful Evidence*. Cheshire, CT: Graphics Press.

Wurman, Richard Saul. 1997. *Information Architects*. New York: Watson-Guptill Publications.

Wurman, Richard Saul, and Robert Jacobson. 2000. *Information Design*. Cambridge, MA: MIT Press.

Visual Perception and Cognitive Processing

References

Arnheim, Rudolf. 1954. *Art and Visual Perception: A Psychology of the Creative Eye*. Berkeley, CA: University of California Press.

Arnheim, Rudolf. 1969. *Visual Thinking*. Berkeley, CA: University of California Press.

Csikszentmihalyi, Mihaly. 1991. *Flow: The Psychology of Optimal Experience*. New York: HarperCollins.

Goldstone, Robert L., and Larry Barsalou. 1998. "Reuniting Perception and Conception." *Cognition* 65: 231–262.

Healey, Christopher G. 2007. "Perception in Visualization." North Carolina State University, Department of Computer Science. **http://www.csc.ncsu.edu/faculty/healey/PP** (accessed March 1, 2008).

Koffka, K. 1935. *The Principles of Gestalt Psychology*, 720. London: Lund Humphries.

Maeda, John. 2006. *The Laws of Simplicity*. Cambridge, MA: MIT Press.

Palmer, S. E. 1999. *Vision Science: From Photons to Phenomenology*. Cambridge, MA: MIT Press.

Ware, Colin. 2000. *Information Visualization: Perception for Design*. San Francisco: Morgan Kaufmann.

Usable Interfaces and Flow Experiences

References

Bederson, Benjamin B. 2004. "Interfaces for Staying in the Flow." *Ubiquity* 5, 27, Sept. 1-7. **http://www.acm.org/ubiquity/views/v5i27_bederson.html** (accessed February 5, 2010).

Csikszentmihalyi, Mihaly. 1991. *Flow: The Psychology of Optimal Experience*. New York: HarperCollins.

Image Credits

Elisha F. Hardy (design), Katy Börner (concept), Indiana University, adapted from source material in Csikszentmihalyi 1991.

Sociable Interfaces

References

Börner, Katy, and Raquel Navarro-Prieto. 2005. "Guest Editors' Introduction: Special Issue: Collaborative Information Visualization Environments." *Presence: Teleoperators and Virtual Environments* 14, 1: 3. Cambridge, MA: MIT Press.

Jo Kim, Amy. 2000. *Community Building on the Web: Secret Strategies for Successful Online Communities*. Berkeley, CA: Peachpit Press.

Preece, Jenny. 1998. "Empathic Communities: Reaching Out Across the Web." *Interactions* 5, 2: 32–43.

(Visual) Scalability Issues

References

Eick, Stephen G., and Alan F. Karr. 2000. "Visual Scalability." Technical Report Number 106, National Institute of Statistical Sciences. *IEEE Transactions on Visualization and Computer Graphics*.

Shneiderman, Ben. 2002. *Leonardo's Laptop: Human Needs and the New Computing Technologies*. Cambridge, MA: MIT Press.

Modular Visualization Design

References

Adobe Systems, Inc. 2008. Adobe Photoshop Home Page. **http://www.adobe.com/products/photoshop** (accessed June 10, 2008).

Adobe Systems, Inc. 2008. Dreamweaver Home Page. **http://www.adobe.com/products/dreamweaver/?sdid=CKIQP** (accessed May 30, 2008).

Alexander, Christopher, S. Ishikawa, and M Silverstein. 1977. *A Pattern Language: Towns, Buildings, Construction*. Center for Environmental Structure Series 2. New York: Oxford University Press.

ESRI. 2008. ESRI Home Page. **http://www.esri.com** (accessed June 2, 2008).

Shneiderman, Ben, Gerhard Fischer, Mary Czerwinski, Mitch Resnick, Brad Myers, Linda Candy, Ernest Edmonds, Mike Eisenberg, Elisa Giaccardi, Tom Hewett, Pamela Jennings, and Bill Kules, et al. 2006. "Creativity Support Tools: Report From a US National Science Foundation Sponsored Workshop." *International Journal of Human-Computer Interaction* 20, 2: 61–77.

Communication Versus Exploration

References

MacEachren, Alan M. 2004. *How Maps Work: Representation, Visualization, and Design*. New York: Guilford Press.

Interpretation

References

Huff, Darell. 1954. *How to Lie with Statistics*. New York: Norton.

Jones, Gerald E. 1995. *How to Lie with Charts*. San Francisco: Sybex.

Monmonier, Mark, and H. J. de Blij. 1996. *How to Lie with Maps*. Chicago: The University of Chicago Press.

Visualization Layers

Reference System

References

Fabrikant, Sara Irina, Daniel R. Montello, and David M. Mark. 2006. "The Distance-Similarity Metaphor in Region-Display Spatializations." *Special Issue on Exploring Geovisualization: IEEE Computer Graphics & Application,* edited by T. M. Rhyne, A. MacEachren, and J. Dykes, vol. 26, 4: 34–44. Los Alamitos, CA: IEEE Computer Society Press.

Fabrikant, S. I., D. R. Montello, M. Ruocco, and R. S. Middleton. 2004. "The Distance-Similarity Metaphor in Network-Display Spatializations." *Cartography and Geographic Information Science* 31, 4: 237–252.

Tobler, Waldo. 1970. "A Computer Model Simulating Urban Growth in the Detroit Region." *Economic Geography* 46, 2: 234–240.

Projection / Distortion

References

Furnas, George W., and Benjamin B. Bederson. 1995. "Space-Scale Diagrams: Understanding Multiscale Interfaces." In *Human Factors in Computing Systems CHI '95 Conference Proceedings*, 234–241. New York: ACM Press.

Leung, Y. K., and M. D. Apperley. 1994. "A Review and Taxonomy of Distortion-Oriented Presentation Techniques." *ACM Transactions on Computer-Human Interaction* (TOCHI) 1, 2: 126–160.

Aggregation and Clustering

References

Schvaneveldt, R., ed. 1990. *Pathfinder Associative Networks: Studies in Knowledge Organization*. Norwood, NJ: Ablex Publishing Corp.

Combination

References

Tufte, Edward R. 1990. *Envisioning Information*. Cheshire, CT: Graphics Press.

Interaction

References

Shneiderman, Ben. 1996. "The Eyes Have It: A Task by Data Type Taxonomy for Information Visualizations." *Proceedings of the IEEE Symposium on Visual Languages*, 336–343. Washington, DC: IEEE Computer Society.

Deployment

Image Credits

Data Communication Visualization Layers: Elisha F. Hardy (design), Katy Börner (concept), Indiana University.

66 Exemplification

References

Börner, Katy, Jeegar Maru, and Robert L. Goldstone. 2004. "The Simultaneous Evolution of Author and Paper Networks." *PNAS* 101, Suppl 1: 5266–5273.

Börner, Katy, Shashikant Penumarthy, Mark Meiss, and Weimao Ke. 2006. "Mapping the Diffusion of Information among Major U.S. Research Institutions." *Scientometrics* 68, 3: 415–426.

Mane, Ketan, and Katy Börner. 2004. "Mapping Topics and Topic Bursts in *PNAS*." *PNAS* 101, Suppl. 1: 5287–5290.

Quotation popularized by Benjamin Franklin in the United States, attributed to a Chinese proverb.

Data Acquisition

Image Credits

PNAS Papers: Elisha F. Hardy (design), Katy Börner (concept), Indiana University.

Data Preparation

References

NCBI. 2008. MeSH Home Page. **http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/sites/entrez?db=mesh** (accessed June 10, 2008).

Data Analysis, Modeling, and Layout

References

Adobe Systems. 2008. Photoshop CS3 Home Page. **http://www.adobe.com/products/photoshop** (accessed June 10, 2008).

Callon, Michel, John Law, and Arie Rip, eds. 1986. *Mapping the Dynamics of Science and Technology: Sociology of Science in the Real World*. London: The Macmillan Press.

Fruchterman, T.M.J., and E. M. Reingold. 1991. "Graph Drawing by Force-Directed Placement." *Software: Practice and Experience* 21, 11: 1129–1164.

Kleinberg, J. M. 2002. "Bursty and Hierarchical Structure in Streams." *Proceedings of the 8th ACM SIGKDD International Conference on Knowledge Discovery and Data Mining,* 91–101. New York: ACM Press.

Schvaneveldt, R. W., ed. 1990. *Pathfinder Associative Networks: Studies in Knowledge Organization*. Norwood, NJ: Ablex.

Vlado, Andrej, and Vladimir Batagelj. 2008. "Networks/Pajek: Program for Large Network Analysis." **http://vlado.fmf.uni-lj.si/pub/networks/pajek** (accessed June 10, 2008).

Data Communication–Visualization Layers

References

Adobe Systems. 2008. Photoshop CS3 Home Page. **http://www.adobe.com/products/photoshop** (accessed June 10, 2008).

Barabási, A. L., H. Jeong, Z. Néda, E. Ravasz, A. Schubert, and T. Vicsek. 2002. "Evolution of the Social Network of Scientific Collaborations." *Physica A: Statistical Mechanics and its Applications* 311, 3-4: 590–614.

Börner, Katy, Jeegar Maru, and Robert L. Goldstone. 2004. "The Simultaneous Evolution of Author and Paper Networks." *PNAS* 101, Suppl. 1: 5266–5273.

Börner, Katy, Shashikant Penumarthy, Mark Meiss, and Weimao Ke. 2006. "Mapping the Diffusion of Information Among Major U.S. Research Institutions." *Scientometrics* 68, 3: 415–426.

Callon, Michel, John Law, and Arie Rip, eds. 1986. *Mapping the Dynamics of Science and Technology: Sociology of Science in the Real World*. London: The Macmillan Press.

Fruchterman, T.M.J., and E. M. Reingold. 1991. "Graph Drawing by Force-Directed Placement." *Software: Practice and Experience* 21, 11: 1129–1164.

Mane, Ketan, and Katy Börner. 2004. "Mapping Topics and Topic Bursts in *PNAS*." *PNAS* 101, Suppl. 1: 5287–5290.

Newman, Mark E. J. 2001. "Scientific Collaboration Networks. I. Network Construction and Fundamental Results." *Physical Review E* 64, 1: 016131.

Newman, Mark E. J. 2001. "The Structure of Scientific Collaboration Networks." *PNAS* 98, 2: 404–409.

Redner, S. 1998. "How Popular Is Your Paper? An Empirical Study of the Citation Distribution." *The European Physical Journal B* 4, 2: 131–134.

Vlado, Andrej, and Vladimir Batagelj. 2008. "Networks/Pajek: Program for Large Network Analysis." **http://vlado.fmf.uni-lj.si/pub/networks/pajek** (accessed June 10, 2008).

Data Credits

PNAS data set provided by the *PNAS* for the Arthur M. Sackler Colloquium, "Mapping Knowledge Domains," May 9–11, 2003.

Image Credits

I(a–c) and II(a–b): Russell J. Duhon (data preparation), Elisha F. Hardy (design), Katy Börner (concept), Indiana University; adapted from Börner et al. 2006.

II(a–b): Russell J. Duhon (data preparation), Elisha F. Hardy (design), Katy Börner (concept), Indiana University.

II(c): *See* Mane and Börner 2004. © 2004, National Academy of Sciences. U.S.A.

III(a–c): Elisha F. Hardy (design), Katy Börner (concept), Indiana University; adapted from Börner et al. 2004.

Interpretation

Study (I) Mapping Knowledge Diffusion and the Importance of Space

References

Batty, M. 2003. "The Geography of Scientific Citation." *Environment and Planning A* 35, 5: 761–765.

Börner, Katy, Shashikant Penumarthy, Mark Meiss, and Weimao Ke. 2006. "Mapping the Diffusion of Information among Major U.S. Research Institutions." *Scientometrics* 68, 3: 415–426.

Katz, J. S. 1994. "Geographical Proximity and Scientific Collaboration." *Scientometrics* 31: 31–43.

Thelwall, M. 2002. "Evidence for the Existence of Geographic Trends in University Web Site Interlinking." *Journal of Documentation* 58: 563–574.

Study (II) Identifying Research Topics and Trends

References

Mane, Ketan, and Katy Börner. 2004. "Mapping Topics and Topic Bursts in *PNAS*." *PNAS* 101, Suppl. 1: 5287–5290.

Study (III) Modeling the Co-Evolution of Author-Paper Networks

References

Börner, Katy, Jeegar Maru, and Robert L. Goldstone. 2004. "The Simultaneous Evolution of Author and Paper Networks." *PNAS* 101, Suppl 1: 5266–5273.

68 Scholarly Marketplaces

References

Harnad, Stevan, Tim Brody, Les Carr, Yves Gingras, Chawki Hajjem, and Alma Swan. 2007. "Incentivizing the Open Access Research Web." *CTWatch Quarterly* 3, 3. http://www.ctwatch.org/quarterly/articles/2007/08/incentivizing-the-open-access-research-web (accessed March 1, 2008).

Shulman, Polly. 2007. "The Player." *Smithsonian*, October. http://www.smithsonianmag.com/specialsections/innovators/von-ahn.html (accessed May 30, 2008). [Quotation from interview and profile of Luis von Ahn]

Designing Vibrant Marketplaces

Using a Million Minds

References

Facebook. 2010. Facebook Home Page. http://www.facebook.com (accessed April 14, 2010).

Wikimedia Foundation. 2010. Wikipedia Home Page. http://wikipedia.org (accessed April 14, 2010).

Yahoo!, Inc. 2010. Flickr Home Page. http://flickr.com (accessed April 14, 2010).

YouTube, LLC. 2010. Youtube Home Page. http://wwww.youtube.com (accessed April 14, 2010).

Moveon Political Action. 2010. "MoveOn.org: Democracy in Action." http://www.moveon.org (accessed April 14, 2010).

Digg, Inc. 2010. Digg Home Page. http://digg.com (accessed April 14, 2010).

Spikesource, Inc. 2010. Spikesource Home Page. http://www.spikesource.com (accessed April 14, 2010).

Zopa, Ltd. 2005. "Zopa: Loans from People, not Banks." http://uk.zopa.com/ZopaWeb (accessed April 14, 2010).

eBay, Inc. 2010. eBay Home Page. http://www.ebay.com (accessed April 14, 2010).

Online Data Services, Ltd. 2010. "IdeaConnection: Build on the Genius of Others." http://www.ideaconnection.com (accessed April 14, 2010).

Linden Research, Inc. 2010. "Second Life." http://secondlife.com (accessed April 14, 2010).

Williams, Anthony. 2010. "The New Alexandrians: Sharing for Science and The Science of Sharing." Wikinomics. http://www.socialtext.net/wikinomics/index.cgi?the_new_alexandrians (accessed April 14, 2010).

Amazon Web Services LLC. 2010. "Amazon Web Services." http://aws.amazon.com (accessed April 14, 2010).

Amazon Web Services LLC. 2010. "Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud (Amazon EC2)." http://aws.amazon.com/ec2 (accessed April 14, 2010).

IBM Corporation. 2010. "Many Eyes beta: for shared visualization and discovery." http://manyeyes.alphaworks.ibm.com/manyeyes (accessed April 14, 2010).

Swivel, LLC. 2010. "Swivel: See, understand & share numbers." http://www.swivel.com (accessed April 14, 2010).

Google, Inc. 2010. "Google Image Labeler." http://images.google.com/imagelabeler (accessed April 14, 2010).

Software Bazaars and Crowdsourcing

References

Howe, Jeff. 2006. "The Rise of Crowdsourcing." *Wired*, June 14. http://www.wired.com/wired/archive/14.06/crowds.html (accessed May 30, 2008).

Page, Scott E. 2007. *The Difference: How the Power of Diversity Creates Better Groups, Firms, Schools and Societies*. Princeton, NJ: Princeton University Press.

Raymond, Eric S. 2000. *The Cathedral and the Bazaar*. Sebastopol, CA: O'Reilly Media, Inc. Online at http://catb.org/~esr/writings/cathedral-bazaar/cathedral-bazaar (accessed November 3, 2009). [Quotation; *mages* was changed to *magi*]

Travis, John. 2008. "Science and Commerce: Science by the Masses." *Science* 319, 5871: 1750–1752.

Social Engineering

Understanding Human Needs

References

Csikszentmihalyi, Mihaly. 1991. *Flow: The Psychology of Optimal Experience*. New York: HarperCollins.

Maslow, Abraham. 1954. *Motivation and Personality*. New York: HarperCollins.

Maslow, Abraham. 1971. *The Farther Reaches of Human Nature*. New York: Viking Press.

Image Credits

"Needs" adapted from Maslow's hierarchy: Elisha F. Hardy (design), Katy Börner (concept), Indiana University.

Contributors

Ying Ding and Linda Stone.

Socio-Technical Cloud Design

No references or credits.

Internet

References

Geobytes, Inc. 2003. Geobytes Home Page. http://www.geobytes.com/IpLocator.htm. (accessed June 10, 2008).

Storage Clouds

References

Amazon Web Services LLC. 2010. "Amazon Simple Storage Service." http://aws.amazon.com/s3 (accessed March 11, 2010).

Gilheany, Steve. 2010. "Paper Sizes and Paper Weight: Metric and US Standards." Archives Builders, Inc. Manhattan Beach, CA. http://www-tcad.stanford.edu/~goojs/REFERENCES/paper_standard.html (accessed May 30, 2010).

Compute Clouds

References

Allen, Bruce. 2008. LIGO Scientific Collaboration. "Einstein@Home." http://einstein.phys.uwm.edu (accessed May 30, 2008).

Amazon Web Services LLC. 2010. "Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud." http://aws.amazon.com/ec2 (accessed March 10, 2010).

Astropulse. 2008. Astropulse Home Page. http://www.astropulse.com (accessed May 30, 2008).

Gray, Jim. 2003. *Distributed Computing Economics*. Technical Report MSR-TR-2003-24, Microsoft Research. http://research.microsoft.com/apps/pubs/default.aspx?id=70001 (accessed February 10, 2010).

Grid.org. 2008. Grid.org Home Page. http://grid.org (accessed May 30, 2008).

IBM Thomas J. Watson Research Center. 2006. "Deep Thunder: Precision Forecasting for Weather-Sensitive Business Operations." http://www.research.ibm.com/weather/DT.html (accessed May 30, 2008).

INRIA/IN2P3. 2008. XtremWeb Home Page. http://www.xtremweb.net (accessed May 30, 2008).

Pande, Vijay. 2008. Stanford University. "Folding@Home: Distributed Computing." http://folding.stanford.edu (accessed May 30, 2008).

University of California. 2010. "SETI@Home." http://setiathome.berkeley.edu (accessed March 19, 2010).

Cyberinfrastructures

References

Atkins, Daniel E., Kelvin K. Droegemeier, Stuart I. Feldman, Hector Garcia-Molina, Michael L. Klein, David G. Messerschmitt, Paul Messina, Jeremiah P. Ostriker, and Margaret H. Wright. 2003. "Revolutionizing Science and Engineering Through Cyberinfrastructure: Report of the National Science Foundation Blue-Ribbon Advisory Panel on Cyberinfrastructure." National Science Foundation. http://www.nsf.gov/od/oci/reports/atkins.pdf (accessed March 25, 2008).

Berman, Fran, Geoffrey Fox, and Anthony J. G. Hey, eds. 2003. *Grid Computing: Making the Global Infrastructure a Reality*. New York: Wiley.

Service Oriented Architectures

References

OSGi Alliance. 2008. OSGi Alliance Home Page. http://www.osgi.org (accessed June 10, 2008).

Herr II, Bruce W., Weixia (Bonnie) Huang, Shashikant Penumarthy, and Katy Börner. 2007. "Designing Highly Flexible and Usable Cyberinfrastructures for Convergence." *Progress in Convergence—Technologies for Human Wellbeing*, edited by William S. Bainbridge and Mihail C. Roco, 1093: 161–179. Boston: Annals of the New York Academy of Sciences.

ProgrammableWeb.com. 2010. ProgrammableWeb Home Page. http://www.programmableweb.com (accessed March 16, 2010).

ProgrammableWeb.com. 2010. "API Dashboard." http://www.programmableweb.com/apis (accessed March 16, 2010).

Web Services

References

IP Address Locator. 2010. What Is My IP Address? Home Page. http://www.ip-adress.com (accessed March 12, 2010).

ProgrammableWeb.com. 2010. ProgrammableWeb Home Page. http://www.programmableweb.com (accessed March 16, 2010).

Application Design

The Wiki Way

References

Giles, Jim. 2007. "Key Biology Databases Go Wiki." *Nature* 445: 691–691.

Google, Inc. 2010. Google Maps Home Page. http://maps.google.com (accessed March 11, 2010).

Koriakine, Alexandre, and Evgeniy Saveliev. Wikimapia Home Page. http://wikimapia.org (accessed March 1, 2008).

Mons, Albert. 2007. WikiProfessional Home Page. https://www.wikiprofessional.org/portal (accessed October 30, 2007).

Mons, Barend, Michael Ashburner, Christine Chicester, Erik van Mulligen, Marc Weeber, Johan den Dunnen, Gert-Jane van Ommen, Mark Musen, Matthew Cockerill, Henning Hrmjakob, Albert Monds, Abel Pakcer, Robert Pacheco, Suzanna Lewis, Alfred Berkeley, William Melton, Nikolas Barris, Jimmy Wales, Gerard Meijssen, Erik Moeller, Peter Jan Roes, Katy Börner, and Amos Bairoch. 2008. "Calling on a Million Minds for Community Annotation in WikiProteins." *Genome Biology* 9: R89.

OpenStreetMap. 2010. "The Free Wiki World Map." http://www.openstreetmap.org (accessed March 16, 2010).

Science News. 2007. "Mapmaking for the Masses: User-Generated Content Can Profoundly Impact Geographic Information Systems." *Science Daily*, December 31. **http://www.sciencedaily.com/releases/2007/12/071203111251** (accessed May 30, 2008).

Tapscott, Don, and Anthony D. Williams. 2006. *Wikinomics: How Mass Collaboration Changes Everything*. New York: Portfolio/Penguin.

ConceptWiki. 2010. "WikiProteins." **http://proteins.wikiprofessional.org/index.php/WikiProteins** (accessed March 30, 2010).

Gapminder, Swivel and Many Eyes

References

Creative Commons. 2010. Gapminder Home Page. **http://www.gapminder.org** (accessed March 11, 2010).

Heer, Jeffrey, and Maneesh Agrawala. 2006. "Software Design Patterns for Information Visualization." *IEEE Transactions on Visualization and Computer Graphics* (TVCG) 12, 5: 853-860.

IBM, Inc. 2008. Many Eyes Beta Home Page. **http://services.alphaworks.ibm.com/manyeyes/home** (accessed October 30, 2007).

MarketWire Incorporated. 2010. "Swivel Launches Swivel Geography." **http://www.marketwire.com/mw/rel.jsp?id=738241** (accessed March 15, 2010).

Swivel, LLC. 2010. Swivel Home Page. **http://www.swivel.com** (accessed March 16, 2010).

Plug-and-Play Data and Software

References

Herr II, Bruce W., Weixia (Bonnie) Huang, Shashikant Penumarthy, and Katy Börner. 2007. "Designing Highly Flexible and Usable Cyberinfrastructures for Convergence." *Progress in Convergence—Technologies for Human Wellbeing*, edited by William S. Bainbridge and Mihail C. Roco, 1093: 161–179. Boston: Annals of the New York Academy of Sciences.

NWB Team. 2006. "Network Workbench Tool." Indiana University, Northeastern University, and University of Michigan. **http://nwb.slis.indiana.edu** (accessed March 15, 2010).

NWB Team. 2008. "Network Workbench Community Wiki." **https://nwb.slis.indiana.edu/community** (accessed March 30, 2010).

Data Credits

UN. 2009. "Avianan Influenza and the Pandemic Threat." **http://www.un-influenza.org** (accessed March 30, 2010).

Image Credits

Cloud architecture: Elisha F. Hardy (design), Katy Börner (concept), Indiana University.

Screen capture of Network Workbench Tool, *see* NWB Team 2006.

Screen capture of Flu Season data, courtesy of Swivel and Swoodie (graph creator).

Contributors

Bruce W. Herr II and Weixia (Bonnie) Huang.

71 Part 4: Science Maps in Action

References

Moreno, Jacob L. 1933. "Emotions Mapped by New Geography." *New York Times*, April 3. [Quotation]

Data Credits

Science Citation Index (SCI), Social Sciences Citation Index (SSCI), and Arts & Humanities Index (A&HI) by Thomson Reuters, 2001–2004; Scopus Database, 2001–2005.

All world and science map overlays for each of the 30 maps: 2002 Base Map, *see* Boyack et al. 2009: Science location of map significance by Elisha F. Hardy (design), Katy Börner (concept).

World Map by Russell J. Duhon, overlay of geographical influence and significance by Elisha F. Hardy (design), Katy Börner (concept).

Image Credits

Extracted from: Skupin, André. 2005. *In Terms of Geography*. New Orleans, LA. In Katy Börner & Deborah MacPherson (eds.), First Iteration (2005): The Power of Maps, *Places & Spaces: Mapping Science*. **http://scimaps.org** (accessed May 4, 2009).

72 Places & Spaces: Mapping Science

Motivation & Goal

Image Credits

Börner portrait courtesy of Katy Börner.

McPherson portrait courtesy of Katy Börner.

Boyack portrait courtesy of Katy Börner.

10 Iterations in 10 Years

No references or credits.

Elements of the Exhibit

References

Boyack, Kevin W., Katy Börner, and Richard Klavans. 2009. "Mapping the Structure and Evolution of Chemistry Research." *Scientometrics* 79, 1: 45–60.

Boyack, Kevin W., Richard Klavans, W. Bradford Paley, and Katy Börner. 2007. "Mapping, Illuminating, and Interacting with Science." Paper presented at *SIGGRAPH 2007: The 34th International Conference and Exhibition on Computer Graphics and Interactive Techniques* in San Diego, CA, August 5–9.

Börner, Katy, Fileve Palmer, Julie M. Davis, Elisha F. Hardy, Stephen M. Uzzo, and Bryan J. Hook. 2009. "Teaching Children the Structure of Science." *Proceedings of SPIE: Conference on Visualization and Data Analysis*, 7243, 1: 1-14. Bellingham, WA: SPIE.

Data Credits

Indiana University School of Library and Information Science Information Visualization Laboratory. 2010. "Places & Spaces: Mapping Science." **http://scimaps.org** (accessed March 12, 2010).

Image Credits

Intro panel: Elisha F. Hardy (design), Katy Börner (concept).

Illuminated Diagrams: *see* Boyack 2007.

Hands-On Maps for Kids: *see* Börner 2009 and **http://scimaps.org/http://scimaps.org/flat/exhibit_info** (accessed March 23, 2010).

WorldProcessor Globes: © Ingo Günther, **WorldProcessor.com**, 1988–2007.

DVD: cover art by Ingo Günther and Stephen Oh, back cover by Elisha F. Hardy, concept by Katy Börner.

Web site: design and programming by Elisha F. Hardy and Russell J. Duhon, concept by Katy Börner, *see* **http://scimaps.org.**

74 Venues

References

Boyack, Kevin W., Katy Börner, and Richard Klavans. 2009. "Mapping the Structure and Evolution of Chemistry Research." *Scientometrics* 79, 1: 45–60.

Data Credits

Indiana University School of Library and Information Science Information Visualization Laboratory. 2010. "Places & Spaces: Mapping Science." **http://scimaps.org** (accessed March 12, 2010).

Image Credits

All photos of *Places & Spaces* venues taken by Katy Börner.

Geographic Map of Exhibit Venues: Russell J. Duhon (data preparation), Elisha F. Hardy (design), Katy Börner (concept), Indiana University.

Science and Geography Maps: Elisha F. Hardy (design), Katy Börner (concept), Indiana University; adapted from Boyack and Klavans 2002 Base Map, *see* Boyack et al. 2009.

Contributors

Bryan J. Hook compiled the data used in the geographic and science map of exhibit venues.

76 1st Iteration of Exhibit (2005): The Power of Maps

Image Credits

Overview of the first iteration: Elisha F. Hardy (design), Katy Börner (concept), Indiana University.

78 Cosmographia World Map

References

Ptolemaeus, Claudius. 1478. *Cosmographia.* Rome: Arnoldus Buckinck.

Skelton, R. A. 1963. "Bibliographical Note." Reproduction of Claudius Ptolemaus, *Cosmographia*, Ulm, 1482. Amsterdam: Theatrum Orbis Terrarum.

Thomson, J. O. 1948. *History of Ancient Geography*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.

Image Credits

Mare Indicvm, from the Ulm edition of *Cosmographia.* Courtesy of the Lilly Library, Indiana University, Bloomington, IN.

Ptolemy (woodcut) from the collection of the James Ford Bell Library, University of Minnesota, Minneapolis, MN.

Ptolemy portrait: Courtesy of the James Ford Bell Library, University of Minnesota, Minneapolis, MN.

Contributors

Deborah MacPherson and Bonnie DeVarco coauthored the original biography and description of this map.

80 Nova Anglia, Novvm Belgivm et Virginia

References

Hermon Dunlap Smith Center for the History of Cartography. 2010. "The John Smith Map of Virginia: Derivations and Derivatives." The Newberry Library. **http://www.newberry.org/smith/slidesets/ss24.html** (accessed July 15, 2007).

Smith, John. 1612. "Virginia … Discovered and Described by Captayn John Smith." In *A Map of Virginia with a Description of the Countrey, the Commodities, People, Government and Religion* by Joseph Barnes. Oxford: Joseph Barnes.

Image Credits

Johannes Janssonius portrait is original artwork by Karl Marti, Indiana University.

Smith's map of Virginia is a public domain image; assistance from Kristin Lehner at George Mason University.

Nova Anglia Novvm Belgivm et Virginia courtesy of the Library of Congress, Geography and Map Division.

Contributors

Deborah MacPherson and Bonnie DeVarco coauthored the original biography and description of this map.

82 A New Map of the Whole World with the Trade Winds According to the Latest and Most Exact Observations

References

Moll, Herman. 1736. "Atlas Minor. Or a New and Curious Set of Sixty-Two Maps …" London: Thos. Bowles and John Bowles.

Moll, Herman. 1736. "A New Map of the Whole World with the Trade Winds According to Ye Latest and Most Exact Observations." David Rumsey Map Collection, Cartography Associates. **http://www.davidrumsey.com/maps4691.html** (accessed July 15, 2007).

Image Credits

Moll portrait is original artwork by Karl Marti, Indiana University.

Moll Map detail courtesy of the Lilly Library, Indiana University, Bloomington, IN.

A New Map of the Whole World with the Trade Winds courtesy of the David Rumsey Map Collection, Cartography Associates, San Francisco, CA.

Contributors

Deborah MacPherson and Bonnie DeVarco coauthored the original biography and description of this map.

84 Napoleon's March to Moscow

References

Corbett, John. 2007. "Charles Joseph Minard: Mapping Napoleon's March, 1861." Center for Spatially Integrated Social Science. **http://www.csiss.org/classics/content/58** (accessed April 2, 2007).

Robinson, Arthur H. 1967. "The Thematic Maps of Charles Joseph Minard." In *Imago Mundi: A Review of Early Cartography* 21, 95–108.

Tufte, Edward R. 1983. *The Visual Display of Quantitative Information*. Cheshire, CT: Graphics Press.

Tufte, Virginia, and Dawn Finley. 2002. "Minard's Sources." Edward Tufte.com: New ET Writings, Artworks & News. **http://www.edwardtufte.com/tufte/minard** (accessed April 2, 2007).

Image Credits

Minard signature is courtesy of the Library of Congress.

Map, *see* Tufte 2001.

Contributors

Deborah MacPherson, Bonnie DeVarco, and John Corbett coauthored the original biography and description of this map.

86 1996 Map of Science: A Network Representation of the 43 Fourth Level Clusters Based on Data from the 1996 Science Citation Index

References

Garfield, Eugene. 1998. "AAAS Talk—Mapping the World of Science." *Presentation at the 150th Anniversary Meeting of the AAAS*. Philadelphia, PA, February 14. **http://www.garfield.library.upenn.edu/papers/mapsciworld.html**. (accessed February 5, 2010.)

Lee, R.C.T., J. R. Slagle, and H. Blum. 1977. "A Triangulation Method for the Sequential Mapping of Points from N-Space to Two-Space." *IEEE Transactions on Computers* 26, 3: 288–292.

Marshakova, Irina V. 1973. "A System of Document Connections Based on References." *Scientific and Technical Information Serial of VINITI* 6: 3–8.

Small, Henry. 1973. "Co-citation in Scientific Literature: A New Measure of the Relationship between Publications." *Journal of the American Society for Information Science* 24: 265–269.

Small, Henry. 1997. "Update on Science Mapping: Creating Large Document Spaces." *Scientometrics* 38, 2: 275–293.

Small, Henry. 1999. "Visualizing Science by Citation Mapping." *Journal of the American Society for Information Science* 50 9: 799–813.

Small, Henry. 2000. "Charting Pathways Through Science: Exploring Garfield's Vision of a Unified Index to Science." In *Web of Knowledge: A Festschrift in Honor of Eugene Garfield*, edited by Helen Barsky Atkins and Blaise Cronin, 449–473. Medford, NJ: Information Today.

Small, Henry, and Eugene Garfield. 1985. "The Geography of Science: Disciplinary and Natural Mapping." *Journal of Information Science,* 11, 4: 147–159.

Small, Henry, and Phineas Upham. 2009. "Citation Structure of an Emerging Research Area on the Verge of Application." *Scientometrics* 79, 2: 365-375.

Thomson Reuters. 2008. "Organic Thin-Film Transistors. A Research Front Map Interview with Professor John A. Rogers." **http://esi-topics.com/otfthen/interviews/rfm3_JohnARogers.html** (accessed August 15, 2009).

Data Credits

Map by Henry G. Small, with data sourced from Thomson Reuters.

Science Citation Index (SCI) by Thomson Reuters, 36, 720 highly cited, multidisciplinary papers 1981–1995.

Image Credits

Small portrait © Balázs Schlemmer.

1996 Map of Science courtesy of Henry G. Small, Thomson Reuters.

Highly Cited Multi-Disciplinary Documents from Thomson Reuters, reproduced by permission

Exploring the 1996 Map of Science courtesy of Henry G. Small, Thomson Reuters ISI. *See also* Thomson Reuters 2008.

Courtesy of Henry G. Small, Thomson Reuters, *see also* Thomson Reuters 2008. "Highly Cited Multi-Disciplinary Documents" from Thomson Reuters, reproduced by permission.

Software Credits

Courtesy of Henry G. Small, Thomson Reuters.

Contributors

Henry G. Small provided feedback on the text, images, and references.

90 PhD Thesis Map

References

Garland, K. 1994. *Mr. Beck's Underground Map*, 20. Middlesex, UK: Capitol Transport Publishing.

Hong, Seok-Hee, Damian Merrick Hugo, and A. D. do Nascimento. 2004. "The Metro Map Layout Problem." *Proceedings of the 2004 Australasian Symposium on Information Visualisation* 35, 91–100. Christchurch, New Zealand.

Nesbitt, Keith V. 2003. "Multi-sensory Display of Abstract Data." PhD diss., University of Sydney.

Nesbitt, Keith V. 2004. "Getting to More Abstract Places Using the Metro Map Metaphor." *Proceedings of the 8th International Conference on Information Visualisation*, 488–493. Washington, DC: IEEE Computer Society.

Nesbitt, Keith V. 2004. Ph.D. Thesis Map. Newcastle, Australia. Courtesy of IEEE and Keith V. Nesbitt, Charles Sturt University, Australia; © 2004, IEEE.

Nesbitt, Keith V. 2006. "Designing Multi-Sensory Displays of Abstract Data—with Stock Market Trading Examples." *Presentation at Indiana University*. Bloomington, IN, October 9. **http://vw.indiana.edu/talks-fall06/nesbitt.ppt** (accessed October 5, 2009).

Stott, Jonathan M., and Peter Rodgers. 2004. "Metro Map Layout Using Multicriteria Optimization." *Proceedings of the 8th International Conference on Information Visualisation (IV"04)*, 355–362. London, July 14–16. Washington, DC: IEEE Computer Society.

Image Credits

Nesbitt portrait courtesy of Dan Conway.

Ph.D. Thesis Map, *see* Nesbitt 2003.

Subway and train maps, *see* Nesbitt 2004.

Software Credits

Microsoft PowerPoint

Contributors

Keith V. Nesbitt coauthored the biography as well as the description of this map.

94 Timeline of 60 Years of Anthrax Research Literature

References

Crane, Diana. 1972. *Invisible Colleges: Diffusion of Knowledge in Scientific Communities*. Chicago: The University of Chicago Press.

Kessler, Michael M. 1963. "Bibliographic Coupling Between Scientific Papers." *American Documentation* 14, 1: 10–25.

Koffka, K. 1935. *The Principles of Gestalt Psychology*, 720. London: Lund Humphries

Kuhn, T. S. 1970. *The Structure of Scientific Revolutions*. 2nd ed. Chicago: The University of Chicago Press.

Morris, Steven A. 2005. "Unified Mathematical Treatment of Complex Cascaded Bipartite Networks: The Case of Collections of Journal Papers." PhD diss., Oklahoma State University. **http://eprints.rclis.org/4661** (accessed February 10, 2010).

Morris, Steven A., Benyam Asnake, and Gary G. Yen. 2003. "Dendrogram Seriation Using Simulated Annealing." *Information Visualization* 2, 95-104.

Morris, Steven A., Camille DeYong, Zheng Wu, Sinan Salman, and Dagmawi Yemenu. 2002. "DIVA: A Visualization System for Exploring Document Databases for Technology Forecasting." *Computers and Industrial Engineering* 43, 841–862.

Morris, Steven A., and Kevin W. Boyack. 2005. "Visualizing 60 Years of Anthrax Research." *Proceedings of the 10th International Conference of the International Society for Scientometrics and Informetrics*, edited by P. Ingwerson and B. Larsen, 45–55. Stockholm: Karolinska University Press.

Morris, Steven A., and Gary G. Yen. 2004. "Crossmaps: Visualization of Overlapping Relationships in Collections of Journal Papers." *PNAS* 101, Suppl. 1: 5291–5296.

Morris, Steven A., Gary G. Yen, Zheng Wu, and Benyam Asnake. 2003. "Time Line Visualization of Research Fronts." *Journal of the American Society for Information Science and Technology* 54, 5: 413–422.

Image Credits

Morris portrait courtesy of Steven A. Morris.

See Morris and Boyack 2005; courtesy of Steven A. Morris.

Technique adapted from Steven A. Morris, *see* Morris 2005.

Papers plotted as circles adapted from Morris and Boyack 2005; courtesy of Steven A. Morris.

Authors, References, Index Terms graphic courtesy of Steven A. Morris, *see also* Morris and Yen 2004.

Software Credits

The software is the latest revision of DIVA, which was described in Morris et al. 2002 and Morris and Boyack 2005.

Data Credits

Science Citation Index by Thomson Reuters.

98 Treemap View of 2004 Usenet Returnees

References

Bruls, M., K. Huising, and J. J. van Wijk. 2000. "Squarified Treemaps." *Proceedings of Joint Eurographics and IEEE TCVG Symposium on Visualization (TCVG 2000)*, 33–42. Washington, DC: IEEE Computer Society.

Fiore, A., and Marc A. Smith. 2001. "Tree Map Visualizations of Newsgroups." Technical Report MSR-TR-2001-94, October 4. Microsoft Corporation Research Group. **http://research.microsoft.com/apps/pubs/default.aspx?id=69889** (accessed August 15, 2009).

Fisher, D., M. Smith, and H. Welser. 2006. "You Are Who You Talk To: Detecting Roles in Usenet Newsgroups." *Proceedings of the 39th Hawaii International Conference on System Sciences,* 59b. Koloai, HI, January 4-7.

Shneiderman, B. 1992. "Tree Visualization with Tree-Maps: 2-D Space-Filling Approach." In *ACM Transactions on Graphics* 11, 92–99. New York: ACM Press.

Shneiderman, B., and M. Wattenberg. 2001. "Ordered Treemap Layouts." *Proceedings IEEE Symposium on Information Visualization 2001*, 73–79. Washington, DC: IEEE Computer Society.

Smith, Marc A. 2004. "Netscan: A Social Accounting Search Engine." Microsoft Corporation: Community Technologies Groups. Previously available at **http://netscan.research.microsoft.com**.

Smith, Marc. 2002. "Tools for Navigating Large Social Cyberspace." *Communications of the ACM* 45, 4: 51–55.

Smith, Marc. 2008. "Mapping Usenet: Visualization." Previously available at **http://research.microsoft.com/~masmith/all_map.jpg**.

Turner, T. C., Marc A.Smith, Danyel Fisher, and Howard T. Welser. 2005. "Picturing Usenet: Mapping Computer-Mediated Collective Action." *Journal of Computer-Mediated Communication* 10, 4, article 7.

Welser, Howard T., Eric Gleave, Danyel Fisher, and Marc A. Smith. 2007. "Visualizing the Signatures of Social Roles in Online Discussion Groups." *Journal of Social Structure* 8, 2.

Image Credits

Smith portrait courtesy of Marc A. Smith.

Fisher portrait courtesy of Danyel Fisher.

See Smith, Marc A. 2004.

Treemap set up, visualization, and Netscan graphics courtesy of Marc A. Smith, Microsoft Research.

Data Credits

See Smith, Marc A. 2004.

Software Credits

See Smith, Marc A. 2004.

Contributors

Marc A. Smith and Danyel Fisher coauthored the biographies as well as the description of this map.

102 In Terms of Geography

References

Fabrikant, S., and André Skupin. 2005. "Cognitively Plausible Information Visualization." In *Exploring GeoVisualization*, edited by J. Dykes, A. M. MacEachren, and M. J. Kraak, sect. E: 35. Amsterdam: Elsevier.

Kohonen, Teuvo. 1995. *Self-Organizing Maps*. Heidelberg: Springer-Verlag.

National Academies Board on Mathematical Sciences and Applications. 2005. "Toward Improved Visualizations of Uncertain Information." http://sites.nationalacademies.org/DEPS/BMSA. (accessed February 10, 2010).

Skupin, André. 2009. André Skupin Home Page. http://geography.sdsu.edu/People/Pages/skupin (accessed August 15, 2009).

Skupin, André. 2004. "The World of Geography: Visualizing a Knowledge Domain with Cartographic Means." *PNAS* 101, Suppl. 1: 5274–5278.

Skupin, André, and Sarah Fabrikant. 2007. "Spatialization." In *The Handbook of Geographical Information Science*, edited by J. Wilson and S. Fotheringham, 61–79. Boston: Blackwell.

Skupin, A., and R. Hagelman. 2005. "Visualizing Demographic Trajectories in Attribute Space." *GeoInformatica* 9, 2: 159–179.

Image Credits

Skupin portrait courtesy of Marinta Skupin.

In Terms of Geography © 2005, André Skupin; data processing and coding by Shujing Shu.

Graphics of the geographical reference system, SOM processing, and close-up of the map details courtesy of André Skupin, all rights reserved.

Graphics of map nodes and applied labels courtesy of André Skupin, all rights reserved.

Photo, *see* Skupin 2004, © 2004, IEEE.

Data Credits

Association of American Geographers. http://www.aag.org (accessed October 30, 2007).

Software Credits

AbstractMap and other proprietary software by André Skupin. Final rendering executed in ESRI ArcGIS.

Kohonen Neural Networks Research Centre, Helsinki University of Technology. 2010. "A Self-Organizing Map Program." http://www.cis.hut.fi/research/som_pak (accessed March 15, 2010).

Contributors

André Skupin coauthored the description of this map.

106 The Structure of Science

References

Boyack, Kevin, and Katy Börner. 2001. "Mapping Aging Research Handout." Prepared for the *Mapping Aging Research Presentation at the NIA Planning Workshop: Assessments of Behavioral and Social Science Research Vitality*. Washington DC, November 9. http://ella.slis.indiana.edu/~katy/research (accessed June 2, 2008).

Boyack, Kevin W., Katy Börner, and Richard Klavans. 2007. "Mapping the Structure and Evolution of Chemistry Research." *Proceedings of the 11th International Conference of the International Society for Scientometrics and Informetrics,* edited by Daniel Torres-Salinas and Henk F. Moed, 112–123. Madrid: CSIC.

Davidson, George S., B. Hendrickson, David K. Johnson, C. E. Meyers, and Brian N. Wylie. 1998. "Knowledge Mining with VxInsight: Discovery Through Interaction." *Journal of Intelligent Information Systems* 11, 3: 259–285.

Davidson, George S., Brian N. Wylie, and Kevin W. Boyack. 2001. "Cluster Stability and the Use of Noise in Interpretation of Clustering." *Proceedings of IEEE Information Visualization 2001*, 23–30. Los Alamitos, CA: IEEE.

Kessler, Michael M. 1963. "Bibliographic Coupling Between Scientific Papers." *American Documentation* 14, 1: 10–25.

Klavans, Richard, and Kevin W. Boyack. 2006. "Quantitative Evaluation of Large Maps of Science." *Scientometrics* 68, 3: 475–499.

Image Credits

Portraits of Kevin W. Boyack and Richard Klavans © Balázs Schlemmer.

Boyack, Kevin W., and Richard Klavans. 2005. "The Structure of Science." Albuquerque, NM, and Berwyn, PA. Courtesy of Kevin W. Boyack and Richard Klavans, SciTech Strategies, Inc., http://www.mapofscience.com (accessed June 10, 2008).

Technique graphics, disciplinary model, community model, and data overlays of the 2002 Base Map courtesy of Kevin W. Boyack and Richard Klavans, SciTech Strategies, Inc., http://www.mapofscience.com (accessed June 10, 2008).

Algorithm visualization, VxOrd, VxInsight, and zoom views courtesy of Kevin W. Boyack and Richard Klavans, SciTech Strategies, Inc., http://www.mapofscience.com (accessed June 10, 2008).

Data Credits

Science Citation Index and Social Sciences Citation Index by Thomson Reuters.

Software Credits

VxOrd, *see* Davidson et al. 2001.

VxInsight, *see* Davidson 1998.

110 2nd Iteration of Exhibit (2006): The Power of Reference Systems

Image Credits

Overview of the second iteration: Elisha F. Hardy (design), and Katy Börner (concept), Indiana University.

112 *U.S. Frequency Allocations Chart References*

National Telecommunications and Information Administration. 2003. "U.S. Frequency Allocation Chart." http://www.ntia.doc.gov/osmhome/Allochrt.html (accessed July 15, 2007).

Image Credits

Courtesy of National Telecommunications and Information Administration with redesigned elements by Shravan Rajagopal, Indiana University.

National Telecommunications and Information Administration. 2003. "U.S. Frequency Allocation Chart." Courtesy of the Office of Spectrum Management, Washington, DC.

Data Credits

National Telecommunications and Information Administration

Contributors

Deborah MacPherson and Bonnie DeVarco coauthored the original biography and description of this map.

114 The Visual Elements Periodic Table

References

Dürsteler, Juan C. 2007. "The Periodic Table of the Elements." *Inf@Vis! The Digital Magazine of Infovis.net*. http://www.infovis.net/printMag.php?num=188&lang=2 (accessed July 15, 2007).

Mendeleyev, Dmitry Ivanovich, and William B. Jensen. 2005. *Mendeleev on the Periodic Law: Selected Writings, 1869–1905*. Mineola, NY: Dover Publications.

Scerri, E. R. 2006. *The Periodic Table: Its Story and Its Significance*. Oxford: Oxford University Press.

Image Credits

Robertson portrait courtesy of Murray Robertson.

Emsley portrait courtesy of John Emsley.

Robertson, Murray, and John Emsley. 2005. Visual Elements Periodic Table. London, UK. Courtesy of the Royal Society of Chemistry Images, © Murray Robertson, 1999–2006.

Contributors

Deborah MacPherson and Bonnie DeVarco coauthored the original biography and description of this map.

116 Cartographica Extraordinaire: The Historical Map Transformed

References

Rumsey, David, and Edith M. Punt. 2004. *Cartographica Extraordinaire: The Historical Map Transformed*. Redlands, CA: ESRI Press.

Image Credits

Rumsey portrait courtesy of David Rumsey.

Punt portrait courtesy of Edith M. Punt.

Courtesy of ESRI Press, © 2004 David Rumsey, ESRI, DigitalGlobe, Inc., MassGIS. All rights reserved.

Contributors

Deborah MacPherson and Bonnie DeVarco coauthored the original biography and description of this map. David Rumsey provided valuable feedback.

118 Sky Chart of New York City in April 2006

References

Hirshfield, Alan, and Roger W. Sinnott, eds. 1999. *Sky Catalogue 2000.0. Vol. 2, Galaxies, Double and Variable Stars, and Star Clusters: Stars to Visual Magnitude 2000.0.* Cambridge, MA: Sky Publishing Corporation/Cambridge University Press.

Robinson, Leif J. 2010. "A Brief History of *Sky and Telescope*." http://www.skyandtelescope.com/about/generalinfo/3305301.html (accessed February 12, 2010)

Image Credits

Portrait of Roger W. Sinnott, the iFactory logo, and Sky & Telescope logo image, courtesy of *Sky & Telescope* magazine.

Sinnott, Roger W. 2006. "The Interactive Factory." Sky Chart of New York City in April 2006. Cambridge, MA. Courtesy of *Sky & Telescope* magazine.

Contributors

Deborah MacPherson and Bonnie DeVarco coauthored the original biography and description of this map.

120 HistCite Visualization of DNA Development

References

Asimov, Isaac. 1963. *The Genetic Code*. New York: Signet/Penguin.

Garfield, Eugene. 2004. "Historiographic Mapping of Knowledge Domains Literature." *Journal of Information Science* 30, 2: 119–145.

Garfield, Eugene, A. I. Pudovkin, and V. S. Istomin. 2003. "Mapping the Output of Topical Searches in the Web of Knowledge and the Case of Watson-Crick." *Information Technology and Libraries* 22, 4: 183–187.

Garfield, Eugene, A. I. Pudovkin, and V. S. Istomin. 2003. "Why Do We Need Algorithmic Historiography?" *Journal of the American Society for Information Science and Technology* 54, 5: 400–412.

Garfield, Eugene, Irving H. Sher, and Richard J. Torpie. 1964. "The Use of Citation Data in Writing the History of Science." Report for Air Force Office of Scientific Research under contract AF49 (638)-1256. Philadelphia, PA: Institute for Scientific Information. http://www.garfield.library.upenn.edu/papers/useofcitdatawritinghistofsci.pdf (accessed September 30, 2009).

Watson, J. D., and F.H.C. Crick. 1953. "A Structure for Deoxyribose Nucleic Acid." *Nature* 171: 737–738.

Wilkins, M.H.F., A. R. Stokes, and H. R. Wilson. 1953. "Molecular Structure of Deoxypentose Nucleic Acids." *Nature* 171, 738–740.

Image Credits

Garfield portrait courtesy of Eugene Garfield and Thomson Reuters.

Pollock portrait courtesy of Ludmilla Pollock.

Portrait of Jan Witkowski courtesy of Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory.

Garfield, Eugene. 2006. HistCite Visualization of DNA Development by Eugene Garfield (HistCite), Elisha Hardy and Katy Börner (graphic design), Ludmila Pollock (images), Jan Witkowski (text). Philadelphia, PA. Courtesy of Eugene Garfield, Thomson Reuters, Indiana University, and Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory.

Manually compiled historiography, *see* Garfield et al. 1964.

Automically generated historiograph and screen shots, Katy Börner, Indiana University, using HistCite Software.

Data Credits

Asimov data, *see* Asimov 1963.

Garfield, Eugene. 1963. Science Citation Index. *Science Citation Index 1961*, 1: v–xvi. http://garfield.library.upenn.edu/papers/80.pdf (accessed August 13, 2009).

Garfield, Eugene, and Irving H. Sher. 1963. *Genetics Citation Index*, 864. Philadelphia: Institute for Scientific Information.

Software Credits

HistCite Software LLC. 2008. "HistCite: Bibliometric Analysis and Visualization Software." http://www.histcite.com (accessed June 10, 2008).

Contributors

Diane Ippoldo prepared the network diagrams for the 1964 paper.

Soren Paris compiled the data from Wilkins et al. (1953) and Watson and Crick (1953) and the citing papers data set; Eugene Garfield coauthored this description. A major part of the HistCite description comes from http://www.histcite.com.

124 History Flow Visualization of the Wikipedia Entry on "Abortion"

References

Heckel, Paul. 1978. "A Technique for Isolating Differences between Files." *Communications of the ACM* 21, 4: 264–268.

IBM Collaborative User Experience Research Group. 2003. "History Flow: Gallery." http://www.research.ibm.com/visual/projects/history_flow/gallery.htm (accessed June 2, 2008).

IBM Collaborative User Experience Research Group. 2003. "History Flow: Visualizing the Editing History of Wikipedia Pages." http://www.research.ibm.com/visual/projects/history_flow (accessed March 31, 2007).

Viégas, Fernanda, Martin Wattenberg, and D. Kushal. 2004. "Studying Cooperation and Conflict Between Authors with History Flow Visualizations." *Proceedings of SIGCHI* 6, 1: 575–582. Vienna, Austria, April 24–29. http://alumni.media.mit.edu/~fviegas/papers/history_flow.pdf (accessed June 2, 2008).

Image Credits

Wattenberg portrait courtesy of Jonathan Feinberg.

Viégas portrait courtesy of Fernanda Viégas.

All HistFlow maps courtesy of Fernanda Viégas and Martin Wattenberg, IBM, *see* Viégas et al. 2004.

Data Credits

Wikimedia data downloaded from http://download.wikipedia.org in May 2003.

128 TextArc Visualization of "The History of Science"

References

Williams, Henry Smith. 1904. *A History of Science*. New York: HarperCollins.

Image Credits

Paley portrait courtesy of W. Bradford Paley.

Paley, W. Bradford. 2006. TextArc Visualization of "A History of Science." New York, NY. Courtesy of W. Bradford Paley.

All TextArc maps courtesy of W. Bradford Paley.

Data Credits

Alice's Adventures in Wonderland by Lewis Carroll (originally published in 1865), text downloaded from Project Gutenberg, http://www.gutenberg.org/etext/928 (accessed June 10, 2008).

A History of Science by Henry Smith Williams (originally published in 1904), text downloaded from Project Gutenberg online: http://www.gutenberg.org/etext/1705 (Volume 1: *The Beginnings of Science*); http://www.gutenberg.org/etext/1706 (Volume 2: *The Beginnings of Modern Science*); http://www.gutenberg.org/etext/1707 (Volume 3: *Modern Development of the Physical Sciences*); http://www.gutenberg.org/etext/1708 (Volume 4: *Modern Development of the Chemical and Biological Sciences*). (accessed June 10, 2008.)

Software Credits

Paley, W. Bradford. 2002. TextArc Home Page. http://textarc.org (accessed June 10, 2008).

Contributors

Some text was taken from http://textarc.org and http://textarc.org/TextArcOverview.pdf, with permission by W. Bradford Paley.

132 Taxonomy Visualization of Patent Data

References

Börner, Katy, Elisha F. Hardy, Bruce W. Herr II, Todd Holloway, and W. Bradford Paley. 2007. "Taxonomy Visualization in Support of the Semi-Automatic Validation and Optimization of Organizational Schemas." *Journal of Informetrics* 1, 3: 214–225.

Image Credits

Börner portrait courtesy of Katy Börner.

Holloway portrait courtesy of Todd Holloway.

Map and two sketches, *see* Börner et al. 2007.

Zoom into Bar Graphs, Zoom into References, and Zoom into Citations by Elisha F. Hardy (design), Katy Börner (concept), Indiana University.

Data Credits

United States Patent and Trademark Office, data sets downloadable from ftp://ftp.uspto.gov/pub/patdata.

The number of references a patent shares was downloaded from http://patft.uspto.gov/netahtml/PTO/search-bool.html.

Contributors

Josh Bonner and Alaa Elie Abi Haidar programmed initial TV prototypes; Shashikant Penumarthy gave expert advice; Eric Giannella helped with the selection of patent examples.

136 Map of Scientific Paradigms

References

Davidson, George S., B. Hendrickson, David K. Johnson, C. E. Meyers, and Brian N. Wylie. 1998. "Knowledge Mining with VxInsight: Discovery Through Interaction." *Journal of Intelligent Information Systems* 11, 3: 259–285.

Davidson, George S., Brian N. Wylie, and Kevin W. Boyack. 2001. "Cluster Stability and the Use of Noise in Interpretation of Clustering." *Proceedings of IEEE Information Visualization 2001*, 23–30. Los Alamitos, CA: IEEE.

Dickinson, Boonsri. 2007. "Map: Science's Family Tree." *Discover*, May 31. http://discovermagazine.com/2007/jun/map-science2019s-family-tree (accessed June 10, 2008).

Editorial Staff. 2007. "Scientific Method: Relationships among Scientific Paradigms." *Seed*, March 7. http://www.seedmagazine.com/news/2007/03/scientific_method_relationship.php (accessed June 10, 2008).

Klavans, Richard, and Kevin W. Boyack. 2006. "Quantitative Evaluation of Large Maps of Science." *Scientometrics* 68, 3: 475–499.

Klavans, Richard, and Kevin W. Boyack. 2007. "Is There a Convergent Structure to Science? A Comparison of Maps using the ISI and Scopus Databases." *Proceedings of the 11th International Conference of the International Society for Scientometrics and Informetrics*, edited by Daniel Torres-Salinas and Henk F. Moed, 437-448. Madrid, Spain, June 25-27.

Boyack, Kevin W., and Richard Klavans. 2008. "Measuring Science-Technology Interaction Using Rare Inventor-Author Names." *Journal of Informetrics* 2, 3: 173-183.

Marris, Emma. 2006. "Brilliant Display." *Nature* 444: 985.

National Science Foundation. 2006. *Investing in America's Future: Strategic Plan, FY 2006–2011*, 10. Washington, DC: US Government Printing Office.

Paley, W. Bradford. 2007. "Map of Science in the Journal *Nature*, *SEED* and *Discover* Magazines." http://wbpaley.com/brad/mapOfScience (accessed August 16, 2009).

Committee on Science, Engineering, and Public Policy (COSEPUP), and Policy and Global Affairs (PGA). 2007. *Rising Above the Gathering Storm: Energizing and Employing America for a Brighter Economic Future*. Washington, DC: National Academies Press. http://www.nap.edu/catalog.php?record_id=11463 (accessed June 2, 2008).

Slashdot. 2007. "How Scientific Paradigms Relate," March 20. http://science.slashdot.org/article.pl?sid=07/03/20/2347203&from=rss (accessed June 10, 2008).

Image Credits

Portraits of Kevin W. Boyack and Richard Klavans © Balázs Schlemmer.

Boyack, Kevin W., and Richard Klavans. 2006. "Map of Scientific Paradigms." Albuquerque, NM, and Berwyn, PA. Courtesy of Kevin W. Boyack, Sandia National Laboratories and Richard Klavans, SciTech Strategies, Inc. http://www.mapofscience.com (accessed June 10, 2008).

All VxOrd maps (Country Profiles, Institutional Strengths) courtesy of Richard Klavans and Kevin W. Boyack, SciTech Strategies, Inc., http://www.mapofscience.com (accessed June 10, 2008).

Patent yield, *see* Boyack and Klavans 2008.

Paley, W. Bradford. 2007. Topic Map: How Scientific Paradigms Relate, used by permission.

Data Credits

Science Citation Index and Social Sciences Citation Index by Thomson Reuters.

Software Credits

VxOrd, *see* Davidson et al. 2001.

VxInsight, *see* Davidson 1998.

140 WorldProcessor: Zones of Invention—Patterns of Patents

References

Birchall, Ian. 2003. "Michael Kidron (1930–2003)." *International Socialism: A Quarterly Journal of Socialist Theory*. http://pubs.socialistreviewindex.org.uk/isj99/birchall.htm (accessed June 2, 2008).

Günther, Ingo, User Science Institute, Kyushu University, Fukuoka City, Japan, and WorldProcessor Globes, Inc. 1998–2005. "Kodomo Project." http://kodomo-project.org/worldprocessor (accessed June 2, 2008).

Günther, Ingo. 2005. WorldProcessor. Chiayi Art Festival on the Tropic of Cancer. Ji-Tung Art Printing.

Smith, Dan. 2003. *The Penguin State of the World Atlas*. 7th ed. New York: Penguin.

Image Credits

Günther portrait courtesy of Ingo Günther.

WorldProcessor: Zones of Invention—Patterns of Patents (New York, NY, 2006) © Ingo Günther, WorldProcessor.com, 1988–2007.

Photos of WorldProcessor globes courtesy of Ingo Günther, *see also* http://WorldProcessor.org.

Data Credits

World Intellectual Property Organization Database (WIPO).

U.S. Patent and Trademark Office.

Contributors

Ingo Günther coauthored the description of the map and globes; the assistance of John Mahoney, Stephen Oh, Monika D. Zhu, and many others has been invaluable.

144 3rd Iteration of Exhibit (2007): The Power of Forecasts

Image Credits

Overview of the third iteration: Elisha F. Hardy (design), Katy Börner (concept), Indiana University.

146 Tectonic Movements and Earthquake Hazard Predictions

References

UNAVCO Facility. 2010. Jules Map Server Home Page. http://jules.unavco.org (accessed February 5, 2010).

UNAVCO Facility. 1994-2010. "Jules Verne Voyager Jr. Earth: World." http://jules.unavco.org/VoyagerJr/Earth (accessed February 5, 2010).

Image Credits

Hamburger portrait courtesy of Indiana University.

Meertens portrait courtesy of UNAVCO.

Michael W. Hamburger and Chuck Meertens (data and visualization), Elisha F. Hardy (graphic design). 2007. "Tectonic Movements and Earthquake Hazard Predictions." Bloomington, IN, and Boulder, CO. portrait of Indiana University and UNAVCO Consortium.

Software Credits

Jules Verne Voyager Map Tool courtesy of UNAVCO.

Contributors

Michael W. Hamburger coauthored this description.

148 The Oil Age: World Oil Production 1859–2050

References

Campbell, Colin J. 2003. *The Essence of Oil & Gas Depletion*. Essex, UK: Multi-Science Publishing Company.

Cutler, Cleveland. 2005. "Net Energy from the Extraction of Oil and Gas in the U.S." *Energy* 30, 5: 769–782.

Cleveland, Cutler J., Robert Costanza, Charles A. S. Hall, and Robert Kaufman. 1984. "Energy and US Economy: A Biophysical Perspective." *Science* 225, 4665: 890–897.

Duncan, Richard C. 2000. "The Peak of World Oil Production and the Road to the Olduvai Gorge." Pardee Keynote Symposia, Geological Society of America, Summit 2000. Reno, NV, November 13. **http://dieoff.org/page224.htm** (accessed June 2, 2008).

Hirsch, Robert, Roger Bezdek, and Robert Welding. 2005. *Peaking of World Oil Production: Impacts, Mitigation, and Risk Management*. United States: SAIC.

Ramage, Janet. 1997. *Energy: A Guidebook*. Oxford: Oxford University Press.

Shah, Sonia. 2004. *Crude: The Story of Oil*. New York: Seven Stories Press.

Yergin, Daniel. 1992. *The Prize: The Epic Quest for Oil, Money, & Power*. New York: Free Press.

Image Credits

Bracken portrait courtesy of Richard Katz, SF Informatics.

Menninger portrait courtesy of Richard Katz, SF Informatics.

Poremba portrait courtesy of Richard Katz, SF Informatics.

Katz portrait courtesy of Richard Katz, SF Informatics.

Rob Bracken (writer), Dave Menninger (graphic artist), Michael Poremba (statistician), Richard Katz (catalyst). 2006. "The Oil Age: World Oil Production 1859–2050." San Francisco, CA. Courtesy of San Francisco Informatics.

Data Credits

U.S. Energy Information Agency.

BP Statistical Review (June 2005).

Colin Campbell's Oil Depletion Model, *see* Campbell 2003.

Software Credits

Open Office spreadsheet

Adobe Illustrator

Contributors

Richard Katz authored the biographies and description and acknowledges Gregson Vaux and Jean Laherrere.

150 Impact of Air Travel on Global Spread of Infectious Diseases

References

Colizza, V., A. Barrat, M. Barthelemy, A. J. Valleron, and A. Vespignani. 2007. "Modeling the Worldwide Spread of Pandemic Influenza: Baseline Case and Containment Interventions." *PLoS Medicine* 4, 1.

Colizza, V., A. Barrat, M. Barthelemy, and A. Vespignani. 2006. "The Modeling of Global Epidemics: Stochastic Dynamics and Predictability." *Bulletin of Mathematical Biology* 68, 8: 1893–1921.

Colizza, V., A. Barrat, M. Barthelemy, and A. Vespignani. 2006. "The Role of the Airline Transportation Network in the Prediction and Predictability of Global Epidemics." *PNAS* 103: 2015.

Cx-Nets Collaborators. "Complex Networks Collaboratory." **http://cxnets.googlepages.com** (accessed July 20, 2007).

IATA. 2007. International Air Transport Association Home Page. **http://www.iata.org** (accessed July 20, 2007).

Image Credits

Portraits of Vittoria Colizza and Alessandro Vespignani courtesy of Alessandro Vespignani.

Vittoria Colizza (research and data), Alessandro Vespignani (research), Elisha F. Hardy (graphic design). 2007. Impact of Air Travel on Global Spread of Infectious Diseases. Bloomington, IN. Courtesy of Indiana University.

Data Credits

IATA data, *see* IATA, 2007.

U.S. Census database, **http://www.census.gov,** and the United Nations Statistics Database, **http://unstats.un.org/unsd** (accessed March 23, 2010).

Software Credits

ArcGIS software by ESRI (**http://www.esri.com**) was used for the visualization of simulated results. Simulation results were obtained with a simulation software written in C language developed by the authors, *see both* Colizza et al. 2006 references and Colizza et al. 2007.

Contributors

A. Barrat and M. Barthelemy (model development, data analysis, study design), A.-J. Valleron (study design), J. J. Ramasco and D. Balcan (data collection and analysis), K. Börner (discussions and comments).

152 [./logicaland] Participative Global Simulation

References

Brecke, Peter. 1993. "Integrated Global Models that Run on Personal Computers." *Simulation* 60, 2: 140–144.

Kile, Frederick, and Arnold Rabehl. 1977. "Evolution of an Integrated Modeling Approach." *IEEE Transactions on Systems, Man, and Cybernetics*, SMC-7, 12: 859–863.

Image Credits

Portraits of Michael Aschauer, Maia Gusberti, Nik Thoenen, and Sepp Deinhofer courtesy of Nik Thoenen, nt@re-p.org.

Michael Aschauer, Maia Gusberti, Nik Thoenen, Sepp Deinhofer (collaborator). 2002. "[./logicaland] Participative Global Simulation." Vienna, Austria. Courtesy of Michael Aschauer, Maia Gusberti, and Nik Thoenen, in collaboration with Sepp Deinhofer, **http://re-p.org**.

Data Credits

[./logicaland] **http://logicaland.net/download.html** (accessed June 10, 2008).

Software Credits

[./logicaland] is licensed under GNU GPL and source code is available at **http://logicaland.net/download.html** (accessed June 10, 2008).

Contributors

Michael Aschauer, Maia Gusberti, and Nik Thoenen, in collaboration with Sepp Deinhofer; **http://re-p.org**.

154 Science & Technology Outlook: 2005–2055

References

Foresight. 2007. "Horizon Scanning Centre." **http://www.foresight.gov.uk/Horizon Scanning Centre** (accessed March 23, 2010).

HM Treasury. 2010. "Opportunities and Challenges for the UK: Analysis for the 2007 Comprehensive Spending Review." **http://webarchive.nationalarchives.gov.uk/+/http://www.hm-treasury.gov.uk/spending_review/spend_csr07/spend_csr07_index.cfm** (accessed March 11, 2010).

Pang, Alex Soojung-Kim. 2006. "First Press on the Delta Scan." IIFTF's Future Now: Emerging Technologies and their Implications for the Future. **http://future.iftf.org/2006/12/first_press_on_.html**. (accessed March 16, 2010).

Phaal, Robert. 2006. "Public Domain Roadmaps." University of Cambridge and the Institute for Manufacturing. **http://www.ifm.eng.cam.ac.uk/ctm/trm/documents/published_roadmaps.pdf** (accessed March 16, 2010).

Phaal, Robert, Martin Eppler, and Alan Blackwell, organizers. 2007. "Workshop 4: Visualizing Strategy—Exploring Graphical Roadmap Forms." Visualization Summit, Eidgenössische Technische Hochschule/Swiss Federal Institute of Technology, Zürich, Switzerland. **http://www.ia.arch.ethz.ch/visualization_summit/workshop_04.htm** (accessed June 2, 2008).

Stanford Humanities Laboratory. 2006. Delta Scan: The Future of Science and Technology, 2005–2055, Home Page. **http://humanitieslab.stanford.edu/2/Home** (archived forum accessed August 16, 2009).

Stanford Humanities Laboratory. 2006. "Delta Scan: The Future of Science and Technology, 2005–2055, Project Page." **http://humanitieslab.stanford.edu/2/247**. (accessed March 30, 2010).

Image Credits

Portraits of Alex Soojung-Kim Pang and David Pescovitz © 2007, Institute for the Future.

Alex Soojung-Kim Pang, David Pescovitz, Marina Gorbis, and Jean Hagan. 2006. "Science & Technology Outlook: 2005–2055." Palo Alto, CA. Courtesy of The Institute for the Future.

Photographs of IFTF workshops courtesy of Alex Soojung-Kim Pang.

Image of Delta Scan home page courtesy of Stanford Humanities Laboratory.

Data Credits

The database is hosted by the Stanford University Foresight Research group, housed in the University's Wallenberg Center.

IFTF database is hosted by the Stanford University Foresight Research group, housed in the University's Wallenberg Center, *see* Stanford Humanities Laboratory 2006.

Contributors

This description was coauthored by Alex Soojung-Kim Pang.

158 113 Years of Physical Review

References

American Physical Society. 2008. "Physics and Astronomy Classification Scheme." **http://publish.aps.org/PACS** (accessed June 2, 2008).

Börner, Katy, Shashikant Penumarthy, Mark Meiss, and Weimao Ke. 2006. "Mapping the Diffusion of Information among Major U.S. Research Institutions." *Scientometrics* 68, 3: 415–426.

Chicago Area Transportation Study. 1959. *Final Report: Survey Findings*, vol. 1: 46, fig. 23.

Coombs, C., J. Dawes, and A. Tversky. 1970. *Mathematical Psychology: An Elementary Introduction*, 73–75. Englewood Cliffs, NJ: Prentice-Hall.

Garfield, Eugene. 1992. " 'Of Nobel Class': Part 1. An Overview of ISI Studies on Highly Cited Authors and Nobel Laureates." *Current Comments* 33: 3–13. **http://www.garfield.library.upenn.edu/essays/v15p116y1992-93.pdf** (accessed June 2, 2008).

Garfield, Eugene. 1992. " 'Of Nobel Class': Part 2. Forecasting Nobel Prizes Using Citation Data and the Odds Against It." *Current Comments* 35: 3–12. **http://www.garfield.library.upenn.edu/essays/v15p127y1992-93.pdf** (accessed June 2, 2008).

Kessler, Michael M. 1963. "Bibliographic Coupling Between Scientific Papers." *American Documentation* 14, 1: 10–25.

Kohonen, Teuvo. 1995. *Self-Organizing Maps*. Heidelberg: Springer-Verlag.

Martello, Angela. 1990. "Prediction of the 2004 Nobel Prize." *The Scientist* 4, 17: 16 and 18: 16–17.

Pendlebury, David. 2008. "Choosing Thomson Citation Laureates: The Process and Results." Research Services, Thomson Scientific. **http://scientific.thomson.com/nobel/essay** (accessed June 10, 2008).

Phan, D., L. Xiao, R. Yeh, P. Hanrahan, and T. Winograd. 2005. "Flow Map Layout." *Proceedings of the IEEE Symposium on Information Visualization*, 29: 219–224. **http://graphics.stanford.edu/papers/flow_map_layout/flow_map_layout.pdf** (accessed March 16, 2010).

Redner, S. 2005. "Citation Statistics from 110 Years of Physical Review." *Physics Today* 58, 49–54.

Robinson, Arthur H. 1955. "The 1837 Maps of Henry Drury Harness." *The Geographical Journal* 121, 4: 440–450.

Tobler, W. 1981. "A Model of Geographical Movement." *Geographical Analysis* 13, 1: 1–20.

Tobler, W. 1987. "An Experiment in Migration Mapping by Computer." *The American Cartographer* 14, 2: 155–163.

Tobler, W. 2001. "Geographical Movement." **http://www.geog.ucsb.edu/~tobler/presentations** (accessed June 10, 2008).

Tobler, Waldo. 2004. "Tobler's Flow Mapper." Center for Spatially Integrated Social Science, Regents of the University of California, Santa Barbara. **http://csiss.ncgia.ucsb.edu/clearinghouse/FlowMapper** (accessed February 5, 2010).

Image Credits

Duhon portrait courtesy of Russell J. Duhon.

Penumarthy portrait courtesy of Shashikant Penumarthy.

Hardy portrait courtesy of Elisha F. Hardy.

Bruce W. Herr II and Russell Jackson Duhon (data mining and visualization), Elisha F. Hardy (graphic design), Shashikant Penumarthy (data preparation), Katy Börner (concept). 2007. "113 Years of Physical Review." Bloomington, IN. Courtesy of Indiana University.

Excerpted from "113 Years of Physical Review," courtesy of Indiana University. Screenshot courtesy of Russell J. Duhon, rendered by Elisha F. Hardy.

Zoom and page background excerpted from "113 Years of Physical Review," courtesy of Indiana University.

Image excerpted from "Europe Raw Cotton Imports in 1858, 1864, and 1865" by Charles Joseph Minard, courtesy of the Library of Congress, Geography and Map Division.

Continuous flow maps and discrete flow maps courtesy of Waldo Tobler @ CSISS.org.

Flow Map Layout images, *see* Phan et al. 2005; used by permission.

Data Credits

U.S. Patent and Trademark Office data sets downloadable from **ftp://ftp.uspto.gov/pub/patdata** (accessed March 30, 2010).

Physical Review data set was provided by the American Physical Society (APS), **http://www.aps.org** (accessed June 10, 2008).

Nobel Web AB. 2009. "All Nobel Laureates in Physics." **http://nobelprize.org/nobel_prizes/physics/laureates** (accessed August 16, 2009).

Thomson Reuters. 2010. "Web of Knowledge - Science." **http://isiwebofknowledge.com** (accessed March 30, 2010).

Thomson Reuters. 2009. "Thomson Scientific Predicts the Nobel Prizes in 2008." **http://scientific.thomson.com/nobel** (accessed August 16, 2009).

U.S. Census Bureau. 2000. "United States Census 2000." **http://www.census.gov/main/www/cen2000.html** (accessed June 10, 2008).

Software Credits

Center for Spatially Integrated Social Science, Regents of the University of California, Santa Barbara. 2008. "Tobler's Flow Mapper." **http://csiss.ncgia.ucsb.edu/clearinghouse/FlowMapper** (accessed February 5, 2010).

Phan, D., L. Xiao, R. Yeh, P. Hanrahan, and T. Winograd. 2005. "Flow Map Layout." *Proceedings of the IEEE Symposium on Information Visualization*, 29: 219–224. **http://graphics.stanford.edu/papers/flow_map_layout/flow_map_layout.pdf** (accessed March 16, 2010).

Contributors

W. Bradford Paley and Daniel Zeller helped conceptualize. Jan Witkowski (Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory) provided inspiration and feedback. Gavin LaRowe was involved in parsing the data. Mark Doyle was our primary contact at American Physical Society. Soma Sanyal retrieved ISI Prize Nobel data. Bruce and Russell coauthored the description. Doantam Phan rendered the two flow maps.

162 Mapping the Universe: Space, Time, and Discovery!

References

Anthonisse, J. M. 1971. "The Rush in a Directed Graph." *Technical Report* BN9/71. Amsterdam: Stichting Mahtematisch Centrum.

Brandes, Ulrik. 2001. "A Faster Algorithm for Betweenness Centrality." *Journal of Mathematical Sociology* 25, 2: 163–177.

Chen, Chaomei. 1999. "Visualising Semantic Spaces and Author Co-Citation Networks in Digital Libraries." *Information Processing and Management* 35, 2: 401–420.

Chen, Chaomei. 2004. "Searching for Intellectual Turning Points: Progressive Knowledge Domain Visualization." *PNAS* 101, Suppl. 1: 5303–5310.

Chen, Chaomei. 2005. "CiteSpace: Quick Guide." **http://cluster.cis.drexel.edu/~cchen/citespace/doc/guide.ppt** (accessed June 2, 2008).

Chen, Chaomei. 2006. "CiteSpace II: Detecting and Visualizing Emerging Trends and Transient Patterns in Scientific Literature." *Journal of the American Society for Information Science and Technology* 57, 3: 359–377.

Chen, Chaomei, F. Ibekwe-SanJuan, E. SanJuan, and C. Weaver. 2006. "Visual Analysis of Conflicting Opinions." *IEEE Symposium on Visual Analytics Science and Technology* (VAST 2006), 59–66. Baltimore, MD, October 31–November 2.

Chen, Chaomei, and S. Morris. 2003. "Visualizing Evolving Networks: Minimum Spanning Trees versus Pathfinder Networks." *Proceedings of IEEE Symposium on Information Visualization*, 67–74. Seattle, WA: IEEE.

Chen, Chaomei, and R. J. Paul. 2001. "Visualizing a Knowledge Domain's Intellectual Structure." *IEEE Computer* 34, 3: 65–71.

Chen, Chaomei, Jian Zhang, Weizhong Zhu, and Michael S. Vogeley. 2007. "Delineating the Citation Impact of Scientific Discoveries." *IEEE/ACM Joint Conference on Digital Libraries*, 19–28. Vancouver, Canada, June 17–22.

Freeman, L. C. 1977. "A Set of Measures of Centrality Based on Betweenness." *Sociometry* 40, 1: 35-41.

Girvan, M., and M. Newman. 2002. "Community Structure in Social and Biological Networks." *PNAS* 99: 7821–7826.

Gott III, J. Richard, Mario Juric, David Schlegel, Fiona Hoyle, Michael S. Vogeley, Max Tegmark, Neta Bahcall, and Jon Brinkmann. 2005. "A Map of the Universe." *The Astrophysical Journal* 624: 463–484.

Kleinberg, J. M. 2002. "Bursty and Hierarchical Structure in Streams." *Proceedings of the 8th ACM SIGKDD International Conference on Knowledge Discovery and Data Mining,* 91–101. New York: ACM Press.

NASA. 2004. "Hubble Digs Deeply, Toward Big Bang." **http://www.nasa.gov/vision/universe/starsgalaxies/hubble_UDF.html** (accessed June 2, 2008).

Schvaneveldt, R. W., ed. 1990. *Pathfinder Associative Networks: Studies in Knowledge Organization*. Norwood, NJ: Ablex.

Sloan Digital Sky Survey. 2008. "Mapping the Universe." **http://www.sdss.org** (accessed June 2, 2008).

Small, Henry G., and Belver C. Griffith. 1974. "The Structure of Scientific Literatures I: Identifying and Graphing Specialties." *Science Studies* 4, 1: 17–40.

Image Credits

Chen portrait courtesy of Chaomei Chen.

Vogeley portrait courtesy of Michael S. Vogeley.

Chaomei Chen, Jian Zhang, Lisa Kershner, Michael S. Vogeley, J. Richard Gott III, and Mario Juric. 2007. "Mapping the Universe: Space, Time, Discovery!" Philadelphia, PA, and Princeton, NJ. Courtesy of Drexel University and Princeton University.

All diagrams and CiteSpace screenshots courtesy of Chaomei Chen. *See also* Chen 2006.

Data Credits

Sloan Digital Sky Survey. 2003. "SDSS Data Release 1." **http://www.sdss.org/dr1** (accessed June 10, 2008).

Thomson Reuters. 2008. "Web of Science." **http://scientific.thomsonreuters.com/products/wos** (accessed June 10, 2008).

Software Credits

Chen, Chaomei. 2008. "CiteSpace: Visualizing Patterns and Trends in Scientific Literature." **http://cluster.cis.drexel.edu/~cchen/citespace** (accessed June 10, 2008).

Contributors

This description was coauthored by Chaomei Chen.

166 Science Related Wikipedian Activity

References

Davidson, George S., Brian N. Wylie, and Kevin W. Boyack. 2001. "Cluster Stability and the Use of Noise in Interpretation of Clustering." *Proceedings of IEEE Information Visualization 2001*, 23–30. Los Alamitos, CA: IEEE.

Giles, Jim. 2007. "Power Struggle. Second Sight." *New Scientist* 2604: 55.

Holloway, Todd, Miran Božičević, and Katy Börner. 2007. "Analyzing and Visualizing the Semantic Coverage of Wikipedia and Its Authors." *Complexity* 12, 3: 30–40.

Kleinberg, J. M. 2002. "Bursty and Hierarchical Structure in Streams." *Proceedings of the 8th ACM SIGKDD International Conference on Knowledge Discovery and Data Mining,* 91–101. New York: ACM Press.

Korfiatis, N., and Marios Poulos. 2006. "Evaluating Authoritative Sources Using Social Networks: An Insight from Wikipedia." *Online Information Review* 30, 3: 252–262.

Leuf, B., and W. Cunningham. 2001. *The Wiki Way*. Boston: Addison-Wesley Professional.

Pullen, J. P. 2005. "Freedom of Information: Wikipedia's Jimmy Wales Emancipates the Encyclopedia." *Continental*, July. **http://magazine.continental.com/archive/072005/content** (accessed October 9, 2009).

Sarwar, Badrul, George Karypis, Joseph Konstan, and John Riedl. 2001. "Item-Based Collaborative Filtering Recommendation Algorithms." *Proceedings of the 10th International Conference on World Wide Web*, 285–295. Hong Kong: ACM Press.

Waldman, S. 2004. "Who Knows? (Criticism of Wikipedia)" *The Guardian*, October 26.

Wikimedia Foundation. 2010. "EasyTimeline." Wikimedia Meta-Wiki. **http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Wikipedia:EasyTimeline** (accessed February 10, 2010).

Wikimedia Foundation. 2009. "Wikipedia Statistics." *Wikipedia, the Free Encyclopedia*. **http://en.wikipedia.org/wikistats/EN** (accessed February 5, 2010).

Wikimedia Foundation. 2009. "Wikipedia: Multilingual Statistics." *Wikipedia, the Free Encyclopedia*. **http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Wikipedia:Multilingual_statistics** (accessed February 5, 2010).

Zlatić, V., Miran Božičević, H. Štefančić, and M. Domazet. 2006. "Wikipedias: Collaborative Web-Based Encyclopedias as Complex Networks." *Physical Review E,* 74, 1: 016115. **http://arxiv.org/pdf/physics/0602149** (accessed October 6, 2009).

Image Credits

Herr II portrait courtesy of Bruce W. Herr II.

IVL Logo: Shravan Rajagopal (design), Katy Börner (concept), Indiana University.

CNS Logo: Elisha F. Hardy (design), Katy Börner (concept), Indiana University.

Bruce W. Herr II (data mining and visualization), Todd Holloway (data mining), Elisha F. Hardy (graphic design), Kevin W. Boyack (graph layout), and Katy Börner (concept). 2007. "Science-Related Wikipedian Activity." Bloomington, IN, and Albuquerque, NM. Courtesy of Indiana University.

VxOrd layouts courtesy of Kevin W. Boyack.

Screenshot from Science-Related Wikipedian Activity courtesy of Bruce W. Herr II.

Excerpted from "An Emergent Mosaic of Wikipedian Activity," by Bruce W. Herr II and Todd Holloway, courtesy of Indiana University.

Screenshot courtesy of Bruce W. Herr II.

Data Credits

Wikimedia Foundation. 2008. *Wikipedia, the Free Encyclopedia*. **http://wikipedia.org** (accessed June 10, 2008).

Software Credits

Wikimedia Foundation. 2008. "Index of /tools/: MWDumper.jar." **http://download.wikimedia.org/tools** (accessed June 10, 2008).

Kleinberg, Jon. "Sample Results from a Burst Detection Algorithm." **http://www.cs.cornell.edu/home/kleinber/kdd02.html** (accessed June 10, 2008).

Information Visualization Cyberinfrastructure, School of Library and Information Science, Indiana University, Bloomington. 2004. "Software>Burst Detection." **http://iv.slis.indiana.edu/sw/burst.html** (accessed June 10, 2008).

VxOrd, *see* Davidson et al. 2001.

Contributors

Wikimedia Foundation for making data dumps freely available for research. Miran Božičević introduced us to Wikipedia data.

170 Maps of Science: Forecasting Large Trends in Science

References

Boyack, Kevin, and Katy Börner. 2001. "Mapping Aging Research Handout." Prepared for the *Mapping Aging Research Presentation at the NIA Planning Workshop: Assessments of Behavioral and Social Science Research Vitality*. Washington DC, November 9. **http://ella.slis.indiana.edu/~katy/research** (accessed June 2, 2008).

Davidson, George S., B. Hendrickson, D. K. Johnson, C. E. Meyers, and Brian N. Wylie. 1998. "Knowledge Mining with VxInsight: Discovery Through Interaction." *Journal of Intelligent Information Systems* 11, 3: 259–285.

Davidson, George S., Brian N. Wylie, and Kevin W. Boyack. 2001. "Cluster Stability and the Use of Noise in Interpretation of Clustering." *Proceedings of IEEE Information Visualization 2001*, 23–30. Los Alamitos, CA: IEEE.

Klavans, Richard, and Kevin W. Boyack. 2006. "Quantitative Evaluation of Large Maps of Science." *Scientometrics* 68, 3: 475–499.

Kobourov, Stephen G., and Kevin Wampler. 2004. "Non-Euclidean Spring Embedders." *Proceedings of IEEE Symposium on Information Visualization*, 207–214.

Image Credits

Portraits of Kevin W. Boyack and Richard Klavans © Balázs Schlemmer.

"Maps of Science: Forecasting Large Trends in Science," © 2007, The Regents of the University of California, all rights reserved.

Three graph layouts, *see* Kobourov and Wampler 2004, fig. 1, p. 208. © 2004, IEEE used by permission.

UCSD Map of Science and Mercator projection, Visualization of the ISI and Scopus Databases, and legend courtesy of Richard Klavans and Kevin W. Boyack, SciTech Strategies, Inc., **http://www.mapofscience.com** (accessed June 10, 2008).

Screenshots of UCSD Map of Science with data overlays available at **http://www.mapofscience.com**, reproduced with permission of Richard Klavans and Kevin W. Boyack, SciTech Strategies, Inc., **http://www.mapofscience.com** (accessed June 10, 2008).

Data Credits

Science Citation Index (SCI), Social Sciences Citation Index (SSCI), and Arts & Humanities Index (A&HI) by Thomson Reuters, 2001–2005. Scopus Database by Elsevier, 2001–2005.

Software Credits

VxOrd, *see* Davidson et al. 2001.

VxInsight, *see* Davidson 1998.

SciTech Strategies, Inc. 2008. "Maps of Science." **http://mapofscience.com** (accessed June 10, 2008).

Contributors

Coauthored by Kevin W. Boyack.

174 Hypothetical Model of the Evolution and Structure of Science

Image Credits

Zeller portrait courtesy of Daniel Zeller.

Hypothetical Model of the Evolution and Structure of Science, 2007, courtesy of Daniel Zeller, Pierogi Gallery, Brooklyn, and G-Module, Paris.

Superficial Inquiry, 2005; Microbial Interaction, 2005; Permeable Unit; Two Studies for the Hypothetical Model, 2007 courtesy of Daniel Zeller, Pierogi Gallery, Brooklyn, and G-Module, Paris.

Photograph of Daniel Zeller at work courtesy of Daniel Zeller.

178 Additional Elements of the Exhibit

Image Credits

Photographs of the exhibit setup courtesy of Katy Börner.

180 Illuminated Diagrams

References

Boyack, Kevin W., Richard Klavans, W. Bradford Paley, and Katy Börner. 2007. "Mapping, Illuminating, and Interacting with Science." Paper presented at *SIGGRAPH 2007: The 34th International Conference and Exhibition on Computer Graphics and Interactive Techniques* in San Diego, CA, August 5–9.

Nature Editorial Staff, News. 2006. "2006 Gallery: Brilliant Display." *Nature* 444: 985.

Paley, W. Bradford. 2006. W. Bradford Paley Home Page. **http://www.wbpaley.com/brad** (accessed June 10, 2008).

Paley, W. Bradford. 2007. "Map of Science in the Journal *Nature*, *SEED* and *Discover* Magazines." **http://wbpaley.com/brad/mapOfScience** (accessed August 16, 2009). [Quotation]

Paley, W. Bradford. 2007. "*Nature, Seed* Map of Science Reprint." *Information Aesthetics*.

Paley, W. Bradford. 2007. "Scientific Method: Relationships Among Scientific Paradigms." *SEED*, March 7. **http://www.seedmagazine.com/news/2007/03/scientific_method_relationship.php**; accessed at **http://www.flickr.com/photos/7446536@N03/430561725/**; **http://informationesthetics.org/documents/scienceMapPrintMockupEd2.jpg** (accessed June 2, 2008).

Sandia National Laboratories. 2007. "A Map of Science." **http://www.sandia.gov/news/features/mapping_science.html** (accessed June 2, 2008).

SourceForge, Inc. 2008. Slashdot Home Page. **http://Slashdot.org** (accessed June 10, 2008).

Image Credits

Photographs of Peter Kennard, Richard Klavans, W. Bradford Paley (kneeling), Kevin Boyack (standing), and John Burgoon and of exhibit setup courtesy of Katy Börner.

Photographs courtesy of Katy Börner, with design overlay by Elisha F. Hardy.

Kevin W. Boyack (scientometrics and data shaping), Dick Klavans (scientometrics and node layout), W. Bradford Paley (typography, graphics, and interaction design), John Burgoon (geographic mapmaking), and Peter Kennard (system design and programming). 2006. Illuminated Diagram of Topic Map and Geographic Map.

A: Boyack, Kevin W., and Richard Klavans. 2006. "Map of Scientific Paradigms." Albuquerque, NM, and Berwyn, PA. Courtesy of Kevin W. Boyack, Sandia National Laboratories and Richard Klavans, SciTech Strategies, Inc. **http://www.mapofscience.com** (accessed June 10, 2008).

B: "Illuminated Diagram Topic Map," based on "Map of Scientific Paradigms Research" and Node layout by Kevin W. Boyack and Richard Klavans, SciTech Strategies, Inc., **http://www.mapofscience.com**. Graphics and typography by W. Bradford Paley, Information Esthetics, **http://didi.com/brad**. Conceptualized and commissioned by Katy Börner.

C: "Relationships Among Scientific Paradigms," as displayed in *Nature*, December 21, 2006, vol. 444, p. 985: 2006 Gallery.

D: "Relationships Among Scientific Paradigms," as displayed in *SEED* magazine, March 7, 2007.

Photograph of the Illuminated Diagrams setups, one with Eric Wernert, Indiana University, courtesy of Katy Börner.

Contributors

New ID software was implemented by Jagan Lakshmipathy. Eric Wernert, Mike Boyles, Chris Eller, and Pooja Gupta contributed to the new ID setup. Kevin W. Boyack and W. Bradford Paley coauthored the text.

186 Hands-On Science Maps for Kids

References

Palmer, Fileve, Julie Smith, Elisha F. Hardy, and Katy Börner. 2007. "Hands-On Science Maps for Kids." *Places & Spaces: Mapping Science*. **http://scimaps.org/exhibit/kids** (accessed June 10, 2008).

Image Credits

Palmer portrait courtesy of Fileve Palmer.

Davis portrait courtesy of Julie M. Davis.

Photograph courtesy of Katy Börner, with design overlay by Elisha F. Hardy.

World Map: Inventions and Science Map: Inventions by Fileve Palmer (original artwork and design) and Katy Börner (concept), Indiana University, using Illuminated Diagram of Topic Map and Geographic Map by Kevin W. Boyack, Dick Klavans, W. Bradford Paley, John Burgoon, and Peter Kennard, 2006.

Photographs courtesy of Katy Börner.

Timeline of Inventors and Inventions by Fileve Palmer (artwork) and Elisha F. Hardy (graphic design and layout).

Contributors

Base maps taken from Illuminated Diagram display by Kevin W. Boyack, Richard Klavans and W. Bradford Paley. Stephen Miles Uzzo (director of technology, New York Hall of Science) and Michael Lane (director of exhibit services, New York Hall of Science) provided expert advice and manufactured the physical maps.

192 WorldProcessor Globes

Image Credits

Photograph of John Burgoon, Ingo Günther, Stephen C. Oh, and Dongxia Monika Zhu courtesy of Katy Börner.

Photographs courtesy of Katy Börner, with design overlay by Elisha F. Hardy.

Globes © Ingo Günther, WorldProcessor.org, 1988–2007.

Contributors

Special thanks to John Burgoon, Monika Zhu, and Stephen C. Oh. © 2006 Ingo Günther.

194 Video of the Exhibition

References

Roberg, Nicole A. 2005. "My Science Story." *Places & Spaces: Mapping Science*. **http://scimaps.org** (accessed June 10, 2008).

Image Credits

Chad Redmon and Aaron Raskin (of Harbinger Media, Inc.) portraits courtesy of Chad Redmon and Aaron Raskin.

Herzig portrait © Yelena Yahontova, Photographer of Joy.

Photograph of the cover; screenshots of Katy Börner, Deborah MacPherson, John Ganly, Kevin Boyack, W. Bradford Paley, Richard Klavans, André Skupin, and Henry G. Small; and acknowledgments of the *Places & Spaces Mapping Science* DVD courtesy of Katy Börner and Harbinger Media, Inc., used by permission.

Contributors

Nicole (Nikki) Roberg designed the "Science Maps for Kids Coloring Book."

197 Part 5: The Future of Science Maps

References

U.S. Army. 2010. "CSI Reprint: After Action Report by Joshua L. Chamberlain." Command and General Staff College. **http://www.cgsc.edu/carl/resources/csi/Chamberlain/CHAMBERLAIN.asp** (accessed March 30, 2010). [Quotation]

Image Credits

Excerpted from: Palmer, Fileve, Julie M. Smith, Elisha F. Hardy, and Katy Börner. 2007. "Hands-On Science Maps for Kids." *Places & Spaces: Mapping Science*. **http://scimaps.org/flat/exhibit_info/#Kids** (accessed March 23, 2010).

198 Science Maps as Visual Interfaces to Scholarly Knowledge

References

Kahle, Brewster. 2007. "Universal Access to All Knowledge Is Within Our Grasp." *Presentation at Microsoft Faculty Summit 2007*. Redmond, WA, July 16. Previously available at **http://research.microsoft.com/workshops/FS2007/presentations/Kahle_Brewster_Faculty_Summit_071607.ppt** (accessed January 1, 2008). [Quotation]

Otlet, Paul. 1934. *Traité de Documentation: Le Livre sur le Livre—Théorie et Pratique*. Brussels: Editiones Mundaneum, Palais Mondial, Van Keerberghen & Fils.

Identification and Preservation of Valuable Knowledge

References

Campbell, Laura. 2010. "Q&A: Digital Library Director Says Innovation, Leadership Require More Than a Vision." *ComputerWorld*. **http://www.computerworld.com/s/article/294195/Q_A_Digital_Library_Director_Says_Innovation_Leadership_Require_More_Than_a_Vision?intsrc=hm_list** (accessed February 10, 2010).

Wesch, Michael. 2007. "Information R/Evolution." **http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=-4CV05HyAbM** (accessed January 1, 2008).

Adding Value–Ratings & Context

References

Alexa Internet, Inc. 2008. Alexa Home Page. **http://www.alexa.com** (accessed March 1, 2008).

CondeNet, Inc. 2008. Reddit Home Page. **http://reddit.com** (accessed March 1, 2008).

Digg, Inc. 2008. Digg Home Page. **http://digg.com** (accessed March 1, 2008).

Garfield, Eugene. 2005. "The Agony and the Ecstasy—the History and Meaning of the Journal Impact Factor." *Presentation at the International Congress on Peer Review and Biomedical Publication*. Chicago, IL, September 16. **http://garfield.library.upenn.edu/papers/jifchicago2005.pdf** (accessed June 10, 2008).

Icerocket. 2008. Icerocket Home Page. **http://www.icerocket.com** (accessed March 1, 2008).

Microsoft. 2010. Bing Home Page (*formerly* Microsoft Live Search). http://bing.com (accessed March 15, 2010).

Page, Lawrence, Sergey Brin, Rajeev Motwani, and Terry Winograd. 1998. "The PageRank Citation Ranking: Bringing Order to the Web." Stanford Digital Library Technologies Project. http://infolab.stanford.edu/~backrub/pageranksub.ps (accessed June 2, 2008).

Journal Ranking. 2006. http://www.journal-ranking.com/ranking/web (accessed March 1, 2008).

Social Meter. 2010. Social Meter Home Page. http://www.socialmeter.com (accessed March 16, 2010).

Spurl ehf. 2008. Spurl.net 1.0 Home Page. http://www.spurl.net (accessed February 8, 2010).

Technorati, Inc. 2008. Technorati Home Page. http://technorati.com (accessed March 1, 2008).

Tucows, Inc. 2008. BlogRolling Home Page. http://blogrolling.com (accessed March 1, 2008).

WhoLinksToMe.com. 2010. "WhoLinksToMe: Reputation Management Reimagined." http://wholinkstome.com (accessed March 30, 2010).

Yahoo! Inc. 2010. Yahoo! Home Page. http://www.yahoo.com (accessed March 30, 2010).

Yahoo!, Inc. 2008. Del.icio.us Home Page. http://del.icio.us (accessed March 1, 2008).

Collaborative Knowledge Production and Consumption

References

Connexions Project. 2008. Connexions Home Page. http://cnx.org (accessed March 1, 2008).

Industrial Memetics Institute. 2008. "MemeStreams: Science." http://www.memestreams.net/topics/science (accessed March 1, 2008).

Ion Channel Media Group, Ltd. 2007. Biolicious Home Page. http://www.biolicious.com (accessed March 1, 2008).

Knowledge and Data Engineering Group, University of Kassel. 2008. BibSonomy Home Page. http://www.bibsonomy.org (accessed March 1, 2008).

Nature Publishing Group. 2008. Connotea Home Page. http://www.connotea.org (accessed March 1, 2008).

Odlyzko, Andrew. 2001. "Content Is Not King." Technical report in *First Monday* 6. 2: February. http://www.firstmonday.org/issues/issue6_2/odlyzko (accessed January 1, 2008). [Quotation]

Oversity Limited. 2008. CiteULike Home Page. http://www.citeulike.org (accessed March 1, 2008).

Psychologie Information, ZPID Liebniz Institut und Saarländische Universitats und Landsbibliothek. 2008. PsychLinker Home Page. http://www.zpid.de/redact/category.php?cat=1 (accessed March 1, 2008).

Spalding, Tim. 2008. LibraryThing Beta Home Page. http://www.librarything.com (accessed March 1, 2008).

Warlick, David, and the Landmark Project. 2006. Landmark's Son of Citation Machine Home Page. http://www.citationmachine.net (accessed March 1, 2008).

Yahoo!, Inc. 2008. MyBlogLog Home Page. http://www.mybloglog.com (accessed March 1, 2008).

Contributors

Filippo Menczer and Ben Markines.

Supporting Social Navigation

References

Ackerman, M. S. 1994. "Augmenting the Organizational Memory: A Field Study of Answer Garden." *ACM Transactions on Information Systems* 16, 3: 203–224.

Ackerman, M. S., and D. W. McDonald. 1996. "Answer Garden 2: Merging Organizational Memory with Collaborative Help." *Proceedings of the 1996 ACM Conference on Computer Supported Cooperative Work:* 97–105. Boston: ACM Press.

Fesenmaier, J., and N. Contractor. 2001. "Inquiring Knowledge Networks on the Web (IKNOW): The Evolution of Knowledge Networks for Rural Development." *The Journal of the Community Development Society* 32, 1: 160–175.

Linden, G., B. Smith, and J. York. 2003. "Amazon.com Recommendations: Item-to-Item Collaborative Filtering." *Internet Computing IEEE* 7, 1: 76–80.

Rocha, L. M., T. Simas, A. Rechtsteiner, M. DiGiacomo, and R. Luce. 2005. "MyLibrary@LANL: Proximity and Semi-Metric Networks for a Collaborative and Recommender Web Service." *Proceedings of 2005 IEEE/WIC/ACM International Conference on Web Intelligence (WI'05)*: 565–571. IEEE Press

Combining Top-Down and Bottom-Up Knowledge Organization

References

Library of Congress. 2008. "Library of Congress Classification Outline." http://www.loc.gov/catdir/cpso/lcco (accessed March 1, 2008).

National Center for Biotechnology Information. 2008. MeSH Home Page. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/sites/entrez?db=mesh (accessed March 1, 2008).

OCLC. 2008. Dewey Services: Dewey Decimal Classification Home Page. http://www.oclc.org/dewey (accessed March 1, 2008).

U.S. Patent and Trademark Office. 2008. "US Classes by Number with Title." http://www.uspto.gov/go/classification/selectnumwithtitle.htm (accessed March 1, 2008).

Visual Interfaces to Digital Libraries

References

Börner, Katy, and Chaomei Chen. 2002. "Visual Interfaces to Digital Libraries: Motivation, Utilization and Socio-Technical Challenges." In *Lecture Notes in Computer Science: Visual Interfaces to Digital Libraries*, edited by Katy Börner and Chaomei Chen, vol. 2539: 1–9. Berlin: Springer-Verlag.

CiNii. 2004. "Researchers Link Viewer." http://ri-www.nii.ac.jp/ComMining1/index.cgi (accessed January 1, 2008).

Ellingham, H.J.T. 1948. "Divisions of Natural Science and Technology." *Reports and Papers of the Royal Society Scientific Information Conference*. London: The Royal Society, Burlington House.

Hearst, Marti A. 1999. "User Interfaces and Visualization." *Modern Information Retrieval*, edited by R. Baeza-Yates and B. Ribeiro-Neto, 257–323. New York: ACM Press/Addison-Wesley. http://people.ischool.berkeley.edu/~hearst/irbook/chapters/chap10.html (accessed January 1, 2008).

Ichise, Ryutaro, Hideaki Takeda, and Kosuke Ueyama. 2005. "Community Mining Tool using Bibliography Data." *Proceedings of the 9th International Conference on Information Visualization*, 953–958. Washington, DC: IEEE Computer Society.

Image Credits

From Ellingham 1948, © The Royal Society.

MEDLINE browser and screenshot, Antarctica Systems, Inc.; used by permission.

CiNii Link Viewer, used by permission, *see also* CiNii 2004 and Ichise et al. 2005.

Memory Palaces & Mirror Gardens

References

Anders, Peter. 1998. *Envisioning Cyberspace: Designing 3-D Electronic Spaces,* 34. New York: McGraw-Hill Professional Publishing.

Spatial Memory Organization

References

Lakoff, G. 1987. *Women, Fire, and Dangerous Things: What Categories Reveal About the Mind*. Chicago: The University of Chicago Press.

Yates, Frances A. 1999. *The Art of Memory*. New York: Routledge.

Virtual Online Spaces

References

Activeworlds Corporation. 2008. ActiveWorlds Home Page. http://www.activeworlds.com (accessed January 1, 2008).

Colbert, Jack. 2008. "Jack Colbert: ZoomInfo Business People Information." http://www.zoominfo.com/people/Colbert_Jack_201967016.aspx (accessed March 30, 2010).

Puterbaugh, Mark. 2010. "Social Worlds, Libraries, the Future and Beyond!" http://vbiworld.blogspot.com/2007_01_01_archive.html (accessed March 30, 2010).

van den Besselaar, Peter, Isabel Melis, and Dennis Beckers. 2000. "Digital Cities: Organization, Content, and Use." In *Digital Cities: Technologies, Experiences, and Future Perspectives: Lecture Notes in Computer Science*, edited by Toru Ishida and Katherine Isbister, vol. 1765: 18–32. Berlin: Springer-Verlag.

Collaborative Memory Palaces

Image Credits

Eduverse and Mirrorgarden images courtesy of Katy Börner.

Evolving Mirror Gardens

References

Börner, Katy, and Shashikant Penumarthy. 2003. "Social Diffusion Patterns in Three-Dimensional Virtual Worlds." *Information Visualization* 2, 3: 182–198.

Gelernter D. H. 1992. *Mirror Worlds: Or the Day Software Puts the Universe in a Shoebox … How It Will Happen and What It Will Mean*. Oxford: Oxford University Press.

Penumarthy, Shashikant, and Katy Börner. 2005. "Analysis and Visualization of Social Diffusion Patterns in Three-Dimensional Virtual Worlds." In *Avatars at Work and Play: Collaboration and Interaction in Shared Virtual Environments (Computer Supported Cooperative Work)*, edited by Ralph Schroeder and Ann-Sofie Axelsson, 39–61. Amsterdam: Springer-Verlag.

Xiong, R., and J. Donath. 1999. "PeopleGarden: Creating Data portraits for Users." *Proceedings of the 12th Annual ACM Symposium on User Interface Software and Technology*, 37–44.

Implementation

References

Börner, Katy. 2002. "Twin Worlds: Augmenting, Evaluating, and Studying Three-Dimensional Digital Cities and Their Evolving Communities." In *Digital Cities II: Computational and Sociological Approaches. Lecture Notes in Computer Science*, edited by Makoto Tanabe, Peter van den Besselaar, and Toru Ishida, vol. 2362: 256–269. Berlin: Springer-Verlag.

200 Mapping Intellectual Landscapes for Economic Decision Making

References

Zachary, G. Pascal. 1997. *Endless Frontier: Vannevar Bush, Engineer of the American Century*. New York: Free Press. [Quotation, Vannevar Bush]

Monitoring Customer Activity

References

Burke, Raymond R. 2005. "The Third Wave of Marketing Intelligence." In *Retailing in the 21st Century: Current and Future Trends*, edited by Manfred Krafft and Murali Mantrala, 113–125. New York: Springer-Verlag.

Chi, Ed H., P. Pirolli, K. Chen, and J. Pitkow. 2001. "Using Information Scent to Model User Information Needs and Actions and the Web." *Proceedings of the CHI Conference on Human Factors in Computing Systems*, 490–497.

Eick, Stephen G. 2002. "Visual Analysis of Website Browsing Patterns." In *Visual Interfaces to Digital Libraries. Lecture Notes in Computer Science*, edited by Katy Börner and Chaomei Chen, vol. 2539: 65–80. Berlin: Springer-Verlag.

Goodchild, Michael F. 2007. "Citizens as Sensors: The World of Volunteered Geography." *GeoJournal* 69, 4: 211–221.

Google, Inc. 2010. Google Analytics Home Page. http://www.google.com/analytics (accessed March 11, 2010).

Leykin, Alex. 2007. *Visual Human Tracking and Group Activity Analysis: A Video Mining System for Retail Marketing*. PhD diss., Indiana University. http://www.cs.indiana.edu/cgi-pub/oleykin/website/download/thesis2007.pdf (accessed March 1, 2008).

Leykin, Alex, and Mihran Tuceryan. 2007. "Detecting Shopper Groups in Video Sequences." *Advanced Video and Signal Based Surveillance (AVSS)*. http://www.cs.indiana.edu/cgi-pub/oleykin/website/download/avss2007.pdf (accessed January 1, 2008).

Leykin, Alex, Yang Ran, and Riad Hammoud. 2007. "Thermal-Visible Video Fusion for Moving Target Tracking and Pedestrian Classification." *Computer Vision and Pattern Recognition*, 1–8, June 17–22.

Exploiting Social Networks

References

Facebook, Inc. 2009. Facebook Home Page. http://facebook.com (accessed August 16, 2009).

Hobbs, Robert, and Mark Lombardi. 2003. *Global Networks*, edited by Judith Richards. New York: Independent Curators International.

LinkedIn Corporation. 2008. LinkedIn Home Page. **http://www.linkedin.com** (accessed January 1, 2008).

On, Josh. 2008. "They Rule." **http://www.theyrule.net** (accessed October 30, 2007).

SourceForge, Inc. 2008. GenIsis Value Networks Suite Home Page. **http://sourceforge.net/projects/genisis** (accessed January 1, 2008).

Visible Path Corporation. 2007. VisualPath+ Home Page. Previously available at **https://www.visiblepath.com/registration/vpHomePage.action** (accessed January 1, 2008).

Image Credits

They Rule courtesy of Josh On.

Identifying Experts and Innovations

References

Cohen, Wesley M., and Daniel A. Levinthal. 1990. "Absorptive Capacity: A New Perspective on Learning and Innovation." *Administrative Science Quarterly* 35, 1: 128–152.

Griliches, Zvi. 1979. "Issues in Assessing the Contribution of R&D to Productivity Growth." *Bell Journal of Economics* 10, 1: 92–116.

Jaffe, Adam B., and Manuel Trajtenberg. 1996. "Flows of Knowledge from Universities and Federal Labs: Modeling the Flow of Patent Citations Over Time and Across Institutional and Geographic Boundaries." *National Bureau of Economic Research Working Paper Series* 5712. **http://www.nber.org/papers/w5712.pdf** (accessed January 1, 2008).

Jaffe, Adam B., Manuel Trajtenberg, and Rebecca Henderson. 1993. "Geographic Localization of Knowledge Spillovers as Evidenced by Patent Citations." *Quarterly Journal of Economics* 108, 3: 577–598.

Pakes, Ariel, and Kenneth L. Sokoloff. 1996. "Science, Technology, and Economic Growth." *PNAS* 93, 23: 12655–12657.

Zucker, L. G., and M. R. Darby. 1996. "Star Scientists and Institutional Transformation: Patterns of Invention and Innovation in the Formation of the Biotechnology Industry." *PNAS* 93, 23: 12709–12716.

Zucker, L. G., M. R. Darby, and J. Armstrong. 1998. "Geographically Localized Knowledge: Spillovers or Markets?" *Economic Inquiry* 36, 1: 65–86.

Communicating Intelligently and Effectively

References

Conklin, Jeffrey. 1987. "Hypertext: An Introduction and Survey." *Computer* 20, 9: 17–41.

Conklin, Jeffrey. 2005. *Dialogue Mapping: Building Shared Understanding of Wicked Problems*. Hoboken, NJ: Wiley.

Image Credits

Courtesy of Iceberg: Build Custom Workflow applications, **http://geticeberg.com** (accessed March 30, 2010).

Mapping the Future

References

Phaal, Robert. 2006. "Public Domain Roadmaps." University of Cambridge and the Institute for Manufacturing. **http://www.ifm.eng.cam.ac.uk/ctm/trm/documents/published_roadmaps.pdf** (accessed March 16, 2010).

Mapping the Market

References

Hemscott, Inc. 2006. Hemscott Data Home Page. **http://www.hemscottdata.com** (accessed January 1, 2008).

Interactive Real-Time Data Services. 2008. "ComStock." **http://www.interactivedata-rts.com** (accessed October 30, 2007).

Shneiderman, Ben. 1992. "Tree Visualization with Tree-Maps: 2-D Space-Filling Approach." *ACM Transactions on Graphics* 11, 1: 92–99. *See also* **http://www.cs.umd.edu/hcil/treemap-history** (accessed February 10, 2010).

Shneiderman, Ben. 2006. "Treemaps for Space-Constrained Visualization of Hierarchies." **http://www.cs.umd.edu/hcil/treemap-history** (accessed March 26, 2008).

SmartMoney. 2007. "Map of the Market." **http://www.smartmoney.com/marketmap** (accessed February 10, 2010).

Thomson Reuters. 2008. "Thomson Reuters Financial. (Insider Trading Data)." **http://thomsonreuters.com/products_services/financial** (accessed February 10, 2010).

Zacks Investment Research. 2008. Zacks Investment Research Home Page (Earnings Estimates). **http://www.zacks.com** (accessed January 1, 2008).

Image Credits

Image obtained from **http://www.smartmoney.com/marketmap**; originally created by Martin Wattenberg, reseacher, IBM Watson Research Center.

Mapping the Economic Landscape

References

Feenstra, Robert C., Robert E. Lispsey, and Harry P. Bowen. 1997. "World Trade Flows, 1970–1992, with Production and Tariff Data." *National Bureau of Economic Research Working Paper Series* 5910. **http://www.nber.org/papers/w5910.pdf** (accessed January 1, 2008).

Feenstra, Robert C., Robert E. Lipsey, Haiyan Deng, Alyson C. Ma, and Hengyong Mo. 2005. "World Trade Flows: 1962–2000." *National Bureau of Economic Research Working Paper Series* 11040. **http://cid.econ.ucdavis.edu/data/undata/NBER-UN_Data_Documentation_w11040.pdf** (accessed January 1, 2008).

Hidalgo, Cesar A., B. Klinger, Albert-L. Barabási, and R. Hausmann. 2007. "The Product Space Conditions the Development of Nations." *Science* 317, 5837: 482–487.

Kutz, Daniel. 2004. "Examining the Evolution and Distribution of Patent Classifications." *Proceedings of the 8th International Conference on Information Visualisation (IV'04)*, edited by Ebad Banissi, 983–988. Los Alamitos, CA: IEEE Computer Society.

Simms, Andrew, Dan Moran, and Peter Chowla. 2006. *The U.K. Interdependence Report: How the World Sustains the Nation's Lifestyles and the Price It Pays.* London: New Economics Foundation. **http://www.neweconomics.org/gen/uploads/f2abwpumbr1wp055y2l10s5514042006174517.pdf** (accessed October 30, 2007).

Data Credits

NBER–United Nations Trade Data, 1962–2000. **http://cid.econ.ucdavis.edu/data/undata/undata.html** (accessed March 1, 2008).

Image Credits

The Product Space map courtesy of Cesar A. Hidalgo.

Malaysia export maps courtesy of Cesar A. Hidalgo.

202 Science of Science Policy (Maps) for Government Agencies

References

Kelly, Kate, ed. 2007. *Rising Above the Gathering Storm: Energizing and Employing America for a Brighter Economic Future.* Washington, DC: National Academy of Sciences.

Marburger III, John H. 2005. "Address to the AAAS Forum on Science and Technology Policy, May 2005." **http://www.aip.org/fyi/2007/055.html** (accessed January 1, 2008). [Quotation]

Toward a "Science of Science"

References

Bernal, John D. 1939. *The Social Function of Science.* London: Routledge & Kegan Ltd.

de Solla Price, Derek J. 1961. *Science Since Babylon*. New Haven: Yale University Press.

de Solla Price, Derek J. 1965. *Little Science, Big Science*. New York: Columbia University Press.

Garfield, Eugene. 1955. "Citation Indexes for Science: A New Dimension in Documentation Through Association of Ideas." *Science* 122: 108–111.

Garfield, Eugene. 2007. "From the Science of Science to Scientometrics. Visualizing the History of Science with HistCite Software." *Proceedings of ISSI 2007: 11th International Conference of the International Society for Scientometrics and Informetrics* I & II, edited by D. Torres-Salinas and H. F. Moed, 21–26. Madrid, Spain, June 25–27.

Glänzel, Wolfgang. 2006. "A Concise Introduction to Bibliometrics & Its History." *Steunpunt O&O Statistieken.* **http://www.steunpuntoos.be/bibliometrics.html** (accessed January 1, 2008).

Pritchard, A. 1969. "Statistical Bibliography or Bibliometrics?" *Journal of Documentation* 25, 4: 348–349.

Nalimov, Vasily V., and Z. M. Mulchenko. 1969. *Naukometriya: Izuchenie Razvitiya Kauki ka Informatsionnogo Protessa* [Scientometrics: The Study of the Development of Science as an Information Process]. Moscow: Nauka.

Wouters, Paul. 1999. "The Citation Culture." PhD diss., University of Amsterdam. **http://garfield.library.upenn.edu/wouters/wouters.pdf** (accessed October 30, 2007).

Funding Science

References

AAAS. 2007. *AAAS Report XXXII: Research and Development Fiscal Year 2008.* **http://www.aaas.org/spp/rd/rd08main.htm** (accessed January 6, 2008).

AAAS. 2008. "Trends in Federal Research by Discipline, FY 1970–2006." **http://www.aaas.org/spp/rd/discip06.pdf** (accessed March 1, 2008).

AAAS. 2008. *AAAS Report XXXIII: Research & Development Fiscal Year 2009*. **http://www.aaas.org/spp/rd/rd09main.htm** (accessed October 6, 2009).

Lewison, Grant, Jonathan Grant, and Robert M. May. 1997. "Government Funding of Research and Development." *Science* 278, 5339: 878–880. **http://www.sciencemag.org/cgi/content/full/278/5339/878** (accessed January 1, 2008).

OECD. 2007. "Main Science and Technology Indicators (MSTI): 2007/2 edition." **http://www.oecd.org/document/26/0,3343,en_2649_201185_1901082_1_1_1_1,00.html** (accessed March 1, 2008).

Image Credits

GERD as a Percentage of GDP source: OECD, Main Science and Technology Indicators, October 2007, © OECD 2007.

AAAS Research and Development data visualized by Russell J. Duhon (data preparation), Elisha F. Hardy (design), Katy Börner (concept), Indiana University.

Judging Research Quality

References

Royal Academy of Engineering. 2000. "Measuring Excellence in Engineering Research." **http://www.raeng.org.uk/news/publications/list/reports/Measuring_Excellence.pdf** (accessed January 1, 2008).

SCImago Research Group. 2007. SCImago Journal & Country Rank Home Page. **http://www.scimagojr.com** (accessed January 1, 2008).

Thomson ISI. 2008. "ISI Web of Knowledge - ISIHighlyCited.com." **http://isihighlycited.com** (accessed February 8, 2010).

Computing Funding Impact

References

Center for Economic and Policy Research. 2006. "Cost Effectiveness of 25 Most Cited Think Tanks." **http://www.cepr.net/documents/cost_effectiveness_think_tanks_2006.pdf** (accessed March 1, 2008).

Boyack, Kevin W., and Katy Börner. 2003. "Indicator-Assisted Evaluation and Funding of Research: Visualizing the Influence of Grants on the Number and Citation Counts of Research Papers." *Journal of the American Society of Information Science and Technology* 54, 5: 447–461.

Lewison, Grant, Jonathan Grant, and Robert M. May. 1997. "Government Funding of Research and Development." *Science* 278, 5339: 878–880. **http://www.sciencemag.org/cgi/content/full/278/5339/878** (accessed January 1, 2008).

Image Credits

Boyack and Börner 2003: *Journal of the American Society for Information Science and Technology: Special Topic Issue on Visualizing Scientific Paradigms* 54, 5: 447-461. Reprinted with permission of John Wiley & Sons, Inc.

Geography of Science

References

Leydesdorff, Loet. 2000. "Is the European Union Becoming a Single Publication System?" *Scientometrics* 47, 2: 265–280. [Quotation]

Small, Henry, and Eugene Garfield. 1985. "The Geography of Science: Disciplinary and National Mappings." *Journal of Information Science* 11, 4: 147–159.

Wagner, Caroline S., and Loet Leydesdorff. 2005. "Mapping the Network of Global Science: Comparing International Co-authorships from 1990 to 2000." *International Journal of Technology and Globalisation* 1 2: 185–208.

Wagner, Caroline S., and Loet Leydesdorff. 2005. "Network Structure, Self-Organization, and the Growth of International Collaboration in Science." *Research Policy* 34, 10: 1608–1618.

Wagner, Caroline S., and Loet Leydesdorff. 2008. "International Collaboration in Science and the Formation of a Core Group." *Journal of Informetrics* 2, 4: 317–325. http://users.fmg.uva.nl/lleydesdorff/cswagner07 (accessed April 7, 2008).

Image Credits

Batty, M. 2003. "The Geography of Scientific Citation." *Environment and Planning A* 35, 5: 761–765. Used by permission of Pion Limited, London.

Science Dynamics

References

Boyack, Kevin W., Katy Börner, and Richard Klavans. 2007. "Mapping the Structure and Evolution of Chemistry Research." *Proceedings of the 11th International Conference of the International Society for Scientometrics and Informetrics*, edited by Daniel Torres-Salinas and Henk F. Moed, 112–123. Madrid: CSIC.

Burke, James. 1978. *Connections*. New York: Simon & Schuster.

Chen, Chaomei, and Diana Hicks. 2004. "Tracing Knowledge Diffusion." *Scientometrics* 59, 2: 199–211.

Georghiou, L. 1998. "Global Cooperation in Research." *Research Policy* 27, 4: 611–626.

Image Credits

Images adapted from Boyack et al. 2007.

Scientific Wealth of Nations

References

Horta, Hugo, and Francisco M. Veloso. 2007. "Opening the Box: Comparing EU and US Scientific Output by Scientific Field." *Technological Forecasting and Social Change* 74, 8: 1334–1356.

Igami, Masatsura, and Ayaka Saka. 2007. "Capturing the Evolving Nature of Science: The Development of New Scientific Indicators and the Mapping of Science." *OECD Science, Technology and Industry Working Papers,* 2007/1. Paris: OECD Publishing. http://www.oecd.org/dataoecd/11/40/38134903.pdf (accessed October 30, 2007).

Ingwersen, P., and B. Larsen. 2001. "Mapping National Research Profiles in Social Science Disciplines." *Journal of Documentation* 57, 6: 715–740.

King, D. A. 2004. "The Scientific Impact of Nations." *Nature* 430: 311–316.

Kostoff, R. N. 2004. "The (Scientific) Wealth of Nations." *The Scientist* 18, 18: 10. http://www.the-scientist.com/article/display/14941 (accessed January 1, 2008).

May, Robert M. 1997. "The Scientific Wealth of Nations." *Science* 275, 5301: 793–795.

Paley, W. Bradford. 2007. "Map of Science in the Journal *Nature*, *SEED* and *Discover* Magazines." http://wbpaley.com/brad/mapOfScience (accessed August 16, 2009).

Paley, W. Bradford. 2007. "The Strength of Nations." http://wbpaley.com/brad/mapOfScience/nations15_50pct.jpg (accessed June 10, 2008).

Zhou, Ping, and Loet Leydesdorff. 2006. "The Emergence of China as a Leading Nation in Science." *Research Policy* 32, 1: 83–104.

Image Credits

Images courtesy of Kevin W. Boyack and Richard Klavans, SciTech Strategies, Inc., http://www.mapofscience.com, with source data from Thomson Reuters.

Data Credits

SciTech Strategies, Inc., based on data sourced from Thomson Reuters.

Contributors

Loet Leydesdorff, Caroline Wagner, Richard Klavans, Kevin W. Boyack, Ann Carlson, Maria Zemankova, Janice Hicks, Kaye Husbands, Arthur Ellis, Mike Pollard, Matt Probus, Israel Lederhendler, Timothy Lenoir, Bill Valdez, Karl Schroder, Kelly Streepy, Joan Shigekawa, John T. Bruer, and Yuko Harayama.

204 Professional Knowledge Management Tools for Scholars

References

Cronin, Blaise, and Carol A. Hert. 1995. "Scholarly Foraging and Network Discovery Tools." *Journal of Documentation* 51, 4: 388. [Quotation]

Scholars as Researchers/Authors

References

Bar-Ilan, Judit. 2008. "Informetrics at the Beginning of the 21st Century—A Review." *Journal of Informetrics* 2, 1: 1–52.

Harzing, Anne-Wil. 2008. "Research in International and Cross-cultural Management." Harzing.com—Web Resources Page. http://www.harzing.com/resources.htm#/pop.htm (accessed March 1, 2008).

Leydesdorff, Loet, and Thomas Schank. 2008. "Dynamic Animations of Journal Maps: Indicators of Structural Change and Interdisciplinary Developments." *Journal of the American Society for Information Science and Technology* 59, 11: 1810–1818.

SCImago Research Group. 2008. "SJR—Country Ranking." http://www.scimagojr.com/countryrank.php (accessed March 1, 2008).

Scholars as Editors

References

Goldstone, Robert L. 2005. "Returning to a New Home." *Cognitive Science* 29: 1–4.

Scholars as Reviewers

No references or credits.

Scholars as Teachers

References

Chronicle of Higher Education. 2008. "Facts and Figures." http://chronicle.com/section/Facts-Figures/58 (accessed February 10, 2010).

CINDOC-CSIC. 2008. "Webometrics Ranking of World Universities: Jan 08." http://www.webometrics.info (accessed March 1, 2008).

QS Quacquarelli Symonds Limited. 2008. "QS World University Rankings." http://www.topuniversities.com/university-rankings (accessed February 10, 2010).

U.S. News and World Report L.P. 2008. "America's Best Colleges 2008." http://grad-schools.usnews.rankingsandreviews.com/best-graduate-schools (accessed February 10, 2010).

Scholars as Inventors

No references or credits.

Scholars as Investigators

References

ProQuest LLC. 2010. COS (Community of Science) Home Page. http://www.cos.com (accessed March 16, 2010).

Scholars as Team Leaders and Science Administrators

No references or credits.

Effective Knowledge Management Tools for Scholars

References

Neirynck, Thomas, and Katy Börner. 2007. "Representing, Analyzing, and Visualizing Scholarly Data in Support of Research Management." In *Conference Proceedings of 11th Annual Information Visualization International Conference (IV'07)*, 124–129. Los Alamitos, CA: IEEE Computer Society Conference Publishing Services.

Image Credits

Coauthor Network, Investigator-Project Network, Travels and Project Timeline: Russell J. Duhon (data preparation), Elisha F. Hardy (design), Katy Börner (concept), Indiana University.

Contributors

Sumeet Ambre, Gavin LaRowe, and Russell J. Duhon set up the IVL PHP code base and provided expert advice; Elisha F. Hardy designed the Web interface; Russell J. Duhon and Elisha F. Hardy produced visualizations.

Storing and Accessing Information

References

Börner, Katy. 2006. "Semantic Association Networks: Using Semantic Web Technology to Improve Scholarly Knowledge and Expertise Management." In *Visualizing the Semantic Web,* 2nd ed., edited by Vladimir Geroimenko and Chaomei Chen, 183–198. London: Springer-Verlag.

Mapping Geographic Knowledge Diffusion

References

Batty, M. 2003. "The Geography of Scientific Citation." *Environment and Planning A* 35, 5: 761–765.

Börner, Katy, Shashikant Penumarthy, Mark Meiss, and Weimao Ke. 2006. "Mapping the Diffusion of Scholarly Knowledge Among Major U.S. Research Institutions." *Scientometrics* 68, 3: 415–426.

206 Science Maps for Kids

References

Boecke, Kees. 1957. *Cosmic View: The Universe in 40 Jumps*. http://nedwww.ipac.caltech.edu/level5/Boeke/Boekem14.html (accessed January 1, 2008). [Quotation]

de Rosnay, Joël. 1975. *Le macroscope. Vers une vision globale*. Editions du Seuil. Translated by Robert Edwards in 1979 as *The Macroscope: A New World Scientific System*. New York: Harper & Row Publishers, Inc. http://pespmc1.vub.ac.be/macroscope (accessed January 1, 2008).

Science from Above

References

Austhink Software Pty Ltd. 2008. Austhink Home Page. http://www.austhink.com (accessed January 1, 2008).

Compendium Institute. 2008. Compendium Institute Home Page. http://compendium.open.ac.uk/institute (accessed March 30, 2010).

Conklin, Jeffrey. 2005. *Dialogue Mapping: Building Shared Understanding of Wicked Problems*. Hoboken, NJ: Wiley.

Hook, Peter A., and Katy Börner. 2005. "Educational Knowledge Domain Visualizations: Tools to Navigate, Understand, and Internalize the Structure of Scholarly Knowledge and Expertise." *New Directions in Cognitive Information Retrieval*, edited by Amanda Spink and Charles Cole, 187–208. Amsterdam: Springer-Verlag.

Inspiration Software, Inc. 2008. Inspiration Software Home Page. http://www.inspiration.com (accessed January 1, 2008).

L'Università della Svizzera italiana. 2008. Let's Focus Home Page. http://www.lets-focus.com (accessed January 1, 2008).

McKim, Robert H. 1980. *Thinking Visually: A Strategy Manual for Problem Solving*. Lifetime Learning Publications.

Novak, Joseph D. 1994. "A Science Education Research Program that Led to the Development of the Concept Mapping Tool and a New Model for Education." *Proceedings of the First International Conference on Concept Mapping*. Pamplona, Spain, September 14–17. http://cmc.ihmc.us/papers/cmc2004-286.pdf (accessed March 25, 2008).

Novak, Joseph D. 1998. *Learning, Creating, and Using Knowledge: Concept Maps as Facilitative Tools in Schools and Corporations*. Mahwah, NJ: Lawrence Erlbaum Associates.

Novak, Joseph D., and Alberto J. Cañas. "The Theory Underlying Concept Maps and How to Construct and Use Them." Institute for Human and Machine Cognition. http://cmap.ihmc.us/Publications/ResearchPapers/TheoryCmaps/TheoryUnderlyingConceptMaps.htm (accessed March 25, 2008).

West, C. K., J. A. Farmer, and P. M. Wolff. 1991. *Instructional Design: Implications from Cognitive Science* 58. Englewood Cliffs, NJ: Prentice-Hall. [Quotation]

Mapping Inventions and Inventors

Image Credits

"Nature—Science Is All Around Us." Original artwork by JoHanna M. Sanders.

Visual Interfaces to Educational Resources

References

Börner, Katy, and Chaomei Chen. 2002. "Visual Interfaces to Digital Libraries: Motivation, Utilization and Socio-Technical Challenges." In *Lecture Notes in Computer Science: Visual Interfaces to Digital Libraries*, edited by Katy Börner and Chaomei Chen, vol. 2539: 1–9. Berlin: Springer-Verlag.

Institute for the Study of Knowledge Management in Education (ISKME). 2007. "Open Educational Resources (OER) Commons." **http://www.oercommons.org** (accessed January 1, 2008).

National Science Digital Library. 2010. NSDL Home Page. **http://nsdl.org** (accessed March 16, 2010).

Science Maps in Teaching

References

Ke, Weimao, Katy Börner, and Lalitha Viswanath. 2004. "Analysis and Visualization of the IV 2004 Contest Dataset." IEEE Information Visualization Conference 2004 Poster Compendium, 49–50. **http://conferences.computer.org/InfoVis/files/compendium2004.pdf** and **http://iv.slis.indiana.edu/ref/iv04contest/Ke-Borner-Viswanath.gif** (animated version) (accessed October 30, 2007).

Roberg, Nicole A. 2006. "Science Maps for Kids." *Presentation at the 10th International Information Visualisation Conference*. London, UK, July 5–7.

Designing Macroscopes

Child Scientists

References

Benko, Hrvoje, et al. "Collaborative Visualization of an Archaelogical Excavation." Columbia University. **http://graphics.cs.columbia.edu/projects/ArcheoVis** (accessed February 10, 2010).

Cornell Lab of Ornithology and Audubon. 2008. "Great Backyard Bird Count." **http://www.birdsource.org/gbbc** (accessed January 1, 2008).

Dalton School. 2008. "Archaeotype." Digital Dalton. **http://intranet.dalton.org/DigitalDalton/projects/archaeotype.html** (accessed March 25, 2008).

Groundspeak, Inc. 2008. Geocaching Home Page. **http://www.geocaching.com** (accessed March 25, 2008).

Indiana University Geological Sciences. 2010. "Princeton Earth Physics Project: About PEPP." **http://www.indiana.edu/~pepp/about.html** (accessed March 12, 2010).

Schneider, Adam. 2008. "GPS Visualizer." **http://www.gpsvisualizer.com/examples** (accessed March 25, 2008).

UCAR and Colorado State University. 2008. The Globe Program Home Page. **http://viz.globe.gov** (accessed March 25, 2008).

Wikimedia Foundation. 2010. "Encyclopedia." *Wikipedia, the Free Encyclopedia*. **http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Encyclopedia** (accessed February 8, 2010).

Exploring the Web of Knowledge

References

Angliss, Sarah and Maggie Hewson. 2001. *Matter and Materials: Hands-On Science*. Boston: Kingfisher.

Angliss, Sarah and Maggie Hewson. 2002. *Hands-On Science*. Boston: Kingfisher.

Burke, James. 1999. *The Knowledge Web: From Electronic Agents to Stonehenge and Back—and Other Journeys through Knowledge,* 21. New York: Simon & Schuster. [Quotation]

Burke, James. 2008. "The Knowledge Web: A Project of the James Burke Institute." **http://www.k-web.org** (accessed April 7, 2008).

Chapman, Gillian, Pam Robson. 1995. *Exploring Time*. Minneapolis: Milbrook Press.

CBS Television. "Numbers." **http://www.cbs.com/primetime/numb3rs** (accessed January 1, 2008).

Gombrich, E. H. 2005. *A Little History of the World*. New Haven, CT: Yale University Press.

Hakim, Joy. 2004. *The Story of Science, Book One: Aristotle Leads the Way*. Washington, DC: Smithsonian Books.

Hakim, Joy. 2005. *The Story of Science, Book Two: Newton at the Center*. Washington, DC: Smithsonian Books.

Hakim, Joy. 2007. *The Story of Science, Book Three: Einstein Adds a New Dimension*. Washington, DC: Smithsonian Books.

Shasha, Dennis. 1997. *The Puzzling Adventures of Dr. Ecco*. Mineola, NY: Dover Publications.

Shasha, Dennis. 2004. *Dr. Ecco: Mathematical Detective (Codes, Puzzles, and Conspiracy)*. Mineola, NY: Dover Publications.

Wikimedia Foundation. 2010. "Connections (TV Series)." *Wikipedia, the Free Encyclopedia*. **http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Connections_(TV_series)** (accessed February 8, 2010).

Image Credits

Three images from James Burke, The Knowledge Web, used by permission.

Screenshot of the Knowledge Web interface courtesy of the Knowledge Web.

Computer Games

References

Activeworlds.com, Inc. 2008. Active Worlds: Educational Universe Home Page. **http://edu.activeworlds.com** (accessed January 1, 2008).

Anderson, Jacqueline M., Jeet Atwal, Patrick Wiegand, and Alberta Auringer Wood. 2005. *Children Map the World: Selections for the Barbara Petchenik Children's World Map Competition*. Redlands, CA: ESRI Press.

Barab, Sasha, Tyler Dodge, Hakan Tuzun, Kirk Job-Sluder, Craig Jackson, Anna Arici, Laura Job-Sluder, Roberts Carteaux Jr., Jo Gilbertson, and Conan Heiselt. 2007. "The Quest Atlantis Project: A Socially-Responsive Play Space for Learning." In *The Educational Design and Use of Simulation Computer Games*, edited by Brett E. Shelton and David Wiley. Rotterdam, The Netherlands: Sense Publishers. **http://inst.usu.edu/~bshelton/simcompgames** (accessed January 1, 2008).

Electronic Arts. 2001. SimCity Home Page. **http://simcity3000unlimited.ea.com/us/guide** (accessed January 1, 2008).

Electronic Arts. 2008. Spore Home Page. **http://www.spore.com** (accessed January 1, 2008).

Indiana University Learning Sciences. 2008. Quest Atlantis Home Page. Indiana University School of Education. **http://atlantis.crlt.indiana.edu** and **http://atlantis.crlt.indiana.edu/public/welcome.pl** (accessed January 1, 2008).

Take-Two Interactive Software, Inc. 2006. Civilization Home Page. **http://civilization.com** (accessed January 1, 2008).

Tom Snyder Productions. 2008. Tom Snyder Productions Home Page. **http://www.tomsnyder.com** (accessed March 25, 2008).

TryScience/New York Hall of Science. 2008. PowerUp Home Page. **http://www.powerupthegame.org** (accessed March 25, 2008).

Contributors

Patrick McKercher, Bonnie DeVarco, Stephen Uzzo, and Sasha Barab.

208 Daily Science Forecasts

References

Burke, James. 2007. *Connections.* New York: Simon & Schuster. [Quotation]

Everyday S&T for Everybody

No references or credits.

MarketSite Map

References

NASDAQ Stock Market. 2010. NASDAQ Home Page. **http://www.nasdaq.com** (accessed March 16, 2010).

Oculus Info, Inc. 2006. "Oculus Excel Visualizer." **http://www.oculusinfo.com/papers/ExcelVizWhitepaper-final.pdf** (accessed January 1, 2008).

Image Credits

Image © 2000, The Nasdaq Stock Market, Inc. Reprinted with the permission of the Nasdaq Stock Market, Inc. Photo credit: Peter Aaron/Esto. Visualization software and implementation by Oculus Info, Inc.

Industry Pull and Science Push

References

National Science Foundation. 2006. "Sustaining America's Competitive Edge: Enhancing Innovation and Competitiveness Through Investments in Fundamental Research." NSF Workshop, Arlington, VA, December 3–5. **http://enhancinginnovation.wustl.edu/Home.htm** (accessed March 1, 2008).

SparkIP. 2008. Spark IP Home Page. Previously available at **http://sparkip.com** (accessed January 1, 2008).

S&T Forecast News Online and in TV

References

Apple, Inc. 2008. iTunes Home Page. **http://www.iTunes.com** (accessed February 21, 2008).

Bloomberg L. P. 2008. Bloomberg Television Home Page. **http://www.bloomberg.com/media/tv** (accessed January 1, 2008).

Chastang, Julien. 2007. WeatherMole Home Page. **http://weathermole.com/WeatherMole/index.html** (accessed March 30, 2010).

Monmonier, Mark. 2000. *Air Apparent: How Meteorologists Learned to Map, Predict, and Dramatize Weather*. Chicago: The University of Chicago Press.

NASA. 2008. Science@NASA Home Page. **http://science.nasa.gov** (accessed January 1, 2008).

New York Academy of Sciences. 2008. "Science & the City: Webzine of the New York Academy of Sciences." **http://www.nyas.org/snc** (accessed January 1, 2008).

The Scientist. 2008. The Scientist Home Page. **http://www.the-scientist.com** (accessed January 1, 2008).

Thomson Scientific. 2008. "Thomson Science Products & Services." **http://www.scientific.thomson.com/products** (accessed January 1, 2008).

WGBH Educational Foundation. 2008. "NOVA Science Now." **http://www.pbs.org/wgbh/nova/sciencenow** (accessed January 1, 2008).

YouTube, LLC. 2008. YouTube Home Page. **http://www.youtube.com** (June 2, 2008).

Image Credits

Forecast image from istockphoto.com.

Public domain image from the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration.

Anatomy of S&T Forecasts

Learning from Weather Forecasts

References

Crowder, Bob, William J. Burroughs, Ted Robertson, Elinor Vallier-Talbot, and Richard Whitaker. 1996. *Weather*. Fairfax, VA: Time Life Education.

Richardson, Lewis F. 1922. *Weather Prediction by Numerical Process*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.

World Meteorological Organization. 2010. World Meteorological Organization (WMO) Home Page. **http://www.wmo.ch/pages/index_en.html** (accessed March 30, 2010).

Patchwork of Multiple Forecasts

Image Credits

Excerpted from: Michael W. Hamburger, Chuck Meertens (data and visualization), Elisha F. Hardy (graphic design). 2007. "Tectonic Movements and Earthquake Hazard Predictions." Bloomington, IN, and Boulder, CO.

Excerpted from: Michael Aschauer, Maia Gusberti, Sepp Deinhofer, and Nik Thoenen. 2006. [./logicaland] Home Page. **http://www.logicaland.net** (accessed October 30, 2007).

Designing a Scalable Infrastructure

References

Atkins, Daniel E., Kelvin K. Droegemeier, Stuart I. Feldman, Hector Garcia-Molina, Michael L. Klein, David G. Messerschmitt, Paul Messina, Jeremiah P. Ostriker, and Margaret H. Wright. 2003. "Revolutionizing Science and Engineering Through Cyberinfrastructure: Report of the National Science Foundation Blue-Ribbon Advisory Panel on Cyberinfrastructure." National Science Foundation. **http://www.nsf.gov/od/oci/reports/atkins.pdf** (accessed March 25, 2008).

Barroso, Luiz André, Jeffrey Dean, and Urs Hölzle. 2003. "Web Search for a Planet: The Google Cluster Architecture." *IEEE Micro* 23, 2: 22–28. **http://www.search3w.com/Siteresources/data/MediaArchive/files/Google%2015000%20servers%20secrest.pdf** (accessed January 1, 2008).

Brin, Sergey, and Lawrence Page. 1998. "The Anatomy of a Large-Scale Hypertextual Web Search Engine." *Proceedings of the 7th International World Wide Web Conference*. **http://infolab.stanford.edu/~backrub/google.html** (accessed September 30, 2009).

Cornell University Library. ArXiv.org Home Page. **http://arxiv.org** (accessed October 30, 2007).

Dimov, Dmitry, and Brian Mulloy. 2008. "Swivelpreview: About Us." **http://www.swivel.com/about** (accessed June 2, 2008).

IBM, Inc. 2008. Many Eyes Beta Home Page. **http://services.alphaworks.ibm.com/manyeyes/home** (accessed October 30, 2007).

Knowledge and Data Engineering Group, University of Kassel. 2008. BibSonomy Home Page. **http://www.bibsonomy.org**. (accessed March 1, 2008).

Nature Publishing Group. 2008. Connotea Home Page. **http://www.connotea.org** (accessed March 1, 2008).

Ning, Inc. 2010. Ning Home Page. **http://www.ning.com** (accessed March 16, 2010).

Oversity Limited. 2008. CiteULike Home Page. **http://www.citeulike.org** (accessed March 1, 2008).

Pierce, Marlon E., Geoffrey C. Fox, Joshua Rosen, Siddharth Maini, and Jong Y. Choi. 2008. "Social Networking for Scientists Using Tagging and Shared Bookmarks: A Web 2.0 Application." *2008 International Symposium on Collaborative Technologies and Systems (CTS 2008)*. **http://grids.ucs.indiana.edu/ptliupages/publications/MSINetworkPortalFinal.pdf** (accessed January 1, 2008).

Purdue University Network for Computational Nanotechnology. 2008. NanoHUB Home Page. **http://www.nanohub.org** (accessed March 1, 2008).

SciVee. 2008. SciVee Home Page. **http://www.scivee.tv** (accessed March 1, 2008).

SourceForge, Inc. 2008. SourceForge.net Home Page. **http://sourceforge.net** (accessed October 30, 2007).

SparkIP. 2008. Spark IP Home Page. Previously available at **http://sparkip.com** (accessed January 1, 2008).

Universities of Manchester and Southampton. 2008. My Experiment Beta Home Page. **http://www.myexperiment.org** (accessed March 1, 2008).

U.S. National Library of Medicine. 2008. MedlinePlus Home Page. **http://medlineplus.gov** (accessed March 1, 2008).

WebUpon Blog. 2006. Comment on "Google and Google Cluster Architecture." Comment posted August 15, 2006. **http://webupon.com/search-engines/google-and-google-cluster-architecture** (accessed February 10, 2010).

Wikimedia Foundation. 2006-2009. "Wikimedia Servers/Hardware Orders—Meta." **http://meta.wikimedia.org/wiki/Image:Wikimedia-servers-2006-05-09.svg**; **http://meta.wikimedia.org/wiki/Wikimedia_servers** (accessed January 1, 2008).

Wikimedia Foundation. 2007. "Ada Lovelace." *Wikipedia, the Free Encyclopedia*. **http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Ada_Lovelace** (accessed October 30, 2007).

Yahoo!, Inc. 2008. Flickr Home Page. **http://www.flickr.com** (accessed June 2, 2008).

YouTube, LLC. 2008. YouTube Home Page. **http://www.youtube.com** (June 2, 2008).

Valuing Collective Interpretation and Prediction

References

Aschauer, Michael, Maia Gusberti, Sepp Deinhofer, and Nik Thoenen. 2006. [./logicaland] Home Page. **http://www.logicaland.net** (accessed October 30, 2007).

Bettencourt, Luís M. A., Ariel Cintrón-Arias, David I. Kaiser, and Carlos Castillo-Chávez. 2006. "The Power of a Good Idea: Quantitative Modeling of the Spread of Ideas from Epidemiological Models." *Physica A: Statistical Mechanics and its Applications*, 364: 513–536.

Electronic Arts. 2001. SimCity Home Page. **http://simcity3000unlimited.ea.com/us/guide** (accessed January 1, 2008).

Science and Technology Forecast Advantage

References

Bettencourt, Luís M. A., Carlos Castillo-Chávez, David Kaiser, and David E. Wojick. 2006. "Report for the Office of Scientific and Technical Information: Population Modeling of the Emergence and Development of Scientific Fields." Office of Scientific and Technical Information, U.S. Department of Energy. **http://www.osti.gov/innovation/research/diffusion/epicasediscussion_lb2.pdf** (accessed June 2, 2008).

Ishizaki, Suguru. 2003. *Improvisational Design: Continuous, Responsive Digital Communication*. Cambridge, MA: MIT Press.

Contributors

Stephen Uzzo, Ryutaro Ichise, Shravan Rajagopal, Ingo Günther, Elizabeth Kerr, and Peter A. Hook.

210 Growing a "Global Brain and Heart"

References

ThinkExist. 2010. "Dalai Lama Quotes." **http://en.thinkexist.com/quotes/dalai_lama** (accessed February 16, 2010). [Quotation]

Facing Mankind's Global Challenges

References

Diamond, Jared. 2004. *Collapse: How Societies Choose to Fail or Succeed.* New York: Viking.

Glenn, Jerome C., and Theodore J. Gordon. 2007. *2007 State of the Future*. "Millennium Project." **http://www.millennium-project.org/millennium/issues.html** (accessed January 1, 2008).

International Union for Conservation of Nature and Natural Resources. 2010. "The IUCN List of Threatened Species." **http://www.iucnredlist.org** (accessed March 30, 2010).

Lomborg, Bjorn. 2004. *Global Crisis Global Solutions*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press and Environmental Assessment Institute.

Sachs, Jeffrey D. 2005. *The End of Poverty: Economic Possibilities for Our Time.* New York: The Penguin Press.

United Nations. 2008. "The UN Millennium Development Goals." **http://www.un.org/millenniumgoals** (accessed March 1, 2008).

U.S. Central Intelligence Agency. 2010. "The World Factbook: United States." **https://www.cia.gov/library/publications/the-world-factbook/geos/us.html** (accessed March 30, 2010).

World Bank. 2005. *MiniAtlas of Millennium Development Goals: Building a Better World*. Washington, DC: The World Bank Group. **http://publications.worldbank.org/ecommerce/catalog/product?item_id=4724647** (accessed June 2, 2008). [Quotation]

World Resources Institute. 2007. "EarthTrends Database." **http://earthtrends.wri.org**. (accessed June 2, 2008).

Aligning Science and Technology with Global Challenges

References

United Nations. 2008. "The UN Millennium Development Goals." **http://www.un.org/millenniumgoals** (accessed March 1, 2008).

Union of International Associations. 2008. "Union of International Associations: UIA Online Databases." **http://www.diversitas.org/db/x.php** (accessed January 1, 2008).

World Bank Group. 2009. "Online Atlas of the Millennium Development Goals." **http://devdata.worldbank.org/atlas-mdg** (accessed March 16, 2010).

Contributors

Kevin W. Boyack and Patrick M. McKercher.

Bridging Disciplinary Boundaries

References

Burke, James. 1978. *Connections*. Boston: Little, Brown and Company. [Quotation]

Pink, Daniel. 2005. *A Whole New Mind*. New York: Riverhead Hardcover. [Quotation]

Image Credits

Global Brain Image from istockphoto.com, incorporating features from the Map of Scientific Paradigms (Boyack, Klavans, and Paley), with additional design by Elisha F. Hardy.

Growing a Global Brain

References

Bloom, H. 2000. *Global Brain: The Evolution of Mass Mind from the Big Bang to the 21st Century*. New York: John Wiley & Sons, Inc.

Börner, Katy, Luca Dall'Asta, Weimao Ke, and Alessandro Vespignani. 2005. "Studying the Emerging Global Brain: Analyzing and Visualizing the Impact of Co-Authorship Teams." *Complexity: Special Issue on Understanding Complex Systems* 10, 4: 58–67.

Guimera, Roger, Brian Uzzi, Jarrett Spiro, and Luís A. Nunes Amaral. 2005. "Team Assembly Mechanisms Determine Collaboration Network Structure and Team Performance." *Science* 308, 5722: 697–702.

Growing a Global Heart

References

BrainyMedia.com. 2008. "Rabindranath Tagore Quotes." Brainy Quote. **http://www.brainyquote.com/quotes/authors/r/rabindranath_tagore.html** (accessed June 2, 2008). [Quotation, Rabindranth Tagore]

The World Is Flat

References

Airports Council International. 2007. "Airports Welcome Record 4.4 Billion Passengers in 2006." **http://www.airports.org/cda/aci_common/display/main/aci_content07_c.jsp?zn=aci&cp=1-5-54_666_2__** (accessed June 2, 2008).

Friedman, Thomas L. 2005. *The World Is Flat: A Brief History of the Twenty-First Century*. New York: Farrar, Straus and Giroux.

Glenn, Jerome C., and Theodore J. Gordon. 2007. *2007 State of the Future*. "Millennium Project." **http://www.millennium-project.org/millennium/issues.html** (accessed January 1, 2008).

Collective Survival of the Fittest

No references or credits.

Competition and Cooperation

References

Axelrod, Robert. 1981. "The Evolution of Cooperation." *Science* 211, 4489: 1390–1396.

Axelrod, Robert. 1984. *The Evolution of Cooperation*. New York: Basic Books.

Axelrod, Robert. 2006. *The Evolution of Cooperation*. Rev. ed. Cambridge, MA: Perseus Books Group.

Menard, Henry W. 1971. *Science: Growth and Change*, 195. Cambridge, MA: Harvard University Press.

Nowak, Martin A. 2006. "Five Rules for the Evolution of Cooperation." *Science* 314, 5805: 1560–1563.

Sober, Elliott, and David Sloan Wilson. 1988. *Unto Others: The Evolution and Psychology of Unselfish Behavior*. Cambridge, MA: Harvard University Press.

Earth as Common-Pool Resource

References

Anodea, Judith. 2006. *Waking the Global Heart*. New York: Midpoint Trade Books. [Quotation]

Hardin, Garrett. 1968. "The Tragedy of the Commons." *Science* 162: 1243–1248.

Lloyd, William Forster. 1833. *Two Lectures on the Checks to Population*. Oxford: Oxford University Press.

Ostrom, Elinor. 1990. *Governing the Commons: The Evolution of Institutions for Collective Action*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.

Ostrom, Elinor, Roy Gardner, and James Walker. 1994. *Rules, Games, and Common Pool Resources*. Ann Arbor, MI: University of Michigan Press.

Mind-Heart Symbiosis

References

Hofstadter, Douglas. 2007. *I Am a Strange Loop*. New York: Basic Books. [Quotation]

Image Credits

Global Heart & Brain images from istockphoto.com, with additional design by Elisha F. Hardy.

Index

A

Aachen University, *32*
Ackerman, Mark S., 198
Acknowledgments: indexing, *38*; use of references and, 54
Acquisition and preprocessing, data, 50, *51,* 60–61, 66
Active Worlds, 199, 207
Adamic, Lada, 58
Adar, Eytan, *39*
Addictive intelligence amplifiers, 6–7
Adobe Photoshop, 64
Advanced Research Projects Agency, 19
ADVISOR, *34*
Aggregation/clustering of data, 50, 65
Air travel, *7, 145,* 150, *151*
Aktuell Probleme der Wissenschaftswissenschaft, *28*
Albert, Réka, 57
Alexa Internet, 18, 198
Alexander I, Czar, 84
Algorithms, 47, 26, 51; 1930–1960, *26–27*; 1960–1982, *28–29*; 1982–1998, *30–31*; 1998–1999, *32–33*; 2000, *33–34*; 2001, *34–35*; 2002, *36*; 2003, *36–37*; 2004, *37–38*; 2005, *38–39*; 2006, *40–41, 42–43*; 2006–2007, *44–45*; 2007, *46–47*; clouds, 69; functionality, 62; geographic analysis, 63; implementations, 62; network analysis, 63; scopes, 62; temporal analysis, 63; topical analysis, 63
Al-Karaouine, *3*
Allan, James, *33*
Allen, Gordon, *27*
Altamira cave paintings, *2*
Amazon.com, 198; API, 68; Elastic Compute Cloud, 69; Simple Storage Service, 69
American Academy of Arts and Science, 23
American Association for the Advancement of Science (AAAS), 202
American Library Association (ALA), 20
American Scientist Open Access Forum, *17,* 18
American Society for Information Science and Technology (ASIST), 21
American Statistical Association, 23
Amount of digital content, *3*
Analytical chemistry *Map of Science* nodes, *172*
Analytical Engine, 23
Anatomy of science, basic, 52–53
Andrews, Keith, *35*
Animal domestications, *2*
Annual Review of Information Science and Technology (ARIST), *28*
Answer Garden, 198
Antarctica System Inc., *33,* 198
Anthonisse, J., *29*
Anthrax research, crossmap of, *39, 77,* 94–96, *97*
Apple, *8*
Application design, 69
Application programming interfaces (APIs), 69
Applied physics *Map of Science* nodes, *172*
Arabic numerals, *190*
Archive, Internet, *7, 17,* 18
Arnheim, Rudolf, 64
ARPANET, 19, 24
Arts and Humanities Citation Index (AHCI), 4, 12, 21, 170
ArXiv, 5, 18, 209
Aschauer, Michael, *145,* 152, *153*
Asimov, Isaac, 122
Association, retrieval by, 207
Association of American Geographers, 74
Astronomy, *191*
Astrophysics *Map of Science* nodes, *172*
"As We May Think," 22–23
ATA, *37*
Atkins, Helen Barsky, *33*
Atlas Mundaneum, 21
Atlas of Science, *43*
AT&T, *7*
Attributes, data, *62*
Auber, David, *37*
Augmentation, data, 60–61
"Augmenting Human Intellect: A Conceptual Framework," *17,* 24
Aureka, *33*
Authorities and hubs, *32*
AuthorLink, *36,* 47
Authors: as basic units in science, 54; citations and data analysis, *62*; co-, *9,* 56, *62*; cocitation (ACC), *29*; cocitation analysis (ACA), 55; evolving networks, *38,* 58, 67; linkages and derived networks, 55; Maps of Cocited, *29,* 47; name disambiguation, *39*; name(s) and address(es), 54; scholars as researchers and, 204; trajectories, 56
Automatic citation indexing, *29, 32*
Automobiles, *7*
Avatars, 199
Azoulay, P., *40*

B

Babbage, Charles, 23, 207
Backbone of Science map, 12, *13, 39*
Bacon, Francis, 20
Barabási, Albert-László, *35,* 57, 58, 201
Barabási-Albert preferential attachment model, 58
Baseline statistics, 61
Basic anatomy of science, 52–53
Batagelj, V., *31*
Batty, Michael, *36, 44,* 47, 203
Baudot, Jean-Maurice-Emile, *7*
Baumgartner, Jason, *36*
Beautiful Evidence, 23
Beck, Harry, 11, 92
Behavioral and Brain Sciences, 18
Being needs, 68
Bell, Alexander Graham, *7*
Belpaire, Alphonse, 161
Bender-deMoll, Skye, *36, 38, 39*
Bergstrom, Carl T., *47*
Bergström, P., *40*
Bernal, John D., 11, *26–27,* 52, 202
Berners-Lee, Tim, 6, *7, 17, 20,* 20, 23
Bernstein, Leonard, 22
Berry, Michael W., *31*
Bertin, Jacques, 11
Bettencourt, Luís M. A., 59, 209
Betweenness centrality (BC), *29, 34,* 63, 65, 165
BibExcel bibliographic data analyzer, *42*
Bibliographic coupling, *28,* 55
Bibliometrics, 13, 21, 52, 62, 202
BibSonomy, 198, 209
Bill Clinton, Lippo Group and China Ocean Shipping Co. aka COSCO, 32
Bill of Rights, U. S., *3*
Bing, 198
Biochemistry *Map of Science* nodes, *172*
Bioethics, 207
Biolicious, 198
Biology: cell, *190, 191*; early, *190, 191*; heart transplants and, *191*; *Map of Science* drilldown, *173*; trends in federal research funding, *202*
Biotechnology *Map of Science* drilldown, *173*
BioWisdom, *39*
Birch, A., *191*
Bird Flu (H5N1), 209
BirdSource, 206
Black Death, the, *3*
Blaeu, Willem Janszoon, 80
Blaey, Guillaume, 82
BlogRolling!, 198
Bloom, Howard, *33*
Bloomberg Television, 208
Bock, R. D., *27*
Boeing, 68
Boeke, Kees, *17, 22,* 22, 206, 207
Boise, L. H., 89
Bollacker, Kurt, 5, 22, 32
Bologna, *3*
Bookmarking, social, 198
Bookman/Publishers Weekly/ Bowker, 4
Books, 47, 26, *26–47. See also* Publishing; 1930–1960, *26–27*; 1960–1982, *28–29*; 1982–1998, *30–31*; 1998–1999, *32–33*; 2000, *33–34*; 2001, *34–35*; 2002, *36*; 2003, *36–37*; 2004, *37–38*; 2005, *38–39*; 2006, *40–41, 42–43*; 2006–2007, *44–45*; 2007, *46–47*; encyclopedia, *3, 16, 16–17*; first, *3,* 16, 19; growth of publishing, *4*; Gutenberg printing press and, *3, 16,* 19; lithography for, *7*
Boorstin, Daniel J., *30*
Borgatti, Steve, *34*
Borgman, Christine L., *31*
Börner, Katy, 58, 62, 72, 176, 205; Hands-On Science Maps for Kids, 186–190, *191*; *HistCite Visualization of DNA Development,* 120–123; milestones in mapping science and, *35, 37, 38, 39, 41, 46*; *113 Years of Physical Review, 145,* 158–161; *Science-Related Wikipedian Activity, 145,* 166–169; *Taxonomy Visualization of Patent Data,* 132–134, *135*; Video of the Exhibition (Places & Spaces), 194-195
Bourdieu, Pierre, *30,* 59
Boutellier, Roman, *33*
Boyack, Kevin W., 12, 186, 203; Illuminated Diagrams, 180–185; *Map of Scientific Paradigms, 41,* 136–139; *Maps of Science: Forecasting Large Trends in Science, 145,* 170–173; milestones in mapping science and, *37, 39, 40, 41, 42, 45, 46,* 47; *Science-Related Wikipedian Activity, 145,* 166–169; Structure of Science, *77,* 106–109
Braam, R. R., *31*
Bracken, Rob, *145,* 148, *149*
Braconnot, 122
Bradford, Samuel C., *27,* 57
Bradford's law, 1934, 57
Brain: drain, 203; early research, *190, 191*; Global, 5, 7, *16–17,* 24–25, 210–211; *Map of Science* research detailed drilldown, *173*; *Map of Science* research nodes, *172*; surgery, *190*; World, *17*
Brandes, U., *34*
Braun, T., *40*
Bray, Tim, *33*
Brigg, Henry, 82
Brillouin, Leon, *27*
Brin, Sergey, *7, 17,* 22, *32*
Broadening, data, *62*
Burgoon, John, 180–185, *192,* 192
Burke, James, 6, *17, 25,* 25, 207, 208, 210
Bursts: detection, *35*; topic, *37*
Bush, Vannevar, *17,* 19, 20, *23,* 23, 36, 200
Business decision-making, 200–201; MarketSite map and, 208
Butterfly citation browser, *30*
Buzydlowski, J., *36*
Byron, Lord, 23, 207
Bysshe, Percy, 207
Bytes, single character and single word, *3*

C

Calculators, *3*
Callon, Michael, *30*
Cambridge University, 22
Campbell, Laura, 198
Cancer *Map of Science* nodes, *172*
Capacity of Science, 28
Capital, cultural, 59
Card, Stuart K., 9, *30, 38*
Carnegie Mellon University, 4
Carroll, Lewis, 130
Carrington, Peter J., *38*
Cartographic map of conference abstracts, *36*
Cartographica Extraordinaire: The Historical Map Transformed, 116, *117*
Carvalho, Rui, *44*
Cassini, César-François, 11
Cassini, Giovanni Domenico, 11
CD-ROMs, *3*
Celestial, 61
Cell biology, *190, 191*
Cellular phones, *7*
Center for Advanced Study in the Behavioral Sciences, 23
Centralized approaches to data integration and federation, 61
Cerf, Vinton Gray, *17, 19,* 19, 20, 24, 69
Challenge of Scientometrics: The Development, Measurement, and Self-Organization of Scientific Communications, The, 31
Chamberlain, Joshua L., 197
Chambers, Ephraim, 20
Chapman, Gillian, 207
Chart(s): data, 11; natural science and technology (Ellingham), *27*
Chawla, K., *191*
Chemical engineering *Map of Science* nodes, *172*
Chemistry: early, *191*; *Map of Science* detailed drilldown, *173*; *Map of Science* nodes, *172*
Chen, Chaomei, *32, 34, 35, 37,* 47; *Mapping the Universe: Space, Time, and Discovery!, 44,* 47, *145,* 162–165
Chen, Hsinchun, *31,* 47
Chemical Abstracts Service (CAS), 4
Children, science maps for, 9, *42,* 73, 178, 186–190, *191,* 206–207
China: first printed map in, *3*; papermaking in, *2*
Christensen, Clayton M., *31*
Chronicle of Higher Education, 204
CiNii Researchers Link Viewer, *39,* 204
CircleView Document Visualization, *40*
CIShell, 69
Citation Culture, The, 32
Citation Indexing: Its Theory and Application in Science, Technology, and Humanities, 29
Citation Machine, 198
Citation Network of Supreme Court Abortion and Birth Control Cases with KeyCite Status Flags, *46*
Citation Process: The Role and Significance of Citations in Scientific Communication, The, 30

Citations: advanced and growth determining number of, 56; automatic indexing, *29, 32*; balance of papers and, 56; broadening and extraction of data using, *62*; co-, *28, 29, 31,* 55; derived networks and, 55; direct, *62*; geographic visualization of, *66*; indexes, *3,* 8, *16–17,* 21, 170; linkages, 53, 160; network, first, *27*; top consumers of, *66*
Citebase Search, 18, 61
CiteSeer, 5, 18
CiteSpace, 164–165; Trend Analysis, *37*
CiteULike, 198, 209
Cities: appearance of first, *2*; lights at night, *3*; rise of, 7
Clark, Andy, 7
Classical conditioning, *191*
Classification, knowledge, *16–17,* 20–21
Cleveland, Bill, 105
Cloning, 207
Clouds, sociotechnical, 68–69
Clustering: and aggregation of data, 50, 65; analysis, *26, 62*; scientific units, 53; tracking and mapping, *30*; visualization, Lighthouse, *33*
Coauthorship networks, *9,* 56, 67
Coaxial cable, *7*
COBOL, 24
Cochlear implants, *191*
Cocitations: analysis, author (ACA), 55; analysis (CC), *29*; author, *29*; data analysis and, *62*; derived networks and, 55; linkages, 55; mapping, journal, *31*; in scientific literature, *28*
Co-classification, *62*
Code of law, written, *2*
CogNexis, *200*
Cognitive processing, 64
Cogprints, 18
Coifman, Ronald, 105
Cokol, Murat, *45*
Cole, Stephen, *31*
Colizza, Vittoria, *145,* 150, *151*
Collaborative knowledge production and consumption, 198
Collaborative memory palaces, 199
Collaborative StarWalker, *32,* 47
Collaborative visual interfaces to digital libraries, *8*
Collagen research, *28*
Collection, knowledge, *16–17,* 18
Collective interpretation and prediction, 209
Collective survival of the fittest, 211
Colleges and universities: creative class and, 4; first degree-granting, *3*; invisible, *29,* 54, 55
Colt Library, *32*
Columbus, Christopher, 78
Combination data, 50, 65
Combined linkage, *31, 62*
Commercial and Political Atlas, The, 11
Common-pool resource (CPR), Earth as, 211
Communication: computational and visual scalability in, 64; data, 50, *51,* 64–65, 66; versus exploration, 64; intelligent and effective business, 200; interpretation and, 64; sociable interfaces in, 64; technology advances, 6, *7*; usable interfaces and flow experiences in, 64; visual perception and cognitive processing in, 64
Communities evolution from little boxes to big boxes, 6
Community structure detection, *35*
Compendium Blogware, 206
Compendium Dialog Mapping, *40*
Competition and cooperation, global, 211
Competitive Advantage of Nations, The, 32
Compiler, first, *17,* 24
Complementary literatures, finding, *31*
Computational and visual scalability, 64
Compute clouds, 69
Computer games, 207
Computers: cloud computing and, 68–69; first compiler, *17,* 24; first personal, *7*; first program for, *7, 16,* 23; games, 207; hardware, software, and data sets, 54; invention of, *7, 191*; Moore's law and, 7; programming languages, 24; scholarly marketplaces and, 68; software for kids, 206
Computer science: early, *191*; *Map of Science* detailed drilldown, *173*; *Map of Science* nodes, *172*; trends in federal research funding, *202*
ComStock Partners, 200
ConceptLink, *36*
Concept maps, *31,* 206
Conceptualizing science, 50. *See also* Science; basic anatomy of science in, 52–53; basic properties, indexes, and laws in, 56–57; basic units, aggregate units, and linkages in, 54–55; science dynamics in, 58–59
Conditioning, classical, *191*
Conference abstracts, cartographic map of, *36*
Conklin, Jeff, *40*
Connections, 17, 25, 207
Connections², 25
Connections³, 25
Connotea, 209
Connexions, 198
Consilience: The Unity of Knowledge, 32
Consilience of science, 52
Continuous flow maps, 161
Contour Sociogram of Social Science Journals, 37, 47
Contractor, Noshir, 198
Co-occurrences of words and references, 55
Coombs, Clyde H., 161
Cooperation and competition, global, 211
Correlation data layout, *62*
Cosmic View: The Universe in 40 Jumps, 17, 22
Cosmographia World Map, 77, 78, *79*
Councill, I. G., *38*
Countour sociogram of social science, *37*
Country profiles, *138*
Coupling: bibliographic (BC), *28,* 55; longitudinal, *31*; network, *29*
Coverage, data, 60
Coword analysis, *30, 62*
Cox, Donna J., 210
Crane, D., *29*
Creative class, 4
Creative Commons licenses, 61
Credibility, cycle of, 59
Crick, Francis, 52, 55, 120, 122, 123
Critical Path, 29
Critical paths and trajectories of individuals, *38*
Cronin, Blaise, *28, 30, 33, 38,* 58, 204
Crossmap of Anthrax research, *39, 77,* 94–96, *97*
CrossRef web services, 61
Crowdsourcing, 68
Csikszentmihalyi, Mihaly, 64
Cultural Boundaries of Science: Credibility on the Line, The, 32
Cultural capital, 59
Cummings, Jonathon N., *38*
Cumulative structure, 53
Cunningham, Ward, 168
Curie, Marie, *191*
Customer activity monitoring, 200
Cyberinfrastructure for Network Science Center, 166–169
Cyberinfrastructures (CI), 69
Cybermetrics Lab of the National Research Council (CSIS), 204
Cycle of credibility, 204
Cyclops Camera, 23
Cyclopaedia, or An universal dictionary of arts and sciences, 20
Cylinder-powered engines, *7*

D

Daily science forecasts, 208–209
Dalai Lama, 210
D'Alembert, Jean le Rond, *16,* 18, *19*
Data. *See also* Algorithms: acquisition and preprocessing, 50, *51,* 60–61, 66; aggregation/clustering, 50, 65; analysis, modeling, and layout, 50, *51,* 62–63, 66; augmentation, 60–61; baseline statistics, 61; broadening, *62*; charts and network visualizations, 11; combination, 50, 65; communication, 50, *51,* 64–65, 66; coverage, 60; display, *62*; encoding in illuminated diagrams, 184; extraction, *62*; geographic analysis of, 63; *HistCite Visualization of DNA Development,* 122; *History Flow Visualization of the Wikipedia Entry "Abortion,"* 126; *Hypothetical Model of the Evolution and Structure of Science,* 176–177; integration and federation, 61; interaction, 65; interoperability standards and tools, 61; interpretation, 50–51, 64, 67; layout, 50, *51, 62*; *Map of Scientific Paradigms,* 138; *Mapping the Universe: Space, Time, and Discovery!,* 164; *Maps of Science: Forecasting Large Trends in Science,* 172–173; measures, *62*; network analysis of, 63; *1996 Map of Science,* 88; *113 Years of Physical Review,* 160–161; *PhD Thesis Map,* 92; preparation, 66; preservation, 61; provenance, 60; providers, 8; quality, 60; raw, 50, 60, 65; scholarly marketplaces for, 51; *Science and Technology Outlook: 2005–2055,* 156; *Science-Related Wikipedian Activity,* 168; searches and extraction of, *62*; sets, 54, 60, 61; shared models, 50; sharing, 68; *Structure of Science,* 108; *Taxonomy Visualization of Patent Data,* 134; temporal analysis of, 63; *In Terms of Geography,* 104; *TextArc Visualization of "The History of Science,"* 130; thresholds, *62*; *Timeline of 60 Years of Anthrax Research Literature,* 96; topical analysis of, 63; *Treemap View of 2004 Usenet Returnees,* 100; types, sizes, and formats, 60; units of analysis, *62*; validation and interpretation, 50–51; visualization, 11, *17,* 50, 65, 66; workflow design, 62
Data-Algorithm-Compute-Cloud, 51
Da Vinci, Leonardo, 210
Davis, Julie M., 72, 186–190
DBLP bibliography, 61
Decay rates, 58
Decision-making: economic, 200–201; Global Heart and, 211
Deep Thunder, 69
Deerwester, Scott, *31*
Defense Advanced Research Projects Agency (DARPA), 24
Defoe, Daniel, 82
De Herrera, Antonio, 82
Deinhofer, Sepp, *145,* 152, *153*
De Laet, Johannes, 80
Delicio.us, 198
Department of Agriculture, U. S., *202*
Department of Defense, U. S., *202*
Department of Energy, U. S., 202
Deployment of results, 50, 64, 65
Derived networks and linkages, 55
Descriptive models, 50
Design: application, 69; graphic, 50, 58, 65; legend, 65; macroscopes, 206; modular visualization, 64; scalable infrastructure, 209; sociotechnical cloud, 68–69; workflow, 62
Desires and needs, knowledge, 8–9
De Solla Price, Derek John, 4, 5, 12, *17,* 22–23, *22,* 23, 86, 176, 202; on citation of scientists' work, 53; on growth of science, 53; on invisible colleges, 54, 55; milestones in mapping science and, 27, 28, *28,* 30; name misspellings of, 60; on power laws, 57; Price index, *56*–57; scientometrics and, 52
DeVarco, Bonnie, 72
Development of Social Network Analysis: A Study in the Sociology of Science, 37
De Werkplaats, 22
Dewey, Melvil, *16, 20,* 20
Dewey Decimal Classification System, *16,* 20, 198
Dezsö, Zoltán, 58
Dialogue maps, 200
Dias, Bartholomeu, 78
Diderot, Denis, 18, *19,* 19
Difference engine, 23
Diffusion, knowledge: funding and, 203; geographic mapping, 205; patterns, 59, 67
Diffusion of Innovations, 28
Diffusion patterns, 59, 67
Digg, 68, 198
Digital chest x-rays, *3*
Digital codes, *7*
Digital data size, *3*
Digital Object Identifiers (DOI), 61, 198
Digitometric services and tools, 61
Dijksterhuis, E. J., *27*
Dimensionality reduction, *62*
Direct citation, *62*
Direct linkages, 55
Discoverers, The, 30
DiscoveryLogic, *44*
Discrete flow maps, 161
Display, data, *62*
Dissemination, knowledge, *16–17,* 19–20
DNA: *HistCite Visualization of DNA Development,* 120–123; research, 52, 55, 120
Döbereiner, Johann W., 114
Dobrov, G. M., *28*
DocMiner Tool, *32*
Document: cocitation analysis (DCA), 55; visualization, CircleView, *40*
Documentation, 27
Dolly the sheep, 207
Domestic airlines, *7*
Donath, Judith, 199
Douglas, Shawn M., *39, 45*
DrL: Distributed Recursive (Graph) Layout, *32*
Duhon, Russell J., *44, 145,* 158
Dumenton, G. G., *30*
Duvall, Peirre, 82
Dynamics, science, 53, 58–59, 203
DyNet Dynamic Network Software Package, *37*

E

Eades, Peter, *30,* 90
Eames, Charles, 22
Eames, Ray, 22
Earth: circumference first measured, *2*; as common-pool resource, 211; early maps of, *77*; Google, 22, 206; observing system data, *3*; -quakes hazard predictions, *145,* 146, *147*;

science, early, *190*; sciences *Map of Science* drilldown, *173*; sciences *Map of Science* nodes, *172*; scientific mapmaking of, 11; shrinking due to technology, 6, 211
EBay, 68, 200
Eckert, John Presper, 24
Eckert-Mauchly Computer Corporation, 24
Ecological footprint, global, *43*
Ecology, *191*
Economic decision-making, 200–201
Economy of science, 52
Edison, Thomas, 206
Editors, scholars as, 204
Education: creative class and, 4; first degree-granting college and, *3*
Edutaining knowledge webs and games, 207
Eduverse, 207
Egghe, Leo, 31, 204
Eick, Stephen, 105
Eigenfactor, 202
Eigenvector/eigenvalue solutions, *62*
Einstein, Albert, 180, *191*, 206
Electrical engineering *Map of Science* drilldown, *173*
Electronic Scientific Portfolio Assistant, *44*
Ellingham, H. J. T., *27*, 47, 198
Elsevier, 12, 172
E-mail, *7*; analysis, *34*
Emergent Mosaic of Wikipedian Activity, An, 168
Emsley, John, *111*, 114, *115*
Encyclopædia Britannica, *3*, 154, 166
Encyclopedias, *3*, *16–17*, 18–19. *See also* Wikipedia; World Brain and, 25
Encyclopédie, 18, 19
Engelbart, Douglas, *17*, 20, 24, *24*, 24
Engineering: chemical, *172*; early, *190*; electrical, *173*; social, 68; trends in federal research funding, *202*
Engines, cylinder-powered, *7*
Engle, R. F., 89
Ennis, James G., *30*
Environmental sciences trends in federal research funding, *202*
Envisioning Information, 23
Ephemeralization, 25
Eratosthenes, *2*
ESP Game, 68
ESRI, *28*
Essays of an Information Scientist: Toward Scientography, *30*
Ethernet, 57
Europe: England to France telegraph cable, *7*; first printed map in, *3*; first university founded in, *3*
European Organization for Nuclear Research (CERN), 20
European Union (EU), 202, 203
Evaluations of Individual Scientists and Research Institutions. Part I and II, *40*
Everst, George, 11
Evolution of *homo sapiens*, *2*
Evolving coauthor networks, *38*, 58, 67
Exhibits: Hands-On Science Maps for Kids, 9, *42*, 73, 178, 186–190, *191*; Illuminated Diagrams, *35*, *42*, 73, 74, 178, 180–185; Places & Spaces: Mapping Science, 72–73, 75, 206; Power of Forecasts, 72, 144–177; Power of Maps, 72, 76–109; Power of Reference Systems, 72, 110–143; Shape of Science, 178; venues, 74–75; Video of the Exhibition (Places & Spaces), 178, 194–195; WorldProcessor Globes of Patents, *43*, 73, 74, 140–142, 178, 192, *193*
Expert ratings, 198
Exploration versus communication, 64
Exploring Time, 207
Extensible Markup Language (XML), 208
Extraction, data, *62*

F

Fabrikant, Sarah I., 72
Facebook, 68, 200
Factor analysis (FA), *26*, *27*, *62*
Fall of Rome, *2*
Farmer, James A., 206
Faust, Katherine, *31*
Features and norms of science, 52
Feedback cycles, 59
Feenstra, Robert C., 201
Fekete, Jean-Daniel, *37*, 47
Ferdinand of Spain, King, 82
Financial Network: Statistics and Dynamics, *31*
Finding complementary literatures, *31*
Finlay, C., *190–191*
Fire, Andrew, 55
Fire, discovery of, *2*
First compiler, 24
First computer program, 23
First computer programmer, 23
First Men in the Moon, 25
Fisher, Danyel, *36*, *39*, *44*, *77*, 98–100, *101*
Fisher, Peter, 105
Flickr, 68, 209
Flow experiences, 64
Flowing labels in illuminated diagrams, 184–185
Flow Mapper, *30*, 47
Flow maps: continuous, 161; of data, journal, *39*; discrete, 161; layout, *38*; *113 Years of Physical Review*, 161
FLOW-MATIC, 24
Footnotes, 54
Force-directed placement (FDP), *62*
Forecasting, science and technology, *35*; daily, 208–209
Foresight in Science: Picking the Winners, *30*
Formats, data, 60
Founding fathers of the Internet, 19
Frankenstein, 207
Franklin, Benjamin, 66
Franklin, Rosalind, 52
Free University of Brussels, 20
Freeman, Linton C., *37*
Freud, Sigmund, *191*
Frey, Robert, 105
Friendly, Michael, 105
Fruchterman, T. M. J., *31*
Fruchterman Reingold graph layout, *31*
FTP sites, *3*
Fuller, Richard Buckminster, 6, *17*, *25*, 25, *29*, 207
Full text papers, 54
Funding, 54; computing impact of, 202–203; data extraction and, *62*; linking papers and, *37*; for scholars as investigators, 204; trends in federal research funding by agency and by discipline, *202*

G

Galilei, Galileo, 11
Games, knowledge web and, 207
Ganly, John, 192, *195*, 195
Gapminder, 69
Garfield, Eugene, 16, *17*, *21*, 21, 22, 52; *HistCite Visualization of DNA Development*, 120–123; milestones in mapping science and, *28*, *29*, *30*, *37*, *40*, 47; 1996 Map of Science and, 89; scientometrics and, 52
Gassmann, Oliver, *33*
Geisler, Eliezer, *33*
Gelernter, David, 199
Genealogies, scholarly, *36*
GenIsis, 200
Geodesic dome, 25
Geographic analysis, 63
Geographic information systems (GIS), *28*, 47, 64; map of geography, *38*; map of White and McCain, *34*
Geographic maps, 180, *183*
Geographic reference system, 10
Geography: GIS map of, *38*; of science, *36*, *44*, 203
Geolocation devices, 200
Geonames, 61
GeoTime, *35*
GeoVISTA Studio, *33*
Gerstein, Mark, *45*
Ghorbani, Ali A., *37*
Gibbons, Michael, *31*
Gieryn, Thomas F., *32*
Gilbert, Nigel, 58
Gilder, George, 57
Giles, C. Lee, 5, 22, *32*
g-index, 204
Ginsparg, Paul, 4–5
Girvan, M., *35*
Glanzel, Wolfgang, *37*
Global Brain, 5, 7, *16–17*, 24–25, 208, 210–211
Global Brain: The Evolution of Mass Mind from the Big Bang to the 21st Century, *33*
Global Heart, 210, 211
Global Map of Science Based on ISI Subject Categories, *47*
Global positioning systems (GPS), 11
Godin, Benoit, *38*
Goffman, William, 53, 59
Goldberg, Emanuel, 23
Goodall, Jane, *191*
Goodchild, Michael, 105
Google, 21, 22, 68, 198, 209; Analytics, 200; Books, 22; Earth, 22, 206; Interactive Map of 2006, 47, *47*; launched, *7*, *17*; Maps, 22, 69, 208; PageRank 198; Scholar, 4, 22, 60, 61, *62*, 204
Goos, Abraham, 82
Gorbis, Marina, *145*, 154–156, *157*
Gott III, J. Richard, *145*, *163*, 162–165
Govcom.org Foundation, *35*
Government agencies and science of science policy maps, 202–203
Graph exploration system, GUESS, *39*
Graphic design, 50, 65
Graphics, statistical, 11
Graphics Press, 23
Great Wall of China, *190*
Green, Michael B., 160
Green Belt Movement, *191*
Greenlee, E., *28*
Grid.org, 69
Griffith, B. C., *29*, *30*
Griffiths, T., *35*
Gross, David J., 160
Gross domestic expenditure on research and development (GERD), 202
Gross domestic product (GDP), 5, 202
Gross national product (GNP), 5, 142, 202
Growth needs, 68
G7 Countries, 203
GUESS Graph Exploration System, *39*
Guggenheim Foundation, 23
Günther, Ingo, *41*, *43*, 140–142, *143*, *192*, 192-193, 194
Gusberti, Mala, *145*, 152, *153*
Gutenberg, Johannes, *3*, *16*, 16, 19
Gutenberg printing press, *3*, 16, 19

H

Hagan, Jean, *145*, 154–156
Hägerstrand, Torsten, *28*
Halasz, F. G., *30*
Halley, Edmond, 11
Hamburger, Michael W., *145*, 146, *147*
Hamming, R. W., 62
Handbook of Quantitative Science and Technology Research: The Use of Publication and Patent Statistics in Studies of S&T Systems, *37*
Handbook of Quantitative Studies of Science and Technology, *30*
Hand of Science: Academic Writing and Its Rewards, The, *38*
Hands-On Science Maps for Kids, *9*, *42*, 73, 178, 186–190, *191*; Science Map, *187*, *189*; World Map, *187*, *188*
Hanrahan, Pat, 105
Hardin, Garrett, 211
Hardware, computer, 54
Hardy, Elisha F.: Hands-On Science Maps for Kids, 186–190, *191*; *HistCite Visualization of DNA Development*, 120–123, *145*; *Impact of Air Travel on Global Spread of Infectious Diseases*, *145*, 150, *151*; *113 Years of Physical Review*, *44*, *145*, 158–161; *Science-Related Wikipedian Activity*, *145*, 166–169; Taxonomy Visualization of Patent Data, 132–134, *135*; *Tectonic Movements and Earthquake Hazard Predictions*, *145*, 146, *147*; Video of the Exhibition (Places & Spaces), 192, *194*
Harmon, Katharine, 10
Harnad, Stevan, *17*, *18*, 18
Harness, Henry Drury, 161
Harris, David, 105
Hart, Michael S., *17*, *18*, 18
Harzing.com, *45*
Hausmann, Ricardo, 201
Headrick, Daniel R., *33*
Healey, Christopher G., 64
Health professionals: early, *190*, *191*; *Map of Science* drilldown, *173*
Hearing, *191*
Heart: Global, 211; transplants, *191*
Hebrew citation index, *3*, 21
Heckel, Paul, 126
Heer, Jeffrey, *38*
Heijs, Anton, *45*
Hemscott, Inc., 200
Heng, Z., *190*
Herculaneum, *2*
Herfindahl-Hirschman index, 56
Herr, Bruce W., II: milestones of mapping science and, *45*, 47; *113 Years of Physical Review*, *44*, *145*, 158–161; *Science-Related Wikipedian Activity*, *45*, *145*, 166–169; *Taxonomy Visualization of Patent Data*, 132–134, *135*
Hert, Carol A., 58, 204
Herzig, Monika, 192, *194*
Heuristics of science, 52
Hidalgo, Cesar A., *46*, 201
Hierarchical cluster analysis, *62*
Hierarchy of needs, Maslow's, 68
h-index. *See* Hirsch index
Hipparchus, 10, 78
Hirsch, Jorge E, 57, 204
Hirsch index, 57, 202, 204
HistCite, 22, 37, 47, 55, 120-123, 199
HiteCite historiographs, *37*
HistCite Visualization of DNA Development, *40*, 47, 120–123, 199
Historia Naturalis, 18
Historiographs, 122, 123; of DNA Research, *28*, 47; HiteCite, *37*
History flow, *40*
History Flow Visualization of the Wikipedia Entry "Abortion," 124–126, *127*
Hitler, Adolf, 169
Hockenberry, D., 89

Hofstadter, Douglas, 211
Holloway, Todd M., *44, 111,* 132, *145,* 166–169
Homo Academicus, 30
Homo sapiens. See Human beings
Hondius, Henricus, 80
Hook, Peter A., *46*
Hopper, Grace, *17, 24,* 24
Horta, Hugo, 203
Hoschek, Wolfgang, *32*
Huang, Weixia, *42*
Hubble Space Telescope, *3,* 5
Hubble Ultra Deep Field, 164
Hubs and authorities, *32*
Huisman, M., *36*
Human Behavior and the Principle of Least Effort, 7
Human beings: appears in the Americas, *2*; digital data size of all words spoken by, *3*; evolution of, *2*; global challenges faced by modern, 210
Human Genome Project, *3,* 207
Humanities *Map of Science* drilldown, *173*
Hunger and poverty, 210
Husain, S. Z., *27*
Huygens, Christian, 82
Hyperlinks, 22
Hypermedia, 19
Hypertext, *17,* 19, 24
Hypertext Markup Language (HTML), 20
Hypertext Transfer Protocol (HTTP), 20
Hypes, fads, and fashions, 58
Hypothetical Model of the Evolution and Structure of Science, 45, 145, 174–177

I

IBM, 69
IceRocket, 198
Ichise, R., *39*
IdeaConnection, 68
Idealine, *34*
Identifiying scientific frontiers, *30*
IFactory, 118, *119*
Igami, Masatsura, *46,* 203
IKNOW, 198
Illuminated Diagrams, *35, 42, 73,* 73, 74, 178, 180–185, 203
Images, first electronic system for sending and receiving, *7*
Immunology *Map of Science* nodes, *172*
Impact factor (IF), 61
Impact of Air Travel on Global Spread of Infectious Diseases, 145, 150, *151*
Index Chemicus, 21
Indexes: acknowledgment, *38*; automatic citation, *29, 32*; citation, *3,* 8, *16, 17,* 21, 170; Herfindahl-Hirschman index, 56; Hirsch index, 57, 204; Price index, 56–57; types of, 56–57
Indiana University, 19, 60, 61, 146, 199, 205
Industry and technology, 8, 208
Infectious diseases, *145,* 150, *151, 190–191*
In Flow, *30*
Information: data providers and librarians, 8; size of digitized, *3*; management, 20; retrieval systems, 21; science, 20; theory, *27*; tools for storing and accessing, 205; visualization cyberinfrastructure, *36,* 47
Information Visualization Lab (IVL), 166–169
Informetrics, 13, 50, 52, 63
Infoscope, *34*
Info URI Registry, 61
Infovis Toolkit, *37,* 47
Infrastructure, scalable, 209
Innovation: diffusion of, 59; hypes, fads, and fashion in, 58; identifying experts and, 200; network dynamics, 58
Innovation and Incentives, 37
Innovation Diffusion as a Spatial Process, 28
Innovator's Dilemma, The, 31
Input layers, self-organizing maps, *104*
Inspiration Software, 206
IN-SPIRE™, *31,* 47
Institute for Scientific Information (ISI), 88; *ISI Atlas of Science, 29, 30*
Institute for the Future (IFTF), *145,* 154–156, *157*
Institutional strengths, *138*
Integration and federation, data, 61
Intel, 69
Intellectual base of research fronts, 164
Intellectual Organization of the Sciences, The, 30
Intellectual property, patents and, 5, *8*
Intelligence amplifiers, addictive, 6–7
Interaction, data, 65
Interactive Factory, The, 118, *119*
Interactive Google Map of 2006 Society for Neuroscience Abstracts, 47
Interfaces: educational resources and visual, 206; science maps as scholarly knowledge visual, 198–199; sociable, 64; usable, 64
Interlinkage, knowledge, *16–17,* 21–22
In Terms of Geography, 77, 102–105
International Peace Bureau, 20
International Union for Conservation and Nature, 210
Internet, the, 68–69; adoption rate, 20; Archive, 4, *7, 17,* 18; birth of, *17*; centralized (deep web) search approaches, 61; cloud computing and, 68–69; email invention and, *7*; encyclopedias, *4,* 5, *7,* 18, 19; global brain and, 7; growth, 6, *7*; IP address ownership, *3*; mashups, 69; Metcalfe's law and, 57; scalable infrastructure and, 209; science and technology forecasting on, 208; social networking using, 68, 198
Internet Protocol Suite (TCP/IP), *7,* 19, 69
Interoperability standards and tools, 61
Interpretation, 67; collective prediction and, 209; maps, 64; and validation of data, 50–51
Introduction to Informetrics: Quantitative Methods in Library, Documentation and Information Science, 31
Inventors and inventions: maps, *188, 189*; maps for kids, 206; scholars as, 204; timeline for kids, *190–191*
Investigators, scholars as, 204
Invisible colleges, *29,* 54, 55
Invisible Colleges: Diffusion of Knowledge in Scientific Communities, 29
Invisible Man, The, 25
IP address ownership, *3*
Irvine, John, *30*
Irwin, Steve, 206
ISI Atlas of Science, 22, *29, 30*
Island of Dr. Moreau, The, 25
Issue Crawler, *35*
iTunes, 208
IVL system, 205

J

Jablonski, David, *30*
Jaffe, Adam B., *35*
Janssonius, Johannes, 76, *77,* 80, *81,* 82
Jesus, 169
Johnson, B., *31*
Journal cocitation mapping, *31*
Journal flow map of data, *39*
Journals and papers: balance of citations and, 56; basic units of, 54; cocitation mapping, *31*; data units of analysis in, *62*; flow map of data, *39*; impact factor (IF), 61; journal cocitation mapping, *31*; and knowledge management tools for scholars, 204; linking funding and, *37*; Networks of Scientific Papers, *17,* 22–23; publishing, *3,* 4, 54
JSTOR, 4
Judith, Anodea, 211
Jules Verne Voyager, 146
JUNG, *36*
Juric, Mario, *145,* 162–165

K

Kahle, Brewster, *17,* 18, *18,* 198
Kahn, Robert E., 19
Kamada, T., *30*
Kamada-Kawai graph layout, *30*
Kapler, Thomas, *35*
Kara-Mursa, S. G., *30*
Kartoo.net, *34*
Kartoo visual interface to search, *34*
Katz, Richard, *145,* 148, *149*
Kawai, S., *30*
Ke, Weimao, *38*
Kennard, Peter, 180–185
Kennedy, John F., 208–209
Kershner, Lisa, *145,* 162–165
Kessler, Michael M., 22, *28*
Keywords, paper, 54
Kile, Frederick, 152
Kimerling, Jon A., 12
King, David A., 156, 203
Klavans, Richard, 12, 186, 192, *195,* 195, 203; Illuminated Diagrams, *180,* 180–185; *Map of Scientific Paradigms, 41,* 136–139; *Maps of Science: Forecasting Large Trends in Science, 145,* 170–173; milestones in mapping science and, *39, 40, 41, 45, 46,* 47; *The Structure of Science, 77,* 106–109
Kleinberg, Jon M., *32, 35,* 63, 66, 165
Klinger, Bailey, 201
Knowledge: -based professionals, 4; classification, *16–17,* 20–21; collection, *16–17,* 18; diffusion and funding, 203; diffusion mapping, 205; diffusion patterns, 59, 67; dissemination, *16–17,* 19–20; feedback cycles, 59; identification and preservation of valuable, 198; interlinkage, *16–17,* 21–22; management tools for scholars, 204–205; and mapping intellectual landscapes for economic decision-making, 200–201; needs and desires, 8–9; organization combining top-down and bottom-up, 198; power equals, 2–3; production and consumption of collaborative, 198; scholarly marketplaces for, 51, 68–69; science maps as visual interfaces to, 198–199; visualization, *16–17,* 22–23; web of, 2, 207; webs and games for kids, 207
Knowledge-Based Economy: Modeled, Measured, Simulated, The, 40
Knowledge Web, The, 25, 207
Knowledge Web (K-Web), 207
Knowlet Spaces for Collective Annotation, *42*
Kobourov, Stephen G., *38*
Kohonen, Teuvo, *30,* 47
Krebs, Arthur C., *30*
Krebs, Valdis, *40*
Kruskal, J. B., *28*
Kuhn, Thomas Samuel, 28, 52, 55
Kurzweil, Ray, 1
Kutz, Daniel O., *37*

L

Laboratory Life: The Construction of Scientific Facts, 30
Lady Bountiful image, *26*
La Fontaine, Henri-Marie, *17,* 18, *20,* 20
Laitko, Hubert, *29*
Lamarr, H., *191*
Landay, James A., *38*
Language: first appearance of, *2*; first written code of law, *2*; Phoenician alphabet, *2*
Large Hadron Collider, 5
Latent semantic analysis (LSA), *31, 62*
Latour, Bruno, *30,* 59
Law, John, *30*
Lawrence, Steve, 5, 22, *32*
Laws of science, general, 57
Layers, visualization, 50, 65, 66
Layout, data, 50, *51,* 62–63, 66
Layouts, graph, *28*; DrL, *32*; Fruchterman Reingold, *31*; force-directed, 201; Kamada-Kawai, *30*; spring, *30*; treemap, *31,* 47
Layton, Luke, 206
Legal Citation Index, *16*
Legend design, 65
Lem, Stanisław, 52-53
Lemelson, Jerome, *8*
Lenoir, Tim, *36,* 204
Let's Focus software, 206
Leuski, Anton, *33*
Levenshtein, Vladimir, *28*
Levenshtein distance, *28*
Levie, Françoise, 20
Lewison, Jonathan G., 203
Leydesdorff, Loet, *30, 31, 34, 40, 47,* 203
Librarea, 199
Librarians, digital, 8
Libraries: amount of digital data contained in academic, *3*; ancient, 18; Dewey Decimal Classification System, *16,* 198; digital, 8; visual interfaces to digital, 198–199
Libraries of the Future, 28
Library of Congress, U. S., *3,* 18, 198; classification, 198
Library of Congress National Digital Library Program (NDLP), 198
LibraryThing, 198
Licklider, J.C.R., 7, *17,* 24, *28*
Life sciences trends in federal research funding, *202*
Lighthouse clustering visualization, *33*
Lights, city, *3*
Lin, Xia, *36, 44*
Link, 20
Linkage(s): combined, *31, 62*; co-occurrence, 55; derived networks and, 55; direct, 55; in layers of science, 53
Linked: How Everything Is Connected to Everything Else and What It Means, 35
LinkedIn, 200
Linking papers and funding, *37*
Linnaeus, Carl, 20
Linux, 68
Lithography, *7*
Little Science, Big Science, 5, 28, 202
Little Science, Big Science and Beyond, 30
Livingstone, David N., *27*
Locomotives, *7*
[./logicaland] Participative Global Simulation, 145, 152, *153*
Lombardi, Mark, *32,* 200
Longitudinal coupling, *31*
Longitudinal Social Network Movies, *39,* 47
LookSmart, 198

Los Alamos National Laboratory, 61
Lotka, Alfred J., 57
Lotka's law, 1926, 57
Lovelace, Ada, *7, 16, 23*, 23, 207
Low resolution photographs, *3*
Lundberg, George A., *26*
Luther, Martin, 210

M

Mackinlay, Jock D., 9, *30*
MacPherson, Deborah, xi, 72, 194, *195*, 195
Macrofocus GmbH, *34*
Macroscopes, 206
Maeda, John, 64
Mail: first cross-continental airmail, *7*; first postage stamps, *7*
Maimonides, 21
Making Science: Between Nature and Society, 31
Malone, Thomas W., 198
Management tools, knowledge, 204–205
Managing Global Innovation: Uncovering the Secrets of Future Competitiveness, 33
"Man-Computer Symbiosis," 24
Mane, Ketan K., *37*
Man-machine symbiosis, *16–17,* 23–24
Man Who Wanted to Classify the World, The, 20
Many Eyes, 68, 69, 209
Mapping Knowledge Domains, 37
Mapping Multidisciplinary Science, *46*
Mapping of Science: Foci of Intellectual Interest in Scientific Literature, 31
Mapping Scientific Frontiers, 35, 37, 47
Mapping the Dynamics of Science and Technology: Sociology of Science in the Real World, 30
Mapping the Evolution of Chemistry Research, *46*
Mapping the Universe: Space, Time, and Discovery!, 44, 47, *145,* 162–165
Map(s): Backbone of Science, 12, *13, 39*; *Cartographica Extraordinaire: The Historical Map Transformed,* 116, *117*; of Cocited Authors, *29,* 47; concept, *31,* 206; of conference abstracts, *36*; *Cosmographia World Map, 77,* 78, *79*; country profile, *138*; data-driven, 47; Dewey tree-, *31*; of Disciplines, 108; early, *2,* 10; early world, *77*; first drawing of, *2*; flow, *38, 39,* 161; geographic, 180, *183*; geographic reference system for, 10; Google, 22, 69, 208; *HistCite Visualization of DNA Development, 40,* 47, 120–123; *History Flow Visualization of the Wikipedia Entry "Abortion,"* 124–126, *127*; *Hypothetical Model of the Evolution and Structure of Science, 45, 145,* 174–177; *Impact of Air Travel on Global Spread of Infectious Diseases, 145,* 150, *151*; of Information Flow, *47*; of Information Science, *30, 31,* 47; of intellectual landscapes for economic decision-making, 200–201; for kids, 9, *42,* 73, 178, 186–190, *191,* 206–207; knowledge diffusion, 205; *[./logicaland] Participative Global Simulation, 145,* 152, *153*; makers, 13, 73; *Mapping the Universe: Space, Time, and Discovery!, 44,* 47, *145,* 162–165; *Maps of Science: Forecasting Large Trends in Science, 145,* 170–173; of the Market, *32,* 47, 200; Milestones in Mapping Science, 26–47; multilayer science, *34,* 47; *Napoleon's March to Moscow, 77,* 84, *85*; *New Map of the Whole World with the Trade Winds, 77,* 82, *83*; *1996 Map of Science, 32, 77,* 86–89; *Nova Anglia, Novvm Belgvm et Virginia, 77,* 80, *81*; *Oil Age: World Oil Production 1859 to 2050, 145,* 148, *149*; *113 Years of Physical Review, 44, 145,* 158–161; Paradigm, 12, *13*; *PhD Thesis Map, 77,* 90–93; policy, 202–203; power of, 10–11; radio spectrum, 112, *113*; of Research Communities, 108; of science, early, *77*; *Science and Technology Outlook: 2005–2055, 41, 145,* 154–156, *157*; science exhibits, *9*; *Science-Related Wikipedian Activity, 45, 145,* 166–169; scientific, 11, 12–13; *of Scientific Paradigms, 41,* 136–139, 203; self-organizing, *30, 62*; *Sky Chart of New York City,* 118, *119*; SOM ET, *31,* 47; SparkCluster, *45,* 208; *Structure of Science, 77,* 106–109; Subway Domain, *38*; *Taxonomy Visualization of Patent Data,* 132–134, *135*; *Tectonic Movements and Earthquake Hazard Predictions, 145,* 146, *147*; *In Terms of Geography, 77,* 102–105; *TextArc Visualization of "The History of Science," 40,* 128–130, *131*; thematic, 11; *Timeline of 60 Years of Anthrax Research Literature, 39, 77,* 94–96, *97*; topic, 180, *182*; tree-, *31*; *Treemap View of 2004 Usenet Returnees, 39, 77,* 98–100, *101*; 2002 Base, 12, *13*; 2002 Structure, *40*; *U. S. Frequency Allocations Chart,* 112, *113*; UCSD Map of Science, 13; *Visual Elements Periodic Table,* 114, *115*; as visual interfaces to scholarly knowledge, 198–199; visualization layers, 50, 65; *WorldProcessor Globe of Patents, 43,* 73, 74, 140–142
Maps Are Territories: Science is an Atlas, 30
Maps of Science: Forecasting Large Trends in Science, 145, 170–173
Marburger, John H., III, 202
Marketplaces, scholarly, 51, 68–69
MarketSite map, 208
Marshakova-Shaikevich, Irina V., 22, *29,* 29, *30,* 55
Martello, Angela, 160
Martin, Ben R., *30*
Martino, Joseph P., *5,* 5
Mashups, 69
Maslow, Abraham, 68
Mass storage systems, *3*
Matematicheskie Modeli v Issledovanii Nauki, 30
Material science *Map of Science* nodes, *172*
Math: Arabic numerals and, *190*; early beginnings, *2, 190*; *Map of Science* drilldown, *173*; trends in federal research funding, *202*
Mathematical Models in the Exploration of Science, 30
Matthew, 57
Matthew edict, 57
Mauchly, John, 24
Maximum spanning tree, 201
May, Robert M., 203
McCain, Kate W., *30, 31, 34,* 47
McClintock, B., *191*
McFarland, Daniel A., *36, 39*
MDS map of information science, *30, 31*
Measurement and Statistics on Science and Technology: 1920 to the Present, 38
Mechanisation of the World Picture, The, 27
Medical specialties *Map of Science* drilldown, *173*
Medical Subject Headings (MeSH), 199; terms, 198Medicine, clinical, *172, 191*; early, *190*; *Map of Science* drilldown, *173*
MEDLINE, 5, *62,* 66, 198, 209, *299*
Meertens, Charles, *145,* 146, *147*
Meier, Sid, 207
Mello, Craig C., 55
MemeStreams, 198
Memex, *17,* 23
Memory Palace, 199
Menard, Henry W., 4, *29,* 53, 56, 211
Mendeleev, Dmitri, 114
Menebrea, Louis, 23
Menninger, Dave, *145,* 148, *149*
Mensuration of science, 52
Mental health, *191*
Merton, Robert K., *29,* 52, 57
Metcalfe, Robert, 57
Metcalfe's law, 57, 68
Meteorology, 209
MEtrics from Scholarly Usage of Resources (MESUR), 61
Metrics of Science and Technology, The, 33
Michelangelo, 210
Microphotography, 23
Microscopes, *3, 190*
Microsoft, *44,* 100
Migration: brain drain and, 203
Milestones in mapping science, 26–47, 204
Miletus, Hecataeus of, *10*
Millennium Development Goals, 210
Million Book Project, 4
Minard, Charles Joseph, 11, 76, *77,* 84, *85,* 161
Mind-heart symbiosis, 211
Mirror Garden, 199
Mirror World, 199
Mnemonic structures, 199
Mobile communications, first radiotelephones for, *3*
Modeling, data, 50, *51,* 62–63, 66; design and validation, 58; optimal foraging theory (OFT) in, 58; workflow design in, 62
Models and Methods in Social Network Analysis, 38
Modular visualization design, 64
Moed, H. F., *37*
Molecular theory, *191*
Moll, Herman, 76, *77,* 82, *83*
Mongol expansion into Europe, *3*
Monmonier, Mark, 50
Mons, Jelier R., *42*
Montessori, Maria, 22
Moody, James, 37, *39,* 47
Moore, Gordon, 57
Moore's law, 7, 57
Moran, Daniel D., *43*
Moran, T. P., *30*
Moravec, Hans, 7
Moreno, Jacob L., 11, 26, *26,* 71
Morocco, *3*
Morris, Steven, *39, 77,* 94–96, *97*
Morrison, Philip, 22
Morrison, Phylis, 22
Morse, Samuel, *7*
Motorola, 69
Mountains, 7
MoveOn.org, 68
Moya-Anegón, Felix de, *43*
Mrvar, A., *31*
Mt. Vesuvius, eruption of, *2*
Mulchenko, Zinaida Maksimovna, *28,* 202
Multidimensional scaling (MDS), *28, 62*
Multilayer Science Map, *34,* 47
Multipartite networks, 205
Mummification, *190*
Mundaneum, the, *17,* 20–21
Musa al-Khwarizmi, M., *190*
MusicBrainz, 61
MyBlogLog, 198
MyExperiment, 209
MyLibrary@LANL, 198

N

N-rays, 22
Nagurney, Anna, *31*
Nakamura, Shuji, 160
Nalimov, Vasily, *28,* 202
NanoHUB, 209
Nanotechnology, 180
Napoleon's March to Moscow, 23, *77,* 84, *85*
Narin, Francis, *28,* 47
NASDAQ MarketSite, 208, *208*
National Aeronautics and Space Administration (NASA), 144, *202*
National Bureau of Economic Research (NBER), 201
National Climatic Data Center Database, *3*
National Digital Library Program (NDLP), 198
National Federation of Advanced Information Services (NFAIS), 4
National Institutes of Health (NIH), *8,* 173, 202
National Library of Medicine, 5, 199
National Medal of Technology, 24
National Medal of Technology and Innovation, 24
National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), 144, 208
National Science Digital Library (NSDL), 206
National Science Foundation (NSF), *8, 29,* 173; Digital Library Service Registries, 61; trends in federal research funding, *202*
National Telecommunications and Information Administration (NTIA), 112, *113*
Natural Science and Technology Chart (Ellingham), *27*
Nature, 54
Naukometriya, 28
Navigation, social, 198
Navy Reserve, 24
NEC, 69; research 5
Needs: analysis, 50, *51*; and desires, knowledge, 8–9; Maslow's hierarchy of, 68; scholarly, 68
Nelson, Theodor Holm, *17, 19,* 19, 20, 23
Nesbitt, Keith, *38, 77,* 90–93
Netscan Usenet Visualization, *44*
NetVis dynamic visualization of social networks, *38*
Network analysis, 63
Network Analysis: A Handbook, 31
Network Models of the Diffusion of Innovations, 31
Network(s). *See also* Social networks: coauthorship, *9,* 56; coupling, *29*; dynamics of innovation, 58; evolving, *38,* 58; first citation, *27*; image animator, *36*; linkages and derived, 55; multipartite, 205; NetVis dynamic visualization of, *38*; pathfinder associative, *31*; scale-free, 58; visualization, 11, *36*
Networks of Innovation: Change and Meaning in the Age of the Internet, 35
Networks of Scientific Communications, *30*
"Networks of Scientific Papers," *17,* 22–23
Network Workbench (NWB), *42,* 47, 69
New Alexandrians, 68
Newland, John A. R., 114
Newman, Mark E. J., *34, 35,* 65
New Map of the Whole World with the Trade Winds, 77, 82, *83*
New Production of Knowledge: The Dynamics of Science and Research in Contemporary Societies, The, 31
New York Academy of Sciences, 208
Newsgroup postings, *30*
Newspapers, daily, *7*
Newton, Isaac, 53
Nexus, 20
Night, city lights at, *3*

Nightingale, Florence, 11
NIH Visual Browser: An Interactive Visualization of Biomedical Research, The, 47
1996 Map of Science, 32, 77, 86–89
Ning, 209
NLS (oN Line System), 24
NOAA's National Digital Forecast Database (NDFD), 208
Nobel Laureates, 160
Nobel Peace Prize, 20
Nobel Predictions, 160
Non-Euclidean Spring Embedders, *38*
Northway, Mary L., *27*
NoteCards, *30,* 47
Nova Anglia, Novvm Belgvm et Virginia, 77, 80, *81*
NOVA scienceNOW, 208
Novak, J. D., *31*
NSpace Sandbox, *30*
Nupedia, 19

O

Oculus Info, Inc., *30*
Oh, Stephen C., *192,* 194
Ohio State University, 19
Oil Age: World Oil Production 1859–2050, The, 145, 148, *149*
Old, John, 47
Olympic Games, founding of, *2*
O'Madadhain, Joshua, *36*
OmniViz, *39*
On, Josh, *35*
113 Years of Physical Review, 44, 145, 158–161
oN Line System (NLS), 24
Ontology of scholarly data, practical, 61
Open Access Forum, *17,* 18
Open Access Initiative, 18
Open Archives Initiative Object Reuse and Exchange (OAI-ORE), 61
Open Archives Initiative Protocol for Metadata Harvesting (OAI-PMH), 61
Open Educational Resources (OER) Commons, 206
Open Institutional Repositories, 18
Open Services Gateway initiative (OSGi), 69
Open source software, 68, 209
OpenStreetMap, 69
OpenURL, 61, 198; Registry, 61
Optimal foraging theory (OFT), 58
Oracle Corp., 69
Ordination and data layout, *62*
Organic synthesis, *191*
Organization for Economic Co-operation and Development (OECD), 54
Osgood, Charles E., 22
Ostrom, Elinor, 211
Otlet, Paul, 5, *17,* 18, *20,* 20–21, *26,* 53
Output layers, self-organizing maps, *104*
Over the Hedge, 206

P

Pacific Northwest National Laboratory, *31,* 47
Page, Larry, *7, 17, 22,* 22
PageRank, 21, *32, 37,* 60, 198. *See also* Google
Pajek, *31*
Palais du Cinquantenaire, 20
Palais Mondial, 20
Paley, W. Bradford, *35, 40, 195,* 203; Illuminated Diagrams, 180–185; *Taxonomy Visualizations of Patent Data,* 132–134, *135*; *TextArc Visualization of "The History of Science,"* 128–130, *131*
Palmer, Fileve, *42,* 186–190, *191*
Palmer, Stephen E., 64
Pang, Alex Soojung-Kim, *41, 145,* 154–156, *157*
Panizzi, Anthony, 20
Papermaking in China, *2*
Papers, scientific. *See* Journals and papers
Paradigm Map, 12, *13*
Paradigms, Map of Scientific, *41,* 136–139, 203
Pareto, Vilfredo Federico Damaso, 57
Pareto principle, 1897, 57
Parthenon, the, *2*
Participative Global Simulation, 145
Partition cluster analysis, *62*
Patents, 5, *8,* 204; classifications evolution and distribution, *37*; data extraction and, *62*; *Taxonomy Visualization of Patent Data,* 132–134, *135*; technical reports and, 54; Treparel visualization, *45*; WorldProcessor Globes of, *43,* 73, 74, 140–142; Zones of Invention, *41*
Patents, Citations and Innovations: A Window on the Knowledge Economy, 35
Pathfinder network scaling (PFNet), *31, 62*
Paul, C. R., *34*
Pearson's R correlation, *62*
Peer-to-peer approaches to data integration and federation, 61
Penumarthy, Shashikant, *145,* 158–161
PeopleGarden, 199
Perception, visual, 64
Periodic table, 114, *115*
Personal computers. *See* Computers
Persson, Olle, *42*
Pescovitz, David, *145,* 154–156, *157*
Phan, Doantam, *38, 43,* 161
PhD Thesis Map, 77, 90–93
Phoenician alphabet, *2*
Photoelectric Microfilm Selector, 23
Photographs, low resolution, *3*
Physical chemistry *Map of Science* nodes, *172*
Physical sciences trends in federal research funding, *202*
Physics: early, *191*; *Map of Science* detailed drilldown, *173*; *Map of Science* nodes, *172*; Raman effect, *191*
Pikspot, 68
Pink, Daniel, 210
Pivotal points of paradigm shift, 165
Places & Spaces: Mapping Science exhibit, 72–73, 75, 206; Video of the Exhibition, 178, 192, *195*; Web site 73, *73*
Playfair, William, 11
Pliny the Elder, 18
Policy makers, science, 9
Policy maps, science of science, 202–203
Polio vaccine, *191*
Pollock, Ludmila, *120,* 120–123
Pólya, George, 57
Pompeii, *2*
Popper, Karl, 29, 52
Population: cities and, 7; growth, 2, *4*
Poremba, Michael, *145,* 148, *149*
Porter, Alan L., *35*
Porter, Michael, *32*
Postage stamps, *7*
Poverty and hunger, 210
Power: knowledge and, 2–3; laws, 57; of maps, 10–11; of stories, 10; of visual conceptualizations, 52–53
Power of Forecasts exhibit, 72, 144, *145*; *Hypothetical Model of the Evolution and Structure of Science, 45, 145,* 174–177; *Impact of Air Travel on Global Spread of Infectious Diseases, 145,* 150, *151*; *[./logicaland] Participative Global Simulation, 145,* 152, *153*; *Mapping the Universe: Space, Time, and Discovery!, 44,* 47, *145,* 162–165; *Maps of Science: Forecasting Large Trends in Science, 145,* 170–173; *Oil Age: World Oil Production 1859 to 2050, 145,* 148, *149*; *113 Years of Physical Review, 44, 145,* 158–161; *Science and Technology Outlook: 2005–2055, 41, 145,* 154–156, *157*; *Science-Related Wikipedian Activity, 45, 145,* 166–169; *Tectonic Movements and Earthquake Hazard Predictions, 145,* 146, *147*
Power of Maps exhibit, 72, 76, *77*; *Cosmographia World Map, 77,* 78, *79*; *Napoleon's March to Moscow, 77,* 84, *85*; *New Map of the Whole World with the Trade Winds, 77,* 82, *83*; *1996 Map of Science, 32, 77,* 86–89; *Nova Anglia, Novvm Belgvm et Virginia, 77,* 80, *81*; *PhD Thesis Map, 77,* 90–93; *Structure of Science, 77,* 106–109; *In Terms of Geography, 77,* 102–105; *Timeline of 60 Years of Anthrax Research Literature, 39, 77,* 94–96, *97*; *Treemap View of 2004 Usenet Returnees, 39, 77,* 98–100, *101*
Power of Reference Systems exhibit, 72, 110, *111. See also* Reference systems; *Cartographica Extraordinaire: The Historical Map Transformed,* 116, *117*; *HistCite Visualization of DNA Development,* 120–123; *History Flow Visualization of the Wikipedia Entry "Abortion,"* 124–126, *127*; *Map of Scientific Paradigms, 41,* 136–139; *Sky Chart of New York City,* 118, *119*; *Taxonomy Visualization of Patent Data,* 132–134, *135*; *TextArc Visualization of "The History of Science,"* 128–130, *131*; *U. S. Frequency Allocations Chart,* 112, *113*; *Visual Elements Periodic Table,* 114, *115*; *WorldProcessor: Zones of Invention-Patterns of Patents,* 41, 111, 140–142, 192-193
Powers of Ten: A Book About the Relative Size of Things in the Universe and the Effect of Adding Another Zero, 22
PowerUp, 207
Practical ontology of scholarly data, 61
Prediction and interpretation, collective, 209
Prefuse visualization API, *38*
Preparation, data, 66
Preprocessing and acquisition, data, 50, *51,* 60–61
Preservation, data, 61
Price, Derek John de Solla. *See* De Solla Price, Derek John
Price index, 56–57
Principal components analysis (PCA), *62*
Printing press, 19
Pritchard, Alan, 202
Problems of Intensification of Science: Scientific Research Technology, 30
Problemy intensifikatsii nauki: tekhnologiya nauchnykh issledovanii, 30
Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences (PNAS), 54, 66–67
Processing, cognitive, 64
Process models, 50
Product Space, The, *46,* 201
ProgrammableWeb, 69
Project Gutenberg, 4, *17,* 18
Projections and distortions, 64, 65
Project Xanadu, 19
Properties of science, basic, 56, 58
Protestant Reformation, 19
PsychLinker, 198
Psychology trends in federal research funding, *202*
Psycoloquy, 18
Ptolemy, Claudius, 10, 76, *77,* 78
PublicationHarvester, *40*
Publishing: books as milestones in mapping science, 26, *26–47*; coauthorship networks in, *9*; daily newspapers, *7*; digital bytes contained in examples of, *3*; encyclopedia, *3, 16–17*; first books, *3,* 16, 19; first Hebrew citation index, *3*; first papermaking in China, *2*; first printed map in China, *3*; first printed map in Europe, *3*; first scientific journal, *3*; growth of book, *4*; Gutenberg printing press and, *3*; lithography for, *7*; papers and journals, 4–5, *17,* 22–23, 54; patents and, 5; references used in, *3*; researchers in, 9
Publish or Perish Academic Citations Analyzer, *45,* 204
PubMed database, 199
PubNet, *39*
Punt, Edith M., 11, 116, *116*
Putting Science in Its Place: Geographies of Scientific Knowledge, 27

Q

Quality: data, 60; research, 202
Quantitative validation, *30*
Quesada, Benjamin Vargas, *44*
Quest Atlantis, 207

R

Rabehl, Arnold, 152
Radar, *3, 7*
Radio, *7*
Radio-frequency identification (RFID) tags, 200
Radio spectrum, 112, *113*
Radiotelephones, *3*
Rafols, Ismael, *47*
Raman effect, *191*
R&D expenditures, 5
Ranganathan, Shiyali Ramamrita, 20
Rao, Ramana, *30*
Raskin, Aaron, 192, *194*
Rate of change acceleration, 6
Ratings and context adding value to knowledge, 198
Rationale software, 206
Raw data, 50, 60, 65
Rawlins, Gregory J. E., 7
Raymond, Eric S., 68
Reddit, 198
Redmon, Chad, 192, *194*
References: and acknowledgments, paper, 54; co-occurrence linkages, 55; knowledge management tools for providing, 205
Reference systems, 50, 64, 65. *See also Power of Reference Systems* exhibit; *HistCite Visualization of DNA Development,* 122; *History Flow Visualization of the Wikipedia Entry "Abortion,"* 126; *Hypothetical Model of the Evolution and Structure of Science,* 177; *Illuminated Diagrams,* 184; *Map of Scientific Paradigms,* 138; maps of existing, 110, *111*; maps of science, 110, *111*; *Maps of Science: Forecasting Large Trends in Science,* 172; *1996 Map of Science,* 88; *113 Years of Physical Review,* 160; *PhD Thesis Map,* 93; *Science and Technology Outlook: 2005–2055,* 156; *Science-Related Wikipedian Activity,* 168; *Structure of Science,* 108; *Taxonomy Visualization of Patent Data,* 134; *In Terms of Geography,* 104; *TextArc Visualization of "The History of Science,"* 130; *Timeline of 60 Years of Anthrax Research Literature,* 96; *Treemap View of 2004 Usenet Returnees,* 100; *WorldProcessor: Zones of Invention-Patterns of Patents,* 142
RefViz Overviews of Literature, *36*
Reingold, E. M., *31*
Repeatability, 52
Repertoire Bibliographique Universel (RBU), 20

Reports, generation of project, 205
Representational State Transfer (REST), 69
Reputation system, 198
Research: Anthrax, *39, 77,* 94–96, *97*; chemistry, *46*; consumption and production management tools, 205; and development spending, 202; DNA, 52, 55, 120; expenditures, 5; frontier epidermis, 53; fronts, 55, 164–165; funding, *37,* 54, *62,* 202–203, 204; people involved in, 9; quality, 202; scholarly marketplaces, 51, 68–69; specialties in mature science, 54–55; specialty tubes, 53; topics and trends identification, 67; trends in federal: by agency, *202*; by discipline, *202*
Research Foresight: Priority-Setting in Science, 30
Research Fronts, 28, 50, 52, 54, 55, 88, 94, 164, 208
Resource Description Framework (RDF), 61
Retrieval by association, 207
Reverse brain drain, 203
Reviewers, scholars as, 204
R Foundation, *38*
Richardson, Lewis F., 208
"Rich get richer" effect, 59
Rip, Arie, *30*
RNAi Development, *45*
Roberg, Nicole (Nikki), 194
Robertson, George G., 9
Robertson, Murray, *111,* 114, *115*
Robson, Pam, 207
Rocket, modern, *191*
Rodriguez, Josep A., *38*
Rogers, Everett M., *28,* 59
Rogers, John A., *88*
Rolka, Henry, 105
Rome, fall of, *2*
Rosetta Stone, *3*
Rosvall, Martin, *47*
Rousseau, R., *31*
Royal Academy of Engineering, U. K., 202
Royal Society, *3,* 4–5, 54
RSS feeds, 208
R Statistical Computing Language, *38*
Rumsey, David, 82, 111, 116, *116*

S

Saka, Ayaka, *46,* 203
Salk, Jonas, *191*
Salton, Gerard, *29,* 63
Sanders, JoHanna, 206
Sandia National Laboratories, *32,* 47, 180
Sandstrom, Pamela E., 58
Sanger, Lawrence M., 19, 60, 168
Sanson, Nicolas, 82
Scalability, computational and visual, 64, 209
Scalar data layout, *62*
Scale-free networks, 58
Scaling, pathfinder network, *31*
Schmoch, Ulrich, *37*
Scholarly Communication and Bibliometrics, 31
Scholarly genealogies, *36,* 204
Scholarly marketplaces, 51, 68–69
Scholarly Skywriting, 18
Scholars: conceptualization of science and, 53, 59; as editors, 204; as inventors, 204; as investigators, 204; professional knowledge management tools for, 204–205; as researchers and authors, 204; as reviewers, 204; as teachers, 204; as team leaders and science administrators, 204
Schvaneveldt, R. W., *31*
Schwarz, John H., 160
Science. *See also* Conceptualizing science: from above, 206; aligned with global challenges, 210; *Atlas of, 43*; basic anatomy of, 52–53; basic properties of, 56; basic units in, 54; daily forecasts, 208–209; dynamics, 53, 58–59, 203; early maps of, *77*; features and norms of, 52; forecasts, 208; funding, 54, 202; general laws of, 57; geography of, *36, 44,* 203; Hypothetical Model of the Evolution of, *45*; mapping, 64, 72; mapping exhibit, *9*; maps and their makers, 12–13; maps for kids, 9, *42,* 73, 178, 186–190, *191,* 206–207; of science, 50–54, 202; policy makers, 9; reference system for, 12–13, 64, 65; rise of technology and, 4–5; of science, 50–51, 52, 202–203; societal understanding of, 9; sociology of, 52; and technology forecasting, *35*
Science, 54
Science: Growth and Change, 4, *29*
Science and Information Theory, 27
Science and Society in Equilibrium, 5
Science and Technology Dynamics Toolbox, *30*
Science and Technology Outlook: 2005–2055, 41, 145, 154–156, *157*
Science and the City, 208
Science Citation Index (SCI), 4, 12, 21, 170
Science.gov, 61
Science in Action: How to Follow Scientists and Engineers Through Society, 30
Science Indicators Report, 29
Science-Related Wikipedian Activity, 45, 145, 166–169
Science Since Babylon, 4, *27*
Science Watch, 208
Scientific frontiers, identifying, *30*
Scientific journals, *3,* 54
Scientific productivity: growth of, 2; R&D expenditures and, 5
Scientific wealth of nations, 203
Scientist, The, 21, 208
Scientists, 5; children as, 206
Scientometrics, 12, 13, 21, 50, 52, 202
SCImago Journal and Country Rank (SJR), 204
SciTrends, *45*
Scopus, 4, 5, 12, 60, *62,* 198; country profiles using, 204; *Map of Science* nodes, *172*; Webometrics Ranking using, 204
Scotchmer, Suzanne, *37*
Scott, David, 105
Scott, John, *31*
Second Life, 68
Seismic hazard, *145,* 146, *147*; early seismographs and, *190*
Self-actualization, 68
Self-organizing maps (SOM), *30, 62*; input and output layers, *104*; weights, *104*
Self-transcendence, 68
Semantic coverage of Wikipedia and its authors, *44*
Semantic Web, 20, 61, 69
Sensor Web, 206
Service-oriented architectures (SOA), 69
Seti nauchnykh kommunikatsii, 30
Shannon, Claude E., *27*
Shape of Science, 178
Shapiro, Alex, *35*
Shared data models, 50
Shelley, Mary, 207
Shepard, Frank, 16, *21,* 21
Shepard's Citations, 21
Sher, I. H., *28*
Shiffrin, Richard M., *37*
Shneiderman, Ben, 9, *31,* 47, 65, 98, 100
Shrinking planet, 6
SimCity, 207, 209
Similarity and data layout, *62*
Simon, Herbert, 8, 57
Simple Object Access Protocol (SOAP), 69
Sina, I., *190*
Singular value decomposition (SVD), *62*
Sinnott, Roger W., 118, *119*
Siokos, Stavros, *31*
Sistema Tsitirovaniya, 30
Sizes, data, 60
Skupin, André, *36, 38,* 72, *77,* 102, *102,* 104-105, *195,* 195
Sky Chart of New York City, 118, *119*
Sky & Telescope, 118, *119*
Sloan Digital Sky Survey (SDSS), 162–164
Smalheiser, N. R., *31*
Small, Henry G., 22, *77,* 86–89, *195,* 195; document cocitation analysis (DCA) and, 55; milestones in mapping science and, *28, 29, 30, 31, 32,* 47
Small Worlds, 32
Smart Money, 200
Smart Network Analyzer, *40*
Smith, John, 80
Smith, Marc A., *39, 44,* 47, *77,* 98–100, *101*
Smoothing, 63
Snow, John, 11
Sociable interfaces, 64
Social engineering, 68
Social Function of Science, The, 26, 202
Social navigation, 198
Social network analysis, 62, 63
Social Network Analysis: Methods and Applications, 31
Social networks. *See also* Network(s): analysis, *31, 38*; exploiting, 200; image animator, *36*; information search through, 198; Internet, 68; longitudinal movies, *39*; NetVis dynamic visualization of, *38*
Social science, *191*; *Map of Science* detailed drilldown, *173*; *Map of Science* nodes, *172*; trends in federal research funding, *202*
Social Sciences Citation Index (SSCI), 4, 12, 21, 170
Sociological Theory of Communications: The Self-Organization of the Knowledge-Based Society, The, 34
Sociology of science, 50, 52, 63
Sociology of Science, The, 29
Sociometry, *26*
Sociotechnical cloud design, 68–69
Software, computer, 54, 206; open source, 68, 209
SOM ET maps, 31, 47
Sonia Social Network Image Animator, *36*
SourceForge, 209
Space exploration, *3*
Spaceship earth, 25
SparkCluster Maps, *45,* 208
SparkIP, *45,* 208, 209
Spatial memory organization, 199
Spatial placement of data, *62*
Specialties in Sociology, *30*
Sphere, 198
Spice Girls, 58
Spikesource, 68
Spore, 207
Spreading, idea, 59
Spring graph layout, *30*
Spurl, 198
Sputnik, 3
Statistical graphics, 11
Statistics, baseline, 61
Steam engines, *7*
Steele, Mary, *26*
Stellman, A. P., *40*
Steyvers, M., *35*
StOCNET, *36*
Storage clouds, 69
Stories, power of, 10
Structure, core periphery, 201
Structure of Science, The, 77, 106–109
Structure of Scientific Revolutions, The, 28
Strydom, S., *191*
Subway Domain Map, *38*
Sun Corp., 69
Supply and demand cycles, educational, 59
Survival of the fittest, 211
Sutherland, Ivan, 24
SVDPACKC, *31*
Swanson, D. R., *31*
Swift, Jonathan, 82
Swivel, 68, 69, 209
Symbiosis: man-machine, *16–17,* 23–24; mind-heart, 211
Symbolic capital, 59, 68, 204
Synergetics, 25
Syringes, *190*
System of Citing, 30
Szalay, Alex, 105

T

Tag clouds, 69, 198
Tagore, Rabindranath, 211
Talis licenses, 61
Talmud, 21
Target Sociogram, *27*
TARL (topics, aging, and recursive linking) model, 58, 67
Taxonomy visualization, *41*
Taylor, Robert, 24
TCP/IP. *See* Internet Protocol Suite (TCP/IP)
Teachers: scholars as, 204; science maps used by, 206
Team leaders and science administrators, scholars as, 204
Technical reports and patents, 54
Technology: amount of information and, *3*; dependence on, 7; Earth shrinking due to, 6, 211; industry and, 8; overload, 2; rise of science and, 4–5; and science forecasting, *35*; shrinking planet due to, 6; timeline, *2–3*
Technorati, 198
Tectonic Movements and Earthquake Hazard Predictions, 145, 146, *147*
Telegraphy, *3, 7*
Telephony: cellular, *7*; first transcontinental phone line, *7*
Telescopes, *3*
Television: adoption, *7*; broadcasting begins, *3*; movies, *3*; science and technology forecasting on, 208
Telling Lies with Science Maps, 72
Temporal analysis, 63
Term frequency inverse document frequency (TFIDF), 63
TextArc Visualization of "The History of Science," 40, 128–130, *131*
Thematic mapmaking, 11
THE-QS World University Rankings, 204
Therapeutic sciences, *191*
They Rule, *35,* 200
Thinkmap, Inc., *34*
Thoenen, Nik, *145,* 152, *153*
Thomson ISI ResearchSoft, *36*
Thomson Reuters, 4, 8, 12, 21, *33,* 57, 60, 88, 96, 96, 108, 123, 138, 158, 160, 172, 198, 200, 202, 208; Scientific Laureates, 160
Thresholds, data, *62*
Thurstone, L. L., *26*
Timeline of 60 Years of Anthrax Research Literature, 39, 77, 94–96, *97*
Timelines: human development, 2–3; inventors and inventions, *190–191*; milestones in mapping science, 26–47; travel time decreases, *6*; U.S. communication, *7*; U.S. transportation, *7*; visionary, *16–17*
Time Machine, The, 25

Times Higher Education (THE), 204
Time spiral, 164
Titles, paper, 54
Tobler, Waldo R., *30, 39,* 47, 64, 161
Tokura, Yoshinori, 160
Tom Snyder Productions, 207
Tools, 47, 26, *26–47*; 1930–1960, *26–27*; 1960–1982, *28–29*; 1982–1998, *30–31*; 1998–1999, *32–33*; 2000, *33–34*; 2001, *34–35*; 2002, *36*; 2003, *36–37*; 2004, *37–38*; 2005, *38–39*; 2006, *40–41, 42–43*; 2006–2007, *44–45*; 2007, *46–47*
Tools and milestones in mapping science, 26, *26–47*
Töpfer, Friedrich, 63
Topical analysis, 63
Topic bursts, *37*
Topic maps, 180, *182*
Topics model, *35, 62*
Torpie, R. J., *28*
Torvik, Vetle I., *39*
TouchGraph, *35*
Tracking and analysis, cluster, *30*
Traité de Documentation, Otlet's, *17,* 20, 21, *26*
Trajectories, author, 56
Trajtenberg, Manuel, *35*
Transcontinental phone lines, *7*
Transportation times, 6, *7*
Treemap: Dewey, *31,* 47; Layout, *31,* 47, 65, 76, 200
Treemap View of 2004 Usenet Returnees, 39, 77, 98–100, *101*
Trend analysis, CiteSpace, *37*
Treparel Patent Visualization, *45*
Triangulation method, *29*
Trigg, R. H., *30*
Truth, Rationality, and the Growth of Scientific Knowledge, 29
Tshala, D., *191*
Tufte, Edward R., 11, *17,* 23, 84
Tukey, John W., 22
Tulip Software, *37*
Tuomi, Ilkka, *35*
Turnbull, David, *30*
Tutte, W. T., *28*
2003 ISI/Scopus UCSD Map, *45*
2002 Base Map, 12, *13*
2002 Structure Map, *40*
Typewriters, *7*

U

UCINet, *34*
UCSD Map of Science, 13, 170
UK's Global Ecological Footprint, *43*
U.K. Royal Academy of Engineering, 202
Ulrich's Periodicals Directory, 60
"Ultimate Display," 24
Uniform Resource Locator (URL), 20
Union of International Associations (UIA), 210
United Nations, 210
United States, the: Bill of Rights, *3*; bytes of digital data contained in the Library Congress of, *3*; commercial broadcasting begins in, *7*; communication advances, 6, *7*; *Frequency Allocations Chart,* 112, *113*; Library of Congress, *3,* 18, 198; R&D expenditures, 5; rise of the creative class in, 4; spending on research and development, 202; transportation advances in, 6, *7*; trends in federal research by agency, *202*
Units, basic and aggregated science, 54–55, 58
UNIVAC, 24
Universal Decimal Classification, *17,* 20
Universal Description Discovery and Integration (UDDI) protocol, 69
Universal Resource Identifier (URI), 20
Universal Resource Locator (URL), 20
U.S. Department of Energy (DOE), 202
U.S. Library of Congress, 18, 198
U.S. News and World Report, 204
U.S. Patent and Trademark Office (USPTO), 132, 134, 142, 198
Usable interfaces, 64
Usenet, *39, 44,* 47, *77,* 98–100, *101*

V

Vaccines, *191*
Vacuum tubes, *7*
Valente, Thomas W., *31*
Validation: and interpretation, 50–51; model design and, 58; quantitative, *30*
Van Duijn, M. A. J., *36*
Van Leeuwenhoek, Antonie, 82
Van Raan, Anthony F. J., *30*
VantagePoint Tool, *33*
Vector data layout, *62*
Vector space model (VSM), *29, 62*
Veloso, Francisco M., 203
Venues, exhibit, 74–75
Vespignani, Alessandro, *145,* 150, *151*
VHS tapes, *3*
Video of the Exhibition (Places & Spaces), 178, 192, *195*
Videotape recorders, *28*
Viegas, Fernanda B., *40, 124,* 124–126
Virology, *190, 191*
Virtual online spaces, 199
Visionaries, timeline, *16–17*
VisIslands search, *35*
Visone Tool, *34*
Visual and computational scalability, 64
Visual Concept Explorer, *44*
Visual Display of Quantitative Information, The, 23
Visual Elements Periodic Table, The, 114, *115*
Visual Explanations, 23
Visual Interfaces: 198; to digital libraries, *35,* 198, 206; to educational resources, 206
Visualization, 47, 26; 1930–1960, *26–27*; 1960–1982, *28–29*; 1982–1998, *30–31*; 1998–1999, *32–33*; 2000, *33–34*; 2001, *34–35*; 2002, *36*; 2003, *36–37*; 2004, *37–38*; 2005, *38–39*; 2006, *40–41, 42–43*; 2006–2007, *44–45*; 2007, *46–47*; CiteSpace, 165; cyberinfrastructure, *36,* 47; data, 11, *17,* 50, 65, 66; data charts and network, 11; knowledge, *16–17,* 22–23; layers, 50, 65, 66; milestones in mapping science, 26, *26–47*; power of conceptual, 52–53; taxonomy, *41*
Visualizing the Structure of Science, 44
Visual Net™, *33*
Visual perception and cognitive processing, 64
Visual thesaurus, *34*
Viswanath, L., *38*
Vizcaino, Sebastian, 82
Vocoder, 23
Vogeley, Michael S., *145,* 162–165
Volume of information in computer files, *3*
Von Ahn, Luis, 68
VxInsight, *32,* 47, 108–109
VxOrd, 108–109, 138, 168, 180

W

Wagner, Caroline S., 203
Wagner, Dorothea, *34*
Wainer, Howard, 11
Wales, Jimmy, 5, *7, 17,* 18, *19,* 19, 25, 166, 168, 207
Wampler, Kevin, *38*
Ward, M. P., *28*
Ward clustering, *28*
Ware, Colin, 64
War of the Worlds, 25
Wasserman, Stanley, *31, 38*
Watson, James D., 52, 55, 120-123
Wattenberg, Martin, 100, *111, 124*; *History Flow Visualization of the Wikipedia Entry "Abortion,"* 124–126; milestones in mapping science and, *32, 34, 40,* 47
Watts, Duncan J., *32*
Wealth of nations, scientific, 203
Weather forecasts, 208–209
WeatherMole, 208
Web of knowledge, 2, 20, 207
Web of Knowledge: A Festschrift in Honor of Eugene Garfield, The, 33
Web of Science (WoS), 60, *62,* 122, 164, 170, 172, 173; *Map of Science* nodes, *172*
Webometrics, 13, 50, 52, 63
Webometrics Ranking, 204
Weighted PageRank algorithm, *37*
Weights, self-organizing maps, *104*
Wellcome Trust, 5
Wellman, Barry, 6
Wells, H. G., *17,* 21, *25,* 25, *26,* 52, 207
Wenpu, Xing, *37*
West, Charles K., 206
Western Empire, fall of, *2*
When Information Came of Age: Technologies of Knowledge in the Age of Reason and Revolution, 1700–1850, 33
White, Howard D., *29, 30, 31, 34, 36,* 47
White, S., *36*
Whitehead, J. E., *40*
Whitley, Richard, *30*
WhoLinksToMe.com, 198
Who Shall Survive?, 26
Wickens, Chris, 105
Wide Area Information Server (WAIS), 18
Wiki, 68, 69
Wikibooks, 61
WikiMapia, 69
Wikipedia, *4,* 5, *7,* 61, 69, 198, 209. *See also* Encyclopedias; daily science and, 209; *History Flow Visualization of the Wikipedia Entry "Abortion"* and, 124–126, *127*; kids and, 207; knowledge classification and collection through, *17,* 18, 19; *Science-Related Wikipedian Activity, 45, 145,* 166–169; semantic coverage of, *44*
Wilczek, Frank, 160
Wilkins, John, 20
Wilkins, Maurice, 52
Williams, Henry Smith, 128, 130
Wilson, Edward Osborne, *32,* 52
Wissenschaft als allgemeine Arbeit, *29*
Witkowski, Jan, *111, 120,* 120–123
Witten, Edward, 160
Wolff, Philip M., 206
Wong, A., *29*
Woolgar, Steve, *30,* 59
WordNet, 61
Word use frequency, *66*
Workflow design, 62
World Bank, 210
World brain, 7
World Brain, 17, 21, 26, 26
WorldCat, 4
World Encyclopedia, 25, *26*
World Factbook, The, 210
World Game, *17,* 25
World Geodetic System, 11
World Meteorological Organization (WMO), 208–209
World population growth,
World Problems, 210
WorldProcessor Globes of Patents, *43,* 73, 74, 140–142, 178, 192, *193; [1–4] TV Ownership 1990, 143; [8–4] Life Expectancy 2002, 143; [30]* CO_2 *Spiral, 143; [31] Fertilizer Pollution 1988, 143; [66] Earth in 80 Languages, 143; [102] US Industrial Waste, 143; [107] Extended Exclusive Economic Zones, 143; [155–10] Company vs. Country, 143; [156] Global Trade Currents, 143; [162] Nuclear Energy Dependency, 143; [166] Labor Migration, 143; [177–2] Fuel Consumption and Prices, 143; [193–3] Fuel Consumers, 143; [202] Car Populations, 143; [221–4] Internet Users 2009, 143; [231] DNA Traces, 143; [233] Rainfall, 143; [250–2] Freedom of the Press, 143; [284] Foreign US Patent Holders,* 192-193*; [286] Patterns of Patents & Zones of Invention, 41, 111,* 140–142, 192-193*; [294] South - South Investment, 143; [312] Time Zone Conflicts, 143; [319] Submarine Fiberoptic Network, 143; [327] Mobile Teledensity, 143; [331] Energy Consumption vs. GDP, 143; [333] G8 vs. G20, 143*
World Resources Institute, 210
World Weather Watch, 209
WorldWideScience.org, 61
World Wide Web, the: Consortium (W3C), 20; global brain and, 7; invention of, 6, *7, 17,* 20
WoS. *See* Web of Science
Wouters, Paul, *32*
Wright, Dawn, 72
Wright, William, *35,* 207
Wright Brothers, *7*
Written code of law, *2*
W3C SWEO Linking Open Data Community Project, 61

X

Xanadu, *17,* 19
Xerox PARC, *30,* 47
Xiong, Rebecca, 199
X-rays, *3, 191*
XtremWeb, 69

Y

Yablonskij, Anatolij Ivanovich, 53
Yahoo!, 198
Yang, C. S., *29*
Yoshida, M., *191*
YouTube, 68, 69, 200, 208, 209
Yule, George U., 57

Z

Zacks Investment Research, 200
Zedtwitz, Maximilian Von, *33*
Zeiss Ikon, 23
Zeller, Daniel, *45, 145,* 174–177
Zhang, Jian, *145,* 162–165
Zhou, Ping, 203
Zhu, Dongxia Monika, 192, *192*
Zipf, George K., 7, 57
Zipf's law, 1949, 57
Zivin, J. Graff, *40*
Zopa, 68
Zun'e, L., *191*